Miriam Mendes Da Costa

ספר התורה

THE

PENTATEUCH.

תורת האלהים

חומש שלישי

כולל

ספר ויקרא

הוגה מאתי הקטן

יצחק בן אורי ז״ל ז׳ אליעזר

פה פילאדילפיא

בבית ובדפוס של הגביר קנגו שרמן

במצות המסדר

בשנת תֹּוֹרָהּ צוה לנו משה לפ״ק

THE LAW OF GOD.

VOLUME THIRD,

CONTAINING

THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS.

EDITED,

AND WITH FORMER TRANSLATIONS DILIGENTLY COMPARED AND REVISED,

BY ISAAC LEESER.

PHILADELPHIA:
PRINTED BY C. SHERMAN,
FOR THE EDITOR,
5605.

ספר ויקרא

שלישי לתורת אלהים

יקיף משהוקם המשכן בשנה השנית באחד לחדש הראשון
עד אחד לחדש השני חדש ימים

THE LAW OF GOD.

VOL. III.

THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS.

ספר ויקרא

הסופר אחר שהשלים ס׳ שמות יניח ד׳ שטות פנויות ויתחיל לכתוב
ס׳ ויקרא בתחלת השטה החמשית ככתוב בתחלת ספר שמות

א 1 וַיִּקְרָא* אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֵלָיו מֵאֹהֶל
2 מוֹעֵד לֵאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ
אֲלֵהֶם אָדָם כִּי־יַקְרִיב מִכֶּם קָרְבָּן לַיהוָה מִן־
הַבְּהֵמָה מִן־הַבָּקָר וּמִן־הַצֹּאן תַּקְרִיבוּ אֶת־
3 קָרְבַּנְכֶם׃ אִם־עֹלָה קָרְבָּנוֹ מִן־הַבָּקָר זָכָר
תָּמִים יַקְרִיבֶנּוּ אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד יַקְרִיב אֹתוֹ
4 לִרְצֹנוֹ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וְסָמַךְ יָדוֹ עַל רֹאשׁ הָעֹלָה

* א זעירא

THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS.

VAYIKRAH.
CHAP. I.

1. And the Lord called unto Moses, and
spoke unto him out of the tabernacle of the
congregation, saying, 2. Speak unto the
children of Israel, and say unto them, If any one of you
bring an offering unto the Lord, of the cattle, even of the
herd, or of the flock shall ye bring your offering. 3. If
his offering be a burnt sacrifice of the herd, let him offer a
male without blemish: unto the door of the tabernacle of
the congregation shall he bring it, that it may be favour-
ably received for him before the Lord. 4. And he shall
lay his hand upon the head of the burnt offering; and it

5 וְנִרְצָה לוֹ לְכַפֵּר עָלָיו׃ וְשָׁחַט אֶת־בֶּן הַבָּקָר
לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וְהִקְרִיבוּ בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת־
הַדָּם וְזָרְקוּ אֶת־הַדָּם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב אֲשֶׁר־
6 פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וְהִפְשִׁיט אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְנִתַּח
7 אֹתָהּ לִנְתָחֶיהָ׃ וְנָתְנוּ בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן אֵשׁ עַל־
8 הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וְעָרְכוּ עֵצִים עַל־הָאֵשׁ׃ וְעָרְכוּ בְּנֵי
אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים אֵת הַנְּתָחִים אֶת־הָרֹאשׁ וְאֶת־
הַפָּדֶר עַל־הָעֵצִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־
9 הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃ וְקִרְבּוֹ וּכְרָעָיו יִרְחַץ בַּמָּיִם וְהִקְטִיר
הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַכֹּל הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עֹלָה אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ־נִיחוֹחַ
10 לַיהוָה׃ ס וְאִם־מִן־הַצֹּאן
קָרְבָּנוֹ מִן־הַכְּשָׂבִים אוֹ מִן־הָעִזִּים לְעֹלָה זָכָר
11 תָּמִים יַקְרִיבֶנּוּ׃ וְשָׁחַט אֹתוֹ עַל יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
צָפֹנָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וְזָרְקוּ בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים
12 אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְנִתַּח אֹתוֹ לִנְתָחָיו
וְאֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ וְאֶת־פִּדְרוֹ וְעָרַךְ הַכֹּהֵן אֹתָם עַל־
13 הָעֵצִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃ וְהַקֶּרֶב
וְהַכְּרָעַיִם יִרְחַץ בַּמָּיִם וְהִקְרִיב הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַכֹּל
וְהִקְטִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עֹלָה הוּא אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ
לַיהוָה׃ פ שני
14 וְאִם מִן־הָעוֹף עֹלָה קָרְבָּנוֹ לַיהוָה וְהִקְרִיב מִן־

shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him. 5. And he shall kill the bullock before the Lord: and the sons of Aaron the priests shall bring near the blood, and they shall sprinkle the blood round about upon the altar that is by the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. 6. And he shall flay the burnt offering, and cut it into its pieces. 7. And the sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire upon the altar, and lay the wood in order upon the fire; 8. And the sons of Aaron the priests shall lay in order the parts, the head, and the fat,[a] upon the wood that is on the fire which is upon the altar: 9. But its inwards and its legs shall he wash in water; and the priest shall burn the whole on the altar, as a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord.

10. And if his offering be of the flocks, of the sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt sacrifice, then shall he offer a male without blemish as the same. 11. And he shall kill it on the side of the altar, northward,[b] before the Lord; and the sons of Aaron the priests shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about. 12. And he shall cut it into its pieces, with its head and its fat; and the priest shall lay them in order on the wood that is on the fire which is upon the altar: 13. But the inwards and the legs he shall wash with water; and the priests shall bring near the whole, and burn it upon the altar; it is a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord.*

14. And if of fowls be the burnt sacrifice for his offering to the Lord, then shall he bring his offering of turtledoves,

[a] Some translate פדר with "midriffe;" but the word itself being of rare occurrence is not of a decided signification.

[b] All the sacrifices called "most holy," required to be slain on the north side of the altar of burnt sacrifices; these are the burnt, sin, trespass, and national peace offerings.

15 הַתֹּרִים אוֹ מִן־בְּנֵי הַיּוֹנָה אֶת־קָרְבָּנוֹ׃ וְהִקְרִיבוֹ
הַכֹּהֵן אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ וְהִקְטִיר
16 הַמִּזְבֵּחָה וְנִמְצָה דָמוֹ עַל קִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃ וְהֵסִיר
אֶת־מֻרְאָתוֹ בְּנֹצָתָהּ וְהִשְׁלִיךְ אֹתָהּ אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
17 קֵדְמָה אֶל־מְקוֹם הַדָּשֶׁן׃ וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ בִכְנָפָיו לֹא
יַבְדִּיל וְהִקְטִיר אֹתוֹ הַכֹּהֵן הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עַל־הָעֵצִים
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵשׁ עֹלָה הוּא אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ
ב 1 לַיהוָה׃ ס וְנֶפֶשׁ כִּי־תַקְרִיב קָרְבַּן
מִנְחָה לַיהוָה סֹלֶת יִהְיֶה קָרְבָּנוֹ וְיָצַק עָלֶיהָ שֶׁמֶן
2 וְנָתַן עָלֶיהָ לְבֹנָה׃ וֶהֱבִיאָהּ אֶל־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים
וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ מִסָּלְתָּהּ וּמִשַּׁמְנָהּ
עַל כָּל־לְבֹנָתָהּ וְהִקְטִיר הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־אַזְכָּרָתָהּ
3 הַמִּזְבֵּחָה אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה׃ וְהַנּוֹתֶרֶת מִן־
הַמִּנְחָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים מֵאִשֵּׁי
4 יְהוָה׃ ס וְכִי תַקְרִב קָרְבַּן מִנְחָה
מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר סֹלֶת חַלּוֹת מַצֹּת בְּלוּלֹת בַּשֶּׁמֶן
5 וּרְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת מְשֻׁחִים בַּשָּׁמֶן׃ ס וְאִם־
מִנְחָה עַל־הַמַּחֲבַת קָרְבָּנֶךָ סֹלֶת בְּלוּלָה
6 בַשֶּׁמֶן מַצָּה תִהְיֶה׃ פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים וְיָצַקְתָּ
7 עָלֶיהָ שָׁמֶן מִנְחָה הִוא׃ ס שלישי וְאִם־
מִנְחַת מַרְחֶשֶׁת קָרְבָּנֶךָ סֹלֶת בַּשֶּׁמֶן תֵּעָשֶׂה׃

or of young pigeons. 15. And the priest shall bring it near[a] unto the altar, and pinch off its head, and burn it on the altar; and the blood thereof shall be wrung out on the wall of the altar. 16. And he shall remove its crop with its feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part, at the place of the ashes. 17. And he shall cleave it by the wings thereof, but shall not divide it asunder; and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that is upon the fire: it is a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord.

CHAP. II. 1. And when any person should offer a meat offering unto the Lord, then shall his offering be of fine flour; and he shall pour upon it oil, and put thereon frankincense: 2. And he shall bring it to one of the sons of Aaron the priest; and he shall take therefrom his handful of its flour, and of its oil, with all its frankincense; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the altar, as an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord: 3. And what is left of the meat offering shall belong to Aaron and to his sons: it is a most holy thing, from the fire offerings of the Lord.

4. And if thou bring an oblation of a meat offering baked in the oven, it shall be of fine flour, unleavened cakes mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil.

5. And if thy oblation be a meat offering baked in a pan, it shall be made of fine flour mingled with oil unleavened. 6. Thou shalt break it in pieces, and pour thereon oil; it is a meat offering.*

7. And if thy oblation be a meat offering baked in the deep pan, it shall be made of fine flour with oil. 8. And

[a] The term הקרב has been for the most part rendered in this version with "to bring near," that is to the altar where all sacrificial rites were performed; and when simply rendered with "bring," it has the

15 הַתֹּרִ֔ים א֖וֹ מִן־בְּנֵ֣י הַיּוֹנָ֑ה אֶת־קָרְבָּנֽוֹ׃ וְהִקְרִיב֤וֹ
הַכֹּהֵן֙ אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּ֔חַ וּמָלַק֙ אֶת־רֹאשׁ֔וֹ וְהִקְטִ֖יר
16 הַמִּזְבֵּ֑חָה וְנִמְצָ֣ה דָמ֔וֹ עַ֖ל קִ֥יר הַמִּזְבֵּֽחַ׃ וְהֵסִ֥יר
אֶת־מֻרְאָת֖וֹ בְּנֹצָתָ֑הּ וְהִשְׁלִ֨יךְ אֹתָ֜הּ אֵ֤צֶל הַמִּזְבֵּ֙חַ֙
17 קֵ֔דְמָה אֶל־מְק֖וֹם הַדָּֽשֶׁן׃ וְשִׁסַּ֨ע אֹת֣וֹ בִכְנָפָיו֮ לֹ֣א
יַבְדִּיל֒ וְהִקְטִ֨יר אֹת֤וֹ הַכֹּהֵן֙ הַמִּזְבֵּ֔חָה עַל־הָעֵצִ֖ים
אֲשֶׁ֣ר עַל־הָאֵ֑שׁ עֹלָ֣ה ה֗וּא אִשֵּׁ֛ה רֵ֥יחַ נִיחֹ֖חַ
ב 1 לַיהוָֽה׃ ס וְנֶ֗פֶשׁ כִּֽי־תַקְרִ֞יב קָרְבַּ֤ן
מִנְחָה֙ לַֽיהוָ֔ה סֹ֖לֶת יִהְיֶ֣ה קָרְבָּנ֑וֹ וְיָצַ֤ק עָלֶ֙יהָ֙ שֶׁ֔מֶן
2 וְנָתַ֥ן עָלֶ֖יהָ לְבֹנָֽה׃ וֶֽהֱבִיאָ֗הּ אֶל־בְּנֵ֣י אַהֲרֹן֮ הַכֹּהֲנִים֒
וְקָמַ֨ץ מִשָּׁ֜ם מְלֹ֣א קֻמְצ֗וֹ מִסָּלְתָּהּ֙ וּמִשַּׁמְנָ֔הּ
עַ֖ל כָּל־לְבֹנָתָ֑הּ וְהִקְטִ֨יר הַכֹּהֵ֜ן אֶת־אַזְכָּרָתָהּ֙
3 הַמִּזְבֵּ֔חָה אִשֵּׁ֛ה רֵ֥יחַ נִיחֹ֖חַ לַיהוָֽה׃ וְהַנּוֹתֶ֙רֶת֙ מִן־
הַמִּנְחָ֔ה לְאַהֲרֹ֖ן וּלְבָנָ֑יו קֹ֥דֶשׁ קָֽדָשִׁ֖ים מֵאִשֵּׁ֥י
4 יְהוָֽה׃ ס וְכִ֥י תַקְרִ֛ב קָרְבַּ֥ן מִנְחָ֖ה
מַאֲפֵ֣ה תַנּ֑וּר סֹ֣לֶת חַלּ֤וֹת מַצֹּת֙ בְּלוּלֹ֣ת בַּשֶּׁ֔מֶן
5 וּרְקִיקֵ֥י מַצּ֖וֹת מְשֻׁחִ֥ים בַּשָּֽׁמֶן׃ ס וְאִם־
מִנְחָ֖ה עַל־הַמַּחֲבַ֣ת קָרְבָּנֶ֑ךָ סֹ֛לֶת בְּלוּלָ֥ה
6 בַשֶּׁ֖מֶן מַצָּ֥ה תִהְיֶֽה׃ פָּת֤וֹת אֹתָהּ֙ פִּתִּ֔ים וְיָצַקְתָּ֥
7 עָלֶ֖יהָ שָׁ֑מֶן מִנְחָ֖ה הִֽוא׃ ס שלישי וְאִם־
מִנְחַ֥ת מַרְחֶ֖שֶׁת קָרְבָּנֶ֑ךָ סֹ֖לֶת בַּשֶּׁ֥מֶן תֵּעָשֶֽׂה׃

or of young pigeons. 15. And the priest shall bring it near[a] unto the altar, and pinch off its head, and burn it on the altar; and the blood thereof shall be wrung out on the wall of the altar. 16. And he shall remove its crop with its feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part, at the place of the ashes. 17. And he shall cleave it by the wings thereof, but shall not divide it asunder; and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that is upon the fire: it is a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord.

CHAP. II. 1. And when any person should offer a meat offering unto the Lord, then shall his offering be of fine flour; and he shall pour upon it oil, and put thereon frankincense: 2. And he shall bring it to one of the sons of Aaron the priest; and he shall take therefrom his handful of its flour, and of its oil, with all its frankincense; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the altar, as an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord: 3. And what is left of the meat offering shall belong to Aaron and to his sons: it is a most holy thing, from the fire offerings of the Lord.

4. And if thou bring an oblation of a meat offering baked in the oven, it shall be of fine flour, unleavened cakes mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil.

5. And if thy oblation be a meat offering baked in a pan, it shall be made of fine flour mingled with oil unleavened. 6. Thou shalt break it in pieces, and pour thereon oil; it is a meat offering.*

7. And if thy oblation be a meat offering baked in the deep pan, it shall be made of fine flour with oil. 8. And

[a] The term הקריב has been for the most part rendered in this version with "to bring near," that is to the altar where all sacrificial rites were performed; and when simply rendered with "bring," it has the

8 וְהֵבֵאתָ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה אֲשֶׁר יֵעָשֶׂה מֵאֵלֶּה לַיהוָה
וְהִקְרִיבָהּ אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן וְהִגִּישָׁהּ אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃
9 וְהֵרִים הַכֹּהֵן מִן־הַמִּנְחָה אֶת־אַזְכָּרָתָהּ וְהִקְטִיר
10 הַמִּזְבֵּחָה אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה׃ וְהַנּוֹתֶרֶת
מִן־הַמִּנְחָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים מֵאִשֵּׁי
11 יְהוָה׃ כָּל־הַמִּנְחָה אֲשֶׁר תַּקְרִיבוּ לַיהוָה לֹא
תֵעָשֶׂה חָמֵץ כִּי כָל־שְׂאֹר וְכָל־דְּבַשׁ לֹא־תַקְטִירוּ
12 מִמֶּנּוּ אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ קָרְבַּן רֵאשִׁית תַּקְרִיבוּ
אֹתָם לַיהוָה וְאֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לֹא־יַעֲלוּ לְרֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ׃
13 וְכָל־קָרְבַּן מִנְחָתְךָ בַּמֶּלַח תִּמְלָח וְלֹא תַשְׁבִּית
מֶלַח בְּרִית אֱלֹהֶיךָ מֵעַל מִנְחָתֶךָ עַל כָּל־קָרְבָּנְךָ
14 תַּקְרִיב מֶלַח׃ ס וְאִם־
תַּקְרִיב מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוָה אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ
15 גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל תַּקְרִיב אֵת מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרֶיךָ׃ וְנָתַתָּ
עָלֶיהָ שֶׁמֶן וְשַׂמְתָּ עָלֶיהָ לְבֹנָה מִנְחָה הִוא׃
16 וְהִקְטִיר הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־אַזְכָּרָתָהּ מִגִּרְשָׂהּ וּמִשַּׁמְנָהּ
עַל כָּל־לְבֹנָתָהּ אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ פ רביעי

ג 1 וְאִם־זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים קָרְבָּנוֹ אִם מִן־הַבָּקָר הוּא
מַקְרִיב אִם־זָכָר אִם־נְקֵבָה תָּמִים יַקְרִיבֶנּוּ לִפְנֵי
2 יְהוָה׃ וְסָמַךְ יָדוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁ קָרְבָּנוֹ וּשְׁחָטוֹ פֶּתַח
אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וְזָרְקוּ בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת־הַדָּם

thou shalt bring the meat offering, which shall be made of these things unto the Lord; and the offerer shall present it unto the priest, who shall bring it near unto the altar. 9. And the priest shall take from the meat offering its memorial, and shall burn it upon the altar: it is an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord. 10. And that which is left of the meat offering shall belong to Aaron and his sons: it is a most holy thing from the fire offerings of the Lord. 11. No meat offering, which ye shall bring unto the Lord, shall be prepared leavened; for of what is leaven or of honey, ye shall not sacrifice any offering made by fire unto the Lord. 12. As an oblation of the firstfruits shall ye offer them unto the Lord; but on the altar shall they not come for a sweet savour. 13. And every oblation of thy meat offering shalt thou season with salt; and thou shalt not suffer the salt, the covenant of thy God, to be lacking from thy meat offering: with all thy offerings thou shalt offer salt.

14. And if thou offer a meat offering of the firstfruits unto the Lord, of ripe ears of corn dried by the fire, of pounded corn out of full ears, shalt thou offer the meat offering of thy firstfruits. 15. And thou shalt put upon it oil, and lay thereon frankincense: it is a meat offering. 16. And the priest shall burn its memorial, from its pounded corn, and from its oil, with all its frankincense: it is an offering made by fire unto the Lord.*

CHAP. III. 1. And if his oblation be a sacrifice of peace offering, if he offer it of the herd, whether it be a male or female, he shall offer it without blemish before the Lord. 2. And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aaron the priests shall sprinkle

same sense. Otherwise the term "offer" has also been used, as it is the root of the word קרבן "offering."

3 עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְהִקְרִיב מִזֶּבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים
אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה אֶת־הַחֵלֶב הַמְכַסֶּה אֶת־הַקֶּרֶב
4 וְאֵת כָּל־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַקֶּרֶב׃ וְאֵת שְׁתֵּי
הַכְּלָיֹת וְאֶת־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עֲלֵהֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־
הַכְּסָלִים וְאֶת־הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד עַל־הַכְּלָיוֹת
5 יְסִירֶנָּה׃ וְהִקְטִירוּ אֹתוֹ בְנֵי־אַהֲרֹן הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עַל־
הָעֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעֵצִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵשׁ אִשֵּׁה
רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה׃ פ
6 וְאִם־מִן־הַצֹּאן קָרְבָּנוֹ לְזֶבַח שְׁלָמִים לַיהוָה
7 זָכָר אוֹ נְקֵבָה תָּמִים יַקְרִיבֶנּוּ׃ אִם־כֶּשֶׂב הוּא־
מַקְרִיב אֶת־קָרְבָּנוֹ וְהִקְרִיב אֹתוֹ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃
8 וְסָמַךְ אֶת־יָדוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁ קָרְבָּנוֹ וְשָׁחַט אֹתוֹ
לִפְנֵי אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וְזָרְקוּ בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן אֶת־דָּמוֹ
9 עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְהִקְרִיב מִזֶּבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים
אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה חֶלְבּוֹ הָאַלְיָה תְמִימָה לְעֻמַּת
הֶעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה וְאֶת־הַחֵלֶב הַמְכַסֶּה אֶת־
10 הַקֶּרֶב וְאֵת כָּל־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַקֶּרֶב׃ וְאֵת
שְׁתֵּי הַכְּלָיֹת וְאֶת־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עֲלֵהֶן אֲשֶׁר
עַל־הַכְּסָלִים וְאֶת־הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד עַל־
11 הַכְּלָיֹת יְסִירֶנָּה׃ וְהִקְטִירוֹ הַכֹּהֵן הַמִּזְבֵּחָה לֶחֶם
אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ פ

the blood upon the altar round about. 3. And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace offering, as a fire offering unto the Lord, the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards, 4. And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks,[a] and the caul[b] above the liver, with the kidneys, shall he remove it. 5. And Aaron's sons shall burn it on the altar upon the burnt offering,[c] which is upon the wood that is on the fire: it is an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord.

6. And if of the flock be his offering for a sacrifice of peace offering unto the Lord, male or female, without blemish, shall he offer it. 7. If he offer a sheep for his offering, then shall he bring it near before the Lord. 8. And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about. 9. And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace offering, as a fire offering unto the Lord, the best part[d] thereof, the whole rump, hard by the backbone shall he take it off; and the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards, 10. And the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, shall he remove it. 11. And the priest shall burn it upon the altar: it is the food of the offering made by fire unto the Lord.

[a] "And on the flanks."—Arnheim.

[b] Or, "midriffe."

[c] The first sacrifice offered daily upon the altar, was the daily burnt offering; and before it had been placed on the fire, no other sacrifice could be burnt there; hence the phrase "upon the burnt offering which is upon the wood." Rashi, however, renders עַל like מִלְּבַד "besides;" still the sense is the same in both cases.

[d] This is explained by the next words, "The best part, that is the whole rump."

12 13 וְאִם־עֵ֖ז קָרְבָּנ֑וֹ וְהִקְרִיב֖וֹ לִפְנֵ֥י יְהוָֽה׃ וְסָמַ֤ךְ אֶת־
יָדוֹ֙ עַל־רֹאשׁ֔וֹ וְשָׁחַ֣ט אֹת֔וֹ לִפְנֵ֖י אֹ֣הֶל מוֹעֵ֑ד
וְזָרְק֞וּ בְּנֵ֧י אַהֲרֹ֛ן אֶת־דָּמ֖וֹ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּ֥חַ סָבִֽיב׃
14 וְהִקְרִ֤יב מִמֶּ֙נּוּ֙ קָרְבָּנ֔וֹ אִשֶּׁ֖ה לַיהוָ֑ה אֶת־הַחֵ֙לֶב֙
הַֽמְכַסֶּ֣ה אֶת־הַקֶּ֔רֶב וְאֵת֙ כָּל־הַחֵ֔לֶב אֲשֶׁ֖ר עַל־
15 הַקֶּֽרֶב׃ וְאֵת֙ שְׁתֵּ֣י הַכְּלָיֹ֔ת וְאֶת־הַחֵ֙לֶב֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר
עֲלֵהֶ֔ן אֲשֶׁ֖ר עַל־הַכְּסָלִ֑ים וְאֶת־הַיֹּתֶ֙רֶת֙ עַל־הַכָּבֵ֔ד
16 עַל־הַכְּלָי֖וֹת יְסִירֶֽנָּה׃ וְהִקְטִירָ֥ם הַכֹּהֵ֖ן הַמִּזְבֵּ֑חָה
17 לֶ֚חֶם אִשֶּׁה֙ לְרֵ֣יחַ נִיחֹ֔חַ כָּל־חֵ֖לֶב לַיהוָֽה׃ חֻקַּ֤ת
עוֹלָם֙ לְדֹרֹ֣תֵיכֶ֔ם בְּכֹ֖ל מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶ֑ם כָּל־חֵ֥לֶב
וְכָל־דָּ֖ם לֹ֥א תֹאכֵֽלוּ׃ פ חמישי
ד 1 2 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ דַּבֵּ֞ר אֶל־בְּנֵ֣י
יִשְׂרָאֵל֮ לֵאמֹר֒ נֶ֗פֶשׁ כִּֽי־תֶחֱטָ֤א בִשְׁגָגָה֙ מִכֹּל֙
מִצְוֺ֣ת יְהוָ֔ה אֲשֶׁ֖ר לֹ֣א תֵעָשֶׂ֑ינָה וְעָשָׂ֕ה מֵאַחַ֖ת
3 מֵהֵֽנָּה׃ אִ֣ם הַכֹּהֵ֧ן הַמָּשִׁ֛יחַ יֶחֱטָ֖א לְאַשְׁמַ֣ת
הָעָ֑ם וְהִקְרִ֡יב עַ֣ל חַטָּאתוֹ֩ אֲשֶׁ֨ר חָטָ֜א פַּ֣ר בֶּן־
4 בָּקָ֥ר תָּמִ֛ים לַיהוָ֖ה לְחַטָּֽאת׃ וְהֵבִ֣יא אֶת־הַפָּ֗ר
אֶל־פֶּ֛תַח אֹ֥הֶל מוֹעֵ֖ד לִפְנֵ֣י יְהוָ֑ה וְסָמַ֤ךְ אֶת־יָדוֹ֙
עַל־רֹ֣אשׁ הַפָּ֔ר וְשָׁחַ֥ט אֶת־הַפָּ֖ר לִפְנֵ֥י יְהוָֽה׃
5 וְלָקַ֛ח הַכֹּהֵ֥ן הַמָּשִׁ֖יחַ מִדַּ֣ם הַפָּ֑ר וְהֵבִ֥יא אֹת֖וֹ
6 אֶל־אֹ֥הֶל מוֹעֵֽד׃ וְטָבַ֧ל הַכֹּהֵ֛ן אֶת־אֶצְבָּע֖וֹ בַּדָּ֑ם

12. And if a goat be his offering, then he shall bring it near before the LORD. 13. And he shall lay his hand upon its head, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about. 14. And he shall offer thereof his offering, as a fire offering unto the LORD, the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards, 15. And the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys shall he remove it. 16. And the priest shall burn them upon the altar, as the food of the offering made by fire for a sweet savour; all the fat is the LORD's. 17. A perpetual statute shall it be for your generations throughout all your dwellings, no fat nor blood shall ye eat.*

CHAP. IV. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If any person do sin through ignorance against any of the prohibitions of the LORD which ought not to be done, and do any one of them: 3. If the anointed priest do sin to bring guiltiness[a] on the people: then shall he bring for his sin, which he hath committed, a young bullock without blemish, unto the LORD, for a sin offering. 4. And he shall bring the bullock unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD; and he shall lay his hand upon the head of the bullock, and kill[b] the bullock before the LORD. 5. And the anointed priest shall take some of the bullock's blood, and bring it into the tabernacle of the congregation: 6. And the priest shall dip his finger in the

[a] This is explained, that the high priest's sin must be like the sin of the elders spoken of in the next section, *i. e.* that he give a wrong decision which the people follow, by which they incur guilt.

[b] The word שחט means not merely to kill, but to produce death by cutting the throat, as practised in Israel.

וְהִזָּה מִן־הַדָּם שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֶת־פְּנֵי
7 פָּרֹכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ׃ וְנָתַן הַכֹּהֵן מִן־הַדָּם עַל־קַרְנוֹת
מִזְבַּח קְטֹרֶת הַסַּמִּים לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר בְּאֹהֶל
מוֹעֵד וְאֵת ׀ כָּל־דַּם הַפָּר יִשְׁפֹּךְ אֶל־יְסוֹד מִזְבַּח
8 הָעֹלָה אֲשֶׁר־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וְאֶת־כָּל־חֵלֶב
פַּר הַחַטָּאת יָרִים מִמֶּנּוּ אֶת־הַחֵלֶב הַמְכַסֶּה
עַל־הַקֶּרֶב וְאֵת כָּל־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַקֶּרֶב׃
9 וְאֵת שְׁתֵּי הַכְּלָיֹת וְאֶת־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עֲלֵיהֶן
אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַכְּסָלִים וְאֶת־הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד
10 עַל־הַכְּלָיוֹת יְסִירֶנָּה׃ כַּאֲשֶׁר יוּרַם מִשּׁוֹר זֶבַח
הַשְּׁלָמִים וְהִקְטִירָם הַכֹּהֵן עַל מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה׃
11 וְאֶת־עוֹר הַפָּר וְאֶת־כָּל־בְּשָׂרוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ וְעַל־
12 כְּרָעָיו וְקִרְבּוֹ וּפִרְשׁוֹ׃ וְהוֹצִיא אֶת־כָּל־הַפָּר
אֶל־מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה אֶל־מָקוֹם טָהוֹר אֶל־שֶׁפֶךְ
הַדֶּשֶׁן וְשָׂרַף אֹתוֹ עַל־עֵצִים בָּאֵשׁ עַל־שֶׁפֶךְ
הַדֶּשֶׁן יִשָּׂרֵף׃ פ
13 וְאִם כָּל־עֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל יִשְׁגּוּ וְנֶעְלַם דָּבָר מֵעֵינֵי
הַקָּהָל וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר
14 לֹא־תֵעָשֶׂינָה וְאָשֵׁמוּ׃ וְנוֹדְעָה הַחַטָּאת
אֲשֶׁר חָטְאוּ עָלֶיהָ וְהִקְרִיבוּ הַקָּהָל פַּר בֶּן־
בָּקָר לְחַטָּאת וְהֵבִיאוּ אֹתוֹ לִפְנֵי אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃

blood; and he shall sprinkle of the blood seven times before the LORD, before the veil of the sanctuary. 7. And the priest shall put some of the blood upon the horns of the altar of the incense of spices before the LORD, which is in the tabernacle of the congregation; and all the (remaining) blood of the bullock he shall pour out at the bottom of the altar of burnt offering, which is at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. 8. And all the fat of the bullock of the sin offering he shall take off from the same: the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards, 9. And the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, which is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, shall he remove it; 10. As it is taken off from the bullock of the sacrifice of peace offering; and the priest shall burn the same upon the altar of burnt offering. 11. And the skin of the bullock, and all his flesh, with his head, and with his legs, and his inwards, and his dung, 12. Even the whole bullock, shall he carry forth without the camp, unto a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn him on the wood with fire; upon the place where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.

13. And if the whole congregation of Israel sin through ignorance, and a thing be hidden from the eyes of the assembly,[a] and they do any one of all the prohibitions of the LORD which ought not to be done, and they become guilty; 14. When now the sin becometh known, through which they have sinned: then shall the congregation offer a young bullock for a sin offering, and shall bring him before the tabernacle of the congregation. 15. And the

[a] This is explained, that the assembled judges decide erroneously concerning any one of the acts for which excision (כרת) is denounced, that it is permitted, and the people do according to this erroneous decision, thus sinning against a vital principle through ignorance, upon the instruction of their highest religious authority.

15 וְסָמְכוּ זִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה אֶת־יְדֵיהֶם עַל־רֹאשׁ הַפָּר
16 לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וְשָׁחַט אֶת־הַפָּר לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וְהֵבִיא
הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ מִדַּם הַפָּר אֶל־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃
17 וְטָבַל הַכֹּהֵן אֶצְבָּעוֹ מִן־הַדָּם וְהִזָּה שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים
18 לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֶת־פְּנֵי הַפָּרֹכֶת׃ וּמִן־הַדָּם יִתֵּן ׀ עַל־
קַרְנֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר בְּאֹהֶל
מוֹעֵד וְאֵת כָּל־הַדָּם יִשְׁפֹּךְ אֶל־יְסוֹד מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה
19 אֲשֶׁר־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וְאֵת כָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ יָרִים מִמֶּנּוּ
20 וְהִקְטִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחָה׃ וְעָשָׂה לַפָּר כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה
לְפַר הַחַטָּאת כֵּן יַעֲשֶׂה־לּוֹ וְכִפֶּר עֲלֵהֶם הַכֹּהֵן
21 וְנִסְלַח לָהֶם׃ וְהוֹצִיא אֶת־הַפָּר אֶל־מִחוּץ
לַמַּחֲנֶה וְשָׂרַף אֹתוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׂרַף אֵת הַפָּר
הָרִאשׁוֹן חַטַּאת הַקָּהָל הוּא׃ פ
22 אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא וְעָשָׂה אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת
יְהוָה אֱלֹהָיו אֲשֶׁר לֹא־תֵעָשֶׂינָה בִּשְׁגָגָה וְאָשֵׁם׃
23 אוֹ־הוֹדַע אֵלָיו חַטָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר חָטָא בָּהּ וְהֵבִיא
24 אֶת־קָרְבָּנוֹ שְׂעִיר עִזִּים זָכָר תָּמִים׃ וְסָמַךְ יָדוֹ
עַל־רֹאשׁ הַשָּׂעִיר וְשָׁחַט אֹתוֹ בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־
יִשְׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה חַטָּאת הוּא׃
25 וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן מִדַּם הַחַטָּאת בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ וְנָתַן עַל־
קַרְנֹת מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה וְאֶת־דָּמוֹ יִשְׁפֹּךְ אֶל־יְסוֹד

elders of the congregation shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock before the Lord; and they shall kill the bullock before the Lord. 16. And the anointed priest shall bring some of the bullock's blood into the tabernacle of the congregation: 17. And the priest shall dip his finger in some of the blood, and sprinkle it seven times before the Lord, before the veil. 18. And some of the blood he shall put upon the horns of the altar which is before the Lord, that is in the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall pour out all the (remaining) blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt offering, which is at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. 19. And all his fat he shall take from him, and burn it upon the altar. 20. And he shall do with this bullock as he did with the bullock of the sin offering, so shall he do with this: and the priest shall make an atonement for them, and it shall be forgiven them. 21. And he shall carry forth the bullock to without the camp, and burn him as he burnt the first bullock; it is a sin offering of the congregation.

22. If a ruler should sin, and do any one of the prohibitions of the Lord his God which ought not to be done, through ignorance, and becometh guilty;[a] 23. If now his sin, wherein he hath sinned, come to his knowledge; he shall bring as his offering, a goat, a male, without blemish; 24. And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the goat, and kill it on the place where they kill the burnt offering before the Lord; it is a sin offering. 25. And the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering with his finger, and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and (the remainder of) its blood he shall pour out

[a] Mendelssohn translates this expression, wherever it occurs, "And he becomes aware of his guilt," or as above, "they become aware of their guilt."

26 מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה׃ וְאֶת־כָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ יַקְטִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחָה
כְּחֵלֶב זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן מֵחַטָּאתוֹ
וְנִסְלַח לוֹ׃ פ ששי

27 וְאִם־נֶפֶשׁ אַחַת תֶּחֱטָא בִשְׁגָגָה מֵעַם הָאָרֶץ
בַּעֲשֹׂתָהּ אַחַת מִמִּצְוֺת יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־תֵעָשֶׂינָה
28 וְאָשֵׁם׃ אוֹ הוֹדַע אֵלָיו חַטָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר חָטָא וְהֵבִיא
קָרְבָּנוֹ שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים תְּמִימָה נְקֵבָה עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ
29 אֲשֶׁר חָטָא׃ וְסָמַךְ אֶת־יָדוֹ עַל רֹאשׁ הַחַטָּאת
30 וְשָׁחַט אֶת־הַחַטָּאת בִּמְקוֹם הָעֹלָה׃ וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן
מִדָּמָהּ בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ וְנָתַן עַל־קַרְנֹת מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה
31 וְאֶת־כָּל־דָּמָהּ יִשְׁפֹּךְ אֶל־יְסוֹד הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃ וְאֶת־כָּל־
חֶלְבָּהּ יָסִיר כַּאֲשֶׁר הוּסַר חֵלֶב מֵעַל־זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים
וְהִקְטִיר הַכֹּהֵן הַמִּזְבֵּחָה לְרֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה
וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן וְנִסְלַח לוֹ׃ פ

32 וְאִם־כֶּבֶשׂ יָבִיא קָרְבָּנוֹ לְחַטָּאת נְקֵבָה תְמִימָה
33 יְבִיאֶנָּה׃ וְסָמַךְ אֶת־יָדוֹ עַל רֹאשׁ הַחַטָּאת
וְשָׁחַט אֹתָהּ לְחַטָּאת בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁחַט אֶת־
34 הָעֹלָה׃ וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן מִדַּם הַחַטָּאת בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ
וְנָתַן עַל־קַרְנֹת מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה וְאֶת־כָּל־דָּמָהּ
35 יִשְׁפֹּךְ אֶל־יְסוֹד הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃ וְאֶת־כָּל־חֶלְבָּהּ יָסִיר
כַּאֲשֶׁר יוּסַר חֵלֶב־הַכֶּשֶׂב מִזֶּבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים

at the bottom of the altar of burnt offering. 26. And all
its fat he shall burn upon the altar, as the fat of the sacri-
fice of peace offering; and the priest shall make an atone-
ment for him concerning his sin, and it shall be forgiven
him.*

27. And if any person of the common people should sin
through ignorance, by doing any one of the prohibitions[a] of
the Lord, which ought not to be done, and becometh guilty;
28. If now his sin, which he hath sinned, come to his know-
ledge: then he shall bring as his offering, a goat, a female,
without blemish, for his sin which he hath committed; 29.
And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin offering,
and slay the sin offering on the place of the burnt offering.
30. And the priest shall take some of the blood thereof with
his finger, and put it upon the horns of the altar of burnt
offering, and all the (remaining) blood thereof he shall pour
out at the bottom of the altar. 31. And all the fat thereof
he shall remove, as the fat is removed from off the sacrifice
of peace offering; and the priest shall burn it upon the
altar for a sweet savour unto the Lord; and the priest shall
make an atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

32. And if he bring a sheep for a sin offering, he shall
bring it a female without blemish. 33. And he shall lay
his hand upon the head of the sin offering, and slay it for a
sin offering on the place where they kill the burnt offering.
34. And the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin
offering with his finger, and put it upon the horns of the
altar of burnt offering, and all the (remaining) blood there-
of he shall pour out at the bottom of the altar: 35. And
all the fat thereof he shall remove, as the fat of the sheep is
removed from the sacrifice of the peace offering; and the

[a] Both the negative and positive precepts are commandments, wherefore the first may also be properly called מצות or precepts.

וְהִקְטִ֨יר הַכֹּהֵ֤ן אֹתָם֙ הַמִּזְבֵּ֔חָה עַ֖ל אִשֵּׁ֣י יְהוָ֑ה
וְכִפֶּ֨ר עָלָ֧יו הַכֹּהֵ֛ן עַל־חַטָּאת֥וֹ אֲשֶׁר־חָטָ֖א
וְנִסְלַ֥ח לֽוֹ׃ פ

ה 1 וְנֶ֣פֶשׁ כִּֽי־תֶחֱטָ֗א וְשָֽׁמְעָה֙ ק֣וֹל אָלָ֔ה וְה֣וּא עֵ֔ד
2 א֥וֹ רָאָ֖ה א֣וֹ יָדָ֑ע אִם־ל֥וֹא יַגִּ֖יד וְנָשָׂ֥א עֲוֺנֽוֹ׃ א֣וֹ
נֶ֗פֶשׁ אֲשֶׁ֣ר תִּגַּע֮ בְּכָל־דָּבָ֣ר טָמֵא֒ אוֹ֩ בְנִבְלַ֨ת חַיָּ֜ה
טְמֵאָ֗ה א֚וֹ בְּנִבְלַת֙ בְּהֵמָ֣ה טְמֵאָ֔ה א֕וֹ בְּנִבְלַ֖ת
שֶׁ֣רֶץ טָמֵ֑א וְנֶעְלַ֣ם מִמֶּ֔נּוּ וְה֥וּא טָמֵ֖א וְאָשֵֽׁם׃
3 א֣וֹ כִ֤י יִגַּע֙ בְּטֻמְאַ֣ת אָדָ֔ם לְכֹל֙ טֻמְאָת֔וֹ אֲשֶׁ֥ר
4 יִטְמָ֖א בָּ֑הּ וְנֶעְלַ֣ם מִמֶּ֔נּוּ וְה֥וּא יָדַ֖ע וְאָשֵֽׁם׃ א֣וֹ
נֶ֡פֶשׁ כִּ֣י תִשָּׁבַע֩ לְבַטֵּ֨א בִשְׂפָתַ֜יִם לְהָרַ֣ע ׀ א֣וֹ
לְהֵיטִ֗יב לְ֠כֹל אֲשֶׁ֨ר יְבַטֵּ֧א הָאָדָ֛ם בִּשְׁבֻעָ֖ה
וְנֶעְלַ֣ם מִמֶּ֑נּוּ וְהוּא־יָדַ֥ע וְאָשֵׁ֖ם לְאַחַ֥ת מֵאֵֽלֶּה׃
5 וְהָיָ֥ה כִֽי־יֶאְשַׁ֖ם לְאַחַ֣ת מֵאֵ֑לֶּה וְהִתְוַדָּ֔ה אֲשֶׁ֖ר
6 חָטָ֥א עָלֶֽיהָ׃ וְהֵבִ֣יא אֶת־אֲשָׁמ֣וֹ לַיהוָ֡ה עַ֣ל
חַטָּאתוֹ֩ אֲשֶׁ֨ר חָטָ֜א נְקֵבָ֨ה מִן־הַצֹּ֥אן כִּשְׂבָּ֛ה
אֽוֹ־שְׂעִירַ֥ת עִזִּ֖ים לְחַטָּ֑את וְכִפֶּ֥ר עָלָ֛יו הַכֹּהֵ֖ן
7 מֵֽחַטָּאתֽוֹ׃ וְאִם־לֹ֨א תַגִּ֣יעַ יָדוֹ֮ דֵּ֣י שֶׂה֒ וְהֵבִ֨יא
אֶת־אֲשָׁמ֜וֹ אֲשֶׁ֣ר חָטָ֗א שְׁתֵּ֥י תֹרִ֛ים אֽוֹ־שְׁנֵ֥י
בְנֵי־יוֹנָ֖ה לַֽיהוָ֑ה אֶחָ֥ד לְחַטָּ֖את וְאֶחָ֥ד לְעֹלָֽה׃
8 וְהֵבִ֤יא אֹתָם֙ אֶל־הַכֹּהֵ֔ן וְהִקְרִ֛יב אֶת־אֲשֶׁ֥ר

priest shall burn the same upon the altar, upon the offerings made by fire unto the Lord: and the priest shall make an atonement for his sin that he hath committed, and it shall be forgiven him.

CHAP. V. 1. And if any person sin, because he heareth the voice of adjuration, and he is a witness, since he hath either seen or knoweth something of it; if he do not tell it, and thus bear his iniquity; 2. Or if any person touch any unclean thing, whether it be a carcass of an unclean beast, or a carcass of unclean cattle, or the carcass of an unclean creeping thing, and it escape his recollection; (but he becometh aware that) he is unclean, and hath thus incurred guilt; 3. Or if he touch the uncleanness of man, whatsoever uncleanness of the kind it be by which he can be defiled, and it escape his recollection; but he becometh aware of it, and that he hath thus incurred guilt; 4. Or if any person swear, by pronouncing with his lips to do evil, or to do good (to himself), in whatsoever it be that a man pronounceth with an oath, and it escape his recollection; but he becometh aware that he hath incurred guilt by any one of these: 5. And it shall be, if he have incurred guilt by any one of these things, that he shall confess that concerning which he hath sinned; 6. And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the Lord for his sin which he hath committed, a female from the flock; a sheep or a goat, for a sin offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin. 7. And if his means are not sufficient for a sheep, then shall he bring for his trespass, which he hath committed, two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, unto the Lord; one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering. 8. And he shall bring them unto the priest, and he shall offer that which is for the sin

לַחַטָּאת רִאשׁוֹנָה וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל
9 עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל׃ וְהִזָּה מִדַּם הַחַטָּאת עַל־קִיר
הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וְהַנִּשְׁאָר בַּדָּם יִמָּצֵה אֶל־יְסוֹד הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
10 חַטָּאת הִוא׃ וְאֶת־הַשֵּׁנִי יַעֲשֶׂה עֹלָה כַּמִּשְׁפָּט
וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן מֵחַטָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא וְנִסְלַח
11 לוֹ׃ ס שביעי וְאִם־לֹא תַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי
תֹרִים אוֹ לִשְׁנֵי בְנֵי־יוֹנָה וְהֵבִיא אֶת־קָרְבָּנוֹ אֲשֶׁר
חָטָא עֲשִׂירִת הָאֵפָה סֹלֶת לְחַטָּאת לֹא־יָשִׂים
עָלֶיהָ שֶׁמֶן וְלֹא־יִתֵּן עָלֶיהָ לְבֹנָה כִּי חַטָּאת הִוא׃
12 וֶהֱבִיאָהּ אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן וְקָמַץ הַכֹּהֵן ׀ מִמֶּנָּה מְלוֹא
קֻמְצוֹ אֶת־אַזְכָּרָתָהּ וְהִקְטִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עַל אִשֵּׁי
13 יְהוָה חַטָּאת הִוא׃ וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ
אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא מֵאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה וְנִסְלַח לוֹ וְהָיְתָה
14 לַכֹּהֵן כַּמִּנְחָה׃ ס וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה
15 אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ נֶפֶשׁ כִּי־תִמְעֹל מַעַל וְחָטְאָה
בִּשְׁגָגָה מִקָּדְשֵׁי יְהוָה וְהֵבִיא אֶת־אֲשָׁמוֹ
לַיהוָה אַיִל תָּמִים מִן־הַצֹּאן בְּעֶרְכְּךָ כֶּסֶף־
16 שְׁקָלִים בְּשֶׁקֶל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ לְאָשָׁם׃ וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר
חָטָא מִן־הַקֹּדֶשׁ יְשַׁלֵּם וְאֶת־חֲמִישִׁתוֹ יוֹסֵף
עָלָיו וְנָתַן אֹתוֹ לַכֹּהֵן וְהַכֹּהֵן יְכַפֵּר עָלָיו בְּאֵיל
הָאָשָׁם וְנִסְלַח לוֹ׃ פ

offering first, and pinch off its head by the back of its neck, but shall not divide it asunder: 9. And he shall sprinkle some of the blood of the sin offering upon the wall of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar; it is a sin offering. 10. And the second he shall prepare as a burnt offering, according to the prescribed order; and the priest shall make an atonement for him for his sin which he hath committed, and it shall be forgiven him.*

11. But if his means are not sufficient for two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, then shall he bring as his offering for that which he hath sinned, the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a sin offering; he shall not put upon it any oil, nor shall he put thereon any frankincense; for it is a sin offering. 12. And he shall bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his handful of it, as its memorial, and burn it on the altar, upon the fire offerings of the Lord: it is a sin offering. 13. And the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin that he hath committed in one of these, and it shall be forgiven him; and it shall belong to the priest, as a meat offering.

14. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 15. If any person commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance, against the holy things of the Lord: then shall he bring as his trespass offering unto the Lord a ram without blemish out of the flock, in value of two shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering. 16. And that, in which he hath sinned against the holy thing, he shall pay, and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest; and the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass offering, and it shall be forgiven him.

17 וְאִם־נֶפֶשׁ כִּי תֶחֱטָא וְעָשְׂתָה אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֺת
יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא תֵעָשֶׂינָה וְלֹא־יָדַע וְאָשֵׁם וְנָשָׂא
18 עֲוֺנוֹ׃ וְהֵבִיא אַיִל תָּמִים מִן־הַצֹּאן בְּעֶרְכְּךָ
לְאָשָׁם אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן עַל שִׁגְגָתוֹ
19 אֲשֶׁר־שָׁגָג וְהוּא לֹא־יָדַע וְנִסְלַח לוֹ׃ אָשָׁם הוּא
אָשֹׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוָה׃ פ
20 21 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ נֶפֶשׁ כִּי תֶחֱטָא
וּמָעֲלָה מַעַל בַּיהוָה וְכִחֵשׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ בְּפִקָּדוֹן
אוֹ־בִתְשׂוּמֶת יָד אוֹ בְגָזֵל אוֹ עָשַׁק אֶת־עֲמִיתוֹ׃
22 אוֹ־מָצָא אֲבֵדָה וְכִחֶשׁ בָּהּ וְנִשְׁבַּע עַל־שָׁקֶר
עַל־אַחַת מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲשֶׂה הָאָדָם לַחֲטֹא
23 בָהֵנָּה׃ וְהָיָה כִּי־יֶחֱטָא וְאָשֵׁם וְהֵשִׁיב אֶת־הַגְּזֵלָה
אֲשֶׁר גָּזָל אוֹ אֶת־הָעֹשֶׁק אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁק אוֹ אֶת־
הַפִּקָּדוֹן אֲשֶׁר הָפְקַד אִתּוֹ אוֹ אֶת־הָאֲבֵדָה
24 אֲשֶׁר מָצָא׃ * אוֹ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִשָּׁבַע עָלָיו לַשֶּׁקֶר
וְשִׁלַּם אֹתוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ וַחֲמִשִׁתָיו יֹסֵף עָלָיו לַאֲשֶׁר
25 הוּא לוֹ יִתְּנֶנּוּ בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ׃ וְאֶת־אֲשָׁמוֹ
יָבִיא לַיהוָה אַיִל תָּמִים מִן־הַצֹּאן בְּעֶרְכְּךָ
לְאָשָׁם אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן לִפְנֵי
יְהוָה וְנִסְלַח לוֹ עַל־אַחַת מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲשֶׂה
לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ׃ פ

* מפטיר

17. And if any person sin, and commit any one of the prohibitions of the LORD which ought not to be done; and he know not whether he have incurred guilt, and so bear his iniquity: 18. Then shall he bring a ram without blemish out of the flock, of the usual value, for a trespass offering, unto the priest; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin of ignorance, wherein he hath erred and knoweth it not, and it shall be forgiven him. 19. It is a trespass offering: he hath in trespassing trespassed against the LORD.

20. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 21. If any person sin, and commit a trespass against the LORD; if he, namely, lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in a loan, or in a thing taken away by violence, or if he have withheld the wages of his neighbour; 22. Or if he have found something which was lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth falsely; in any one of all these which a man doeth, to sin thereby: 23. Then it shall be, when he hath sinned, and is conscious of his guilt, that he shall restore what he hath taken violently away, or the wages which he hath withheld, or that which was delivered him to keep, or the lost thing which he hath found,* 24. Or any one thing about which he may have sworn falsely; and he shall restore it in the principal, and the fifth part thereof shall he add thereto; unto him to whom it appertaineth shall he give it, on the day when he confesseth his trespass. 25. And his trespass offering he shall bring unto the LORD, a ram without blemish out of the flock, of the usual value, for a trespass offering, unto the priest: 26. And the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD, and it shall be forgiven him, for any one thing of all that he hath done to trespass thereby.

ו
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ צַ֤ו אֶֽת־אַהֲרֹן֙
וְאֶת־בָּנָ֣יו לֵאמֹ֔ר זֹ֥את תּוֹרַ֖ת הָעֹלָ֑ה הִ֣וא הָעֹלָ֡ה
עַל֩ *מוֹקְדָ֨ה עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּ֤חַ כָּל־הַלַּ֙יְלָה֙ עַד־הַבֹּ֔קֶר
3 וְאֵ֥שׁ הַמִּזְבֵּ֖חַ תּ֥וּקַד בּֽוֹ׃ וְלָבַ֨שׁ הַכֹּהֵ֜ן מִדּ֣וֹ בַ֗ד
וּמִֽכְנְסֵי־בַד֮ יִלְבַּ֣שׁ עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ֒ וְהֵרִ֣ים אֶת־
הַדֶּ֗שֶׁן אֲשֶׁ֨ר תֹּאכַ֥ל הָאֵ֛שׁ אֶת־הָעֹלָ֖ה עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּ֑חַ
4 וְשָׂמ֕וֹ אֵ֖צֶל הַמִּזְבֵּֽחַ׃ וּפָשַׁט֙ אֶת־בְּגָדָ֔יו וְלָבַ֖שׁ
בְּגָדִ֣ים אֲחֵרִ֑ים וְהוֹצִ֤יא אֶת־הַדֶּ֙שֶׁן֙ אֶל־מִח֣וּץ
5 לַֽמַּחֲנֶ֔ה אֶל־מָק֖וֹם טָהֽוֹר׃ וְהָאֵ֨שׁ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּ֤חַ
תּֽוּקַד־בּוֹ֙ לֹ֣א תִכְבֶּ֔ה וּבִעֵ֨ר עָלֶ֧יהָ הַכֹּהֵ֛ן עֵצִ֖ים
בַּבֹּ֣קֶר בַּבֹּ֑קֶר וְעָרַ֤ךְ עָלֶ֙יהָ֙ הָֽעֹלָ֔ה וְהִקְטִ֥יר
6 עָלֶ֖יהָ חֶלְבֵ֥י הַשְּׁלָמִֽים׃ אֵ֗שׁ תָּמִ֛יד תּוּקַ֥ד עַל־
7 הַמִּזְבֵּ֖חַ לֹ֥א תִכְבֶּֽה׃ ס וְזֹ֛את
תּוֹרַ֥ת הַמִּנְחָ֑ה הַקְרֵ֨ב אֹתָ֤הּ בְּנֵֽי־אַהֲרֹן֙ לִפְנֵ֣י
8 יְהוָ֔ה אֶל־פְּנֵ֖י הַמִּזְבֵּֽחַ׃ וְהֵרִ֨ים מִמֶּ֜נּוּ בְּקֻמְצ֗וֹ
מִסֹּ֤לֶת הַמִּנְחָה֙ וּמִשַּׁמְנָ֔הּ וְאֵת֙ כָּל־הַלְּבֹנָ֔ה
אֲשֶׁ֖ר עַל־הַמִּנְחָ֑ה וְהִקְטִ֣יר הַמִּזְבֵּ֗חַ רֵ֧יחַ נִיחֹ֛חַ
9 אַזְכָּרָתָ֖הּ לַֽיהוָֽה׃ וְהַנּוֹתֶ֣רֶת מִמֶּ֔נָּה יֹאכְל֖וּ
אַהֲרֹ֣ן וּבָנָ֑יו מַצּ֤וֹת תֵּֽאָכֵל֙ בְּמָק֣וֹם קָדֹ֔שׁ בַּחֲצַ֥ר
10 אֹֽהֶל־מוֹעֵ֖ד יֹאכְלֽוּהָ׃ לֹ֤א תֵאָפֶה֙ חָמֵ֔ץ חֶלְקָ֛ם
נָתַ֥תִּי אֹתָ֖הּ מֵֽאִשָּׁ֑י קֹ֤דֶשׁ קָֽדָשִׁים֙ הִ֔וא כַּֽחַטָּ֖את

* מ זעירא

TZAV.
CHAP. VI.

1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying,
2. Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This is the law of the burnt offering: It is the burnt offering, which shall be burning[a] upon the altar all night unto the morning, and the fire of the altar shall be burning on it.[b]
3. And the priest shall put on his linen garment, and linen breeches shall he put upon his flesh, and he shall lift up the ashes which the fire hath made by consuming the burnt offering on the altar, and he shall place them beside the altar.
4. And he shall take off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes to without the camp, unto a clean place.
5. And the fire upon the altar shall be burning on it, it shall not be put out, and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning; and he shall lay the burnt offering in order upon it, and he shall burn thereon the fat of the peace offerings.
6. A perpetual fire shall be burning upon the altar; it shall not go out.

7. And this is the law of the meat offering: (one of) the sons of Aaron shall bring it near before the Lord, before the altar.
8. And he shall lift up from it his handful, of the flour of the meat offering, and of its oil, and all the frankincense which is upon the meat offering, and he shall burn it upon the altar, for a sweet savour, as its memorial,[c] unto the Lord.
9. And what is left thereof Aaron and his sons shall eat: unleavened shall it be eaten in a holy place; in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation shall they eat it.
10. It shall not be baked leaven; as their portion have I given it from my offerings made by fire; it is most holy, as is the sin offering, and as is the trespass offer-

[a] Lit. "Upon the place of burning."

[b] The altar.

[c] This word must be so understood: The meat offering is brought to the altar; the greater part is given to the priest; but the portion offered on the altar is, as it were, that which causeth the offerer to be remembered on high.

11 וְכָאָשָׁם : כָּל־זָכָר בִּבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן יֹאכְלֶנָּה חָק־
עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם מֵאִשֵּׁי יְהוָה כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִגַּע
בָּהֶם יִקְדָּשׁ : פ שני
12 13 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר : זֶה קָרְבַּן אַהֲרֹן
וּבָנָיו אֲשֶׁר־יַקְרִיבוּ לַיהוָה בְּיוֹם הִמָּשַׁח אֹתוֹ
עֲשִׂירִת הָאֵפָה סֹלֶת מִנְחָה תָּמִיד מַחֲצִיתָהּ
14 בַּבֹּקֶר וּמַחֲצִיתָהּ בָּעָרֶב : עַל־מַחֲבַת בַּשֶּׁמֶן
תֵּעָשֶׂה מֻרְבֶּכֶת תְּבִיאֶנָּה תֻּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים
15 תַּקְרִיב רֵיחַ־נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה : וְהַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ
תַּחְתָּיו מִבָּנָיו יַעֲשֶׂה אֹתָהּ חָק־עוֹלָם לַיהוָה
16 כָּלִיל תָּקְטָר : וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא
תֵאָכֵל : פ
17 18 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר : דַּבֵּר אֶל־אַהֲרֹן
וְאֶל־בָּנָיו לֵאמֹר זֹאת תּוֹרַת הַחַטָּאת בִּמְקוֹם
אֲשֶׁר תִּשָּׁחֵט הָעֹלָה תִּשָּׁחֵט הַחַטָּאת לִפְנֵי
19 יְהוָה קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים הִוא : הַכֹּהֵן הַמְחַטֵּא
אֹתָהּ יֹאכְלֶנָּה בְּמָקוֹם קָדֹשׁ תֵּאָכֵל בַּחֲצַר
20 אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד : כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִגַּע בִּבְשָׂרָהּ יִקְדָּשׁ
וַאֲשֶׁר יִזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ עַל־הַבֶּגֶד אֲשֶׁר יִזֶּה עָלֶיהָ
21 תְּכַבֵּס בְּמָקוֹם קָדֹשׁ : וּכְלִי־חֶרֶשׂ אֲשֶׁר תְּבֻשַּׁל־
בּוֹ יִשָּׁבֵר וְאִם־בִּכְלִי נְחֹשֶׁת בֻּשָּׁלָה וּמֹרַק

ing. 11. All the males among the children of Aaron shall eat of it, as a fixed portion for ever in your generations from the fire offerings of the LORD: every one that toucheth thereon shall be holy.*

12. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 13. This is the offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they shall offer unto the LORD on the day when he is anointed: the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meat offering perpetually, half of it in the morning, and the other half in the evening. 14. In a pan it shall be made with oil, well sodden[a] shalt thou bring it; twice baked, a meat offering of broken pieces, shalt thou offer it for a sweet savour unto the LORD. 15. And the priest that shall be anointed in his stead among his sons shall offer it: it is a statute for ever, unto the LORD it shall be wholly burnt. 16. And every meat offering of a priest shall be wholly burnt, it shall not be eaten.

17. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 18. Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, saying, This is the law of the sin offering: On the place where the burnt offering is killed shall the sin offering be killed before the LORD; it is most holy. 19. The priest who maketh atonement with its blood shall eat it: in a holy place shall it be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation. 20. Whatsoever may touch the flesh thereof shall be holy: and if there should be sprinkled any of its blood upon a garment, whatever it hath been sprinkled on thou shalt wash out in a holy place. 21. And any earthen vessel wherein it may be boiled shall be broken: and if it be boiled in a copper vessel, it shall be both scoured and rinsed with water. 22.

[a] So RASHI explains the word מרבכת "sodden sufficient in hot water;" after which it was baked in an oven, broken in pieces, and baked again in the pan. Others explain this term with "softened

22 וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם׃ כָּל־זָכָר בַּכֹּהֲנִים יֹאכַל אֹתָהּ
23 קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים הִוא׃ וְכָל־חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר יוּבָא
מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד לְכַפֵּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ לֹא תֵאָכֵל
בָּאֵשׁ תִּשָּׂרֵף׃ פ
ז 1 2 וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָשָׁם קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים הוּא׃ בִּמְקוֹם
אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁחֲטוּ אֶת־הָעֹלָה יִשְׁחֲטוּ אֶת־הָאָשָׁם
3 וְאֶת־דָּמוֹ יִזְרֹק עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְאֵת כָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ
יַקְרִיב מִמֶּנּוּ אֵת הָאַלְיָה וְאֶת־הַחֵלֶב הַמְכַסֶּה
4 אֶת־הַקֶּרֶב׃ וְאֵת שְׁתֵּי הַכְּלָיֹת וְאֶת־הַחֵלֶב
אֲשֶׁר עֲלֵיהֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַכְּסָלִים וְאֶת־הַיֹּתֶרֶת
5 עַל־הַכָּבֵד עַל־הַכְּלָיֹת יְסִירֶנָּה׃ וְהִקְטִיר אֹתָם
6 הַכֹּהֵן הַמִּזְבֵּחָה אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה אָשָׁם הוּא׃ כָּל־
זָכָר בַּכֹּהֲנִים יֹאכְלֶנּוּ בְּמָקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יֵאָכֵל
7 קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים הוּא׃ כַּחַטָּאת כָּאָשָׁם תּוֹרָה
8 אַחַת לָהֶם הַכֹּהֵן אֲשֶׁר יְכַפֶּר־בּוֹ לוֹ יִהְיֶה׃ וְהַכֹּהֵן
הַמַּקְרִיב אֶת־עֹלַת אִישׁ עוֹר הָעֹלָה אֲשֶׁר
9 הִקְרִיב לַכֹּהֵן לוֹ יִהְיֶה׃ וְכָל־מִנְחָה אֲשֶׁר תֵּאָפֶה
בַּתַּנּוּר וְכָל־נַעֲשָׂה בַמַּרְחֶשֶׁת וְעַל־מַחֲבַת
10 לַכֹּהֵן הַמַּקְרִיב אֹתָהּ לוֹ תִהְיֶה׃ וְכָל־מִנְחָה
בְלוּלָה־בַשֶּׁמֶן וַחֲרֵבָה לְכָל־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן תִּהְיֶה
אִישׁ כְּאָחִיו׃ פ שלישי

Every male among the priests may eat thereof: it is most holy. 23. And every sin offering whereof any of the blood is brought into the tabernacle of the congregation to make atonement therewith in the holy place, shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt in fire.

CHAP. VII. 1. And this is the law of the trespass offering: It is most holy. 2. On the place where they kill the burnt offering shall they kill the trespass offering; and the blood thereof shall be sprinkled upon the altar round about. 3. And all its fat shall be offered up; the rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards, 4. And the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the flanks, and the caul that is over the liver, with the kidneys shall he remove the same: 5. And the priest shall burn them upon the altar for an offering made by fire unto the Lord: it is a trespass offering. 6. Every male among the priests may eat thereof; in a holy place shall it be eaten: it is most holy. 7. As the sin offering is, so is the trespass offering; there is one law for them: the priest that maketh atonement therewith, his shall it be. 8. And the priest that offereth any man's burnt offering,—the skin of the burnt offering which he hath offered shall belong to this priest alone. 9. And every meat offering that is baked in the oven, and all that is dressed in the deep pan, and in the flat pan, shall belong to the priest that offereth it alone.[a] 10. And every meat offering which is mingled with oil, or dry, shall belong to all the sons of Aaron, to one as much as another.*

with oil." But this being one of the words which occur in but one passage, it is difficult to state its precise signification.

[a] This is variously explained, so as to agree with the next verse. First, that is the absolute property of the officiating priest, to distribute it at his option among his fellows; secondly, that it belongs to the family of the sacrificer, who may have the duties to perform on the day of the sacrifice.

11 וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים אֲשֶׁר יַקְרִיב לַיהוָה׃
12 אִם עַל־תּוֹדָה יַקְרִיבֶנּוּ וְהִקְרִיב ׀ עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה
חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת בְּלוּלֹת בַּשֶּׁמֶן וּרְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת
מְשֻׁחִים בַּשָּׁמֶן וְסֹלֶת מֻרְבֶּכֶת חַלֹּת בְּלוּלֹת
13 בַּשָּׁמֶן׃ עַל־חַלֹּת לֶחֶם חָמֵץ יַקְרִיב קָרְבָּנוֹ עַל־
14 זֶבַח תּוֹדַת שְׁלָמָיו׃ וְהִקְרִיב מִמֶּנּוּ אֶחָד מִכָּל־
קָרְבָּן תְּרוּמָה לַיהוָה לַכֹּהֵן הַזֹּרֵק אֶת־דַּם
15 הַשְּׁלָמִים לוֹ יִהְיֶה׃ וּבְשַׂר זֶבַח תּוֹדַת שְׁלָמָיו
בְּיוֹם קָרְבָּנוֹ יֵאָכֵל לֹא־יַנִּיחַ מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־בֹּקֶר׃
16 וְאִם־נֶדֶר ׀ אוֹ נְדָבָה זֶבַח קָרְבָּנוֹ בְּיוֹם הַקְרִיבוֹ
אֶת־זִבְחוֹ יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר מִמֶּנּוּ יֵאָכֵל׃
17 וְהַנּוֹתָר מִבְּשַׂר הַזָּבַח בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בָּאֵשׁ
18 יִשָּׂרֵף׃ וְאִם הֵאָכֹל יֵאָכֵל מִבְּשַׂר־זֶבַח שְׁלָמָיו
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי לֹא יֵרָצֶה הַמַּקְרִיב אֹתוֹ לֹא
יֵחָשֵׁב לוֹ פִּגּוּל יִהְיֶה וְהַנֶּפֶשׁ הָאֹכֶלֶת מִמֶּנּוּ
19 עֲוֺנָהּ תִּשָּׂא׃ וְהַבָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר־יִגַּע בְּכָל־טָמֵא לֹא
יֵאָכֵל בָּאֵשׁ יִשָּׂרֵף וְהַבָּשָׂר כָּל־טָהוֹר יֹאכַל
20 בָּשָׂר׃ וְהַנֶּפֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר־תֹּאכַל בָּשָׂר מִזֶּבַח
הַשְּׁלָמִים אֲשֶׁר לַיהוָה וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו וְנִכְרְתָה
21 הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא מֵעַמֶּיהָ׃ וְנֶפֶשׁ כִּי־תִגַּע בְּכָל־טָמֵא
בְּטֻמְאַת אָדָם אוֹ ׀ בִּבְהֵמָה טְמֵאָה אוֹ בְּכָל־שֶׁקֶץ

11. And this is the law of the sacrifice of peace offering, which one may happen to offer unto the Lord. 12. If he offer it for a thanksgiving, then shall he offer with the sacrifice of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and fine flour well sodden made into cakes mingled with oil. 13. Together with cakes of leavened bread shall he bring near his offering, with the sacrifice of thanksgiving of his peace offering. 14. And he shall offer thereof one out of every oblation for a heave offering unto the Lord, to the priest that sprinkleth the blood of the peace offering—to him shall it belong. 15. And the flesh of the sacrifice of thanksgiving of his peace offering shall be eaten the same day that it is offered; he shall not leave any of it until the morning. 16. But if the sacrifice of his offering be a vow, or a voluntary offering, it shall be eaten the same day that he offereth his sacrifice: and on the morrow also shall be eaten what is left thereof. 17. But what is left of the flesh of the sacrifice, on the third day shall it be burnt with fire. 18. And if the intention was to eat of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offering on the third day, it shall not be accepted, to him who offereth it it shall not be accounted; it shall be an abomination, and the person that eateth of it shall bear his iniquity. 19. And the flesh, that toucheth on any unclean thing, shall not be eaten, with fire shall it be burnt: and as for the flesh, every one that is clean may eat thereof. 20. But the person that eateth the flesh of the sacrifice of peace offering, that pertaineth unto the Lord, having his uncleanness upon him, even that person shall be cut off from his people. 21. And any person that toucheth any unclean thing, as the uncleanness of man, or on any unclean beast, or on any abominable unclean thing,

טָמֵא וְאָכַל מִבְּשַׂר־זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים אֲשֶׁר לַיהוָה
22 וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא מֵעַמֶּיהָ׃ וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה
23 אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר
24 כָּל־חֵלֶב שׁוֹר וְכֶשֶׂב וָעֵז לֹא תֹאכֵלוּ׃ וְחֵלֶב
נְבֵלָה וְחֵלֶב טְרֵפָה יֵעָשֶׂה לְכָל־מְלָאכָה
25 וְאָכֹל לֹא תֹאכְלֻהוּ׃ כִּי כָּל־אֹכֵל חֵלֶב מִן־
הַבְּהֵמָה אֲשֶׁר יַקְרִיב מִמֶּנָּה אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה
26 וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הָאֹכֶלֶת מֵעַמֶּיהָ׃ וְכָל־דָּם לֹא
27 תֹאכְלוּ בְּכֹל מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם לָעוֹף וְלַבְּהֵמָה׃ כָּל־
נֶפֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר־תֹּאכַל כָּל־דָּם וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ
הַהִוא מֵעַמֶּיהָ׃ פ
28 29 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר הַמַּקְרִיב אֶת־זֶבַח שְׁלָמָיו
לַיהוָה יָבִיא אֶת־קָרְבָּנוֹ לַיהוָה מִזֶּבַח שְׁלָמָיו׃
30 יָדָיו תְּבִיאֶינָה אֵת אִשֵּׁי יְהוָה אֶת־הַחֵלֶב עַל־
הֶחָזֶה יְבִיאֶנּוּ אֵת הֶחָזֶה לְהָנִיף אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה
31 לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וְהִקְטִיר הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַחֵלֶב הַמִּזְבֵּחָה
32 וְהָיָה הֶחָזֶה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו׃ וְאֵת שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין
33 תִּתְּנוּ תְרוּמָה לַכֹּהֵן מִזִּבְחֵי שַׁלְמֵיכֶם׃ הַמַּקְרִיב
אֶת־דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים וְאֶת־הַחֵלֶב מִבְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן לוֹ
34 תִהְיֶה שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין לְמָנָה׃ כִּי אֶת־חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה

and eateth of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace offering, which pertaineth unto the Lord, even that person shall be cut off from his people. 22. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 23. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, Every manner of fat, of ox, or of sheep,[a] or of goat shall ye not eat. 24. And the fat of a carcass that dieth of itself, and the fat of that which is torn by beasts, may be used for any manner of work, but ye shall in no wise eat of it. 25. For whosoever eateth the fat of the cattle, of which one can offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord, even the person that eateth it shall be cut off from his people. 26. Moreover ye shall eat no manner of blood, in any of your dwellings, whether it be of fowl or of cattle.[b] 27. Whatsoever person it be that eateth any manner of blood, even that person shall be cut off from his people.

28. And the Lord spoke unto Moses saying, 29. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, He that offereth the sacrifice of his peace offering unto the Lord shall bring his oblation unto the Lord of the sacrifice of his peace offering. 30. His own hands shall bring it as the fire offerings of the Lord, the fat with the breast shall he bring, the breast that it may be waved for a wave offering before the Lord. 31. And the priest shall burn the fat upon the altar; but the breast shall belong to Aaron and his sons. 32. And the right shoulder shall ye give unto the priest for a heave offering, of the sacrifices of your peace offerings. 33. The one that offereth the blood of the peace offerings, and the fat, among the sons of Aaron, shall have the right shoulder for his part. 34. For the wave breast and the heave

[a] These are the species of which a sacrifice can be brought, consequently the fat of the deer-kind is permitted.

[b] The blood, however, of all four-footed animals, as well as of birds, is interdicted, without distinction, whether the individual is fit for sacrifice or not.

וְאֵת | שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה לָקַחְתִּי מֵאֵת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִזִּבְחֵי שַׁלְמֵיהֶם וָאֶתֵּן אֹתָם לְאַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן וּלְבָנָיו
35 לְחָק־עוֹלָם מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ זֹאת מִשְׁחַת
אַהֲרֹן וּמִשְׁחַת בָּנָיו מֵאִשֵּׁי יְהוָה בְּיוֹם הִקְרִיב
36 אֹתָם לְכַהֵן לַיהוָה׃ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה לָתֵת לָהֶם
בְּיוֹם מָשְׁחוֹ אֹתָם מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל חֻקַּת
37 עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם׃ זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה לָעֹלָה לַמִּנְחָה
וְלַחַטָּאת וְלָאָשָׁם וְלַמִּלּוּאִים וּלְזֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים׃
38 אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה אֶת־מֹשֶׁה בְּהַר סִינָי בְּיוֹם צַוֹּתוֹ
אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַקְרִיב אֶת־קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם לַיהוָה
בְּמִדְבַּר סִינָי׃ פ רביעי

ח
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ קַח אֶת־אַהֲרֹן
וְאֶת־בָּנָיו אִתּוֹ וְאֵת הַבְּגָדִים וְאֵת שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה
וְאֵת | פַּר הַחַטָּאת וְאֵת שְׁנֵי הָאֵילִים וְאֵת סַל
3 הַמַּצּוֹת׃ וְאֵת כָּל־הָעֵדָה הַקְהֵל אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל
4 מוֹעֵד׃ וַיַּעַשׂ מֹשֶׁה כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה אֹתוֹ
5 וַתִּקָּהֵל הָעֵדָה אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
מֹשֶׁה אֶל־הָעֵדָה זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה יְהוָה
6 לַעֲשׂוֹת׃ וַיַּקְרֵב מֹשֶׁה אֶת־אַהֲרֹן וְאֶת־בָּנָיו
7 וַיִּרְחַץ אֹתָם בַּמָּיִם׃ וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו אֶת־הַכֻּתֹּנֶת וַיַּחְגֹּר
אֹתוֹ בָּאַבְנֵט וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ אֶת־הַמְּעִיל וַיִּתֵּן

shoulder have I taken from the children of Israel from the sacrifices of their peace offerings; and I have given them unto Aaron the priest and unto his sons as a fixed portion[a] for ever from among the children of Israel. 35. This is the portion of the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons, from the fire offerings of the LORD, on the day when he brought them near to minister as priest unto the LORD; 36. Which the LORD commanded to give unto them, on the day that he anointed them, from the children of Israel, as a fixed portion for ever throughout their generations. 37. This is the law of the burnt offering, of the meat offering, and of the sin offering, and of the trespass offering, and of the consecration offering, and of the sacrifice of the peace offering; 38. Which the LORD commanded Moses on mount Sinai, on the day that he commanded the children of Israel to offer their oblations unto the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai.*

CHAP. VIII. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the anointing oil, and the bullock for the sin offering, and the two rams, and the basket of unleavened bread; 3. And all the congregation shalt thou assemble together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. 4. And Moses did as the LORD commanded him; and the assembly came together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. 5. And Moses said unto the congregation, This is the thing which the LORD hath commanded to do. 6. And Moses brought near Aaron and his sons, and washed them with water. 7. And he put upon him the coat, and girded him with the girdle, and clothed him with the robe, and put the ephod upon him,

[a] The word חק, otherwise rendered "statute," is here given, after MENDELSSOHN with "fixed portion." See Genesis xlvii. 22.

עָלָיו אֶת־הָאֵפֹד וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד
8 וַיֶּאְפֹּד לוֹ בּוֹ׃ וַיָּשֶׂם עָלָיו אֶת־הַחֹשֶׁן וַיִּתֵּן אֶל־
9 הַחֹשֶׁן אֶת־הָאוּרִים וְאֶת־הַתֻּמִּים׃ וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־
הַמִּצְנֶפֶת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ וַיָּשֶׂם עַל־הַמִּצְנֶפֶת אֶל־
מוּל פָּנָיו אֵת צִיץ הַזָּהָב נֵזֶר הַקֹּדֶשׁ כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה
10 יְהוָה אֶת־מֹשֶׁה׃ וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה אֶת־שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה
וַיִּמְשַׁח אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ וַיְקַדֵּשׁ
11 אֹתָם׃ וַיַּז מִמֶּנּוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים וַיִּמְשַׁח
אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וְאֶת־כָּל־כֵּלָיו וְאֶת־הַכִּיֹּר וְאֶת־
12 כַּנּוֹ לְקַדְּשָׁם׃ וַיִּצֹק מִשֶּׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה עַל רֹאשׁ
13 אַהֲרֹן וַיִּמְשַׁח אֹתוֹ לְקַדְּשׁוֹ׃ וַיַּקְרֵב מֹשֶׁה אֶת־
בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁם כֻּתֳּנֹת וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָם אַבְנֵט
וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ לָהֶם מִגְבָּעוֹת כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה אֶת־
14 מֹשֶׁה׃ * וַיַּגֵּשׁ אֵת פַּר הַחַטָּאת וַיִּסְמֹךְ אַהֲרֹן
15 וּבָנָיו אֶת־יְדֵיהֶם עַל־רֹאשׁ פַּר הַחַטָּאת׃ וַיִּשְׁחָט
וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הַדָּם וַיִּתֵּן עַל־קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
סָבִיב בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ וַיְחַטֵּא אֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וְאֶת־הַדָּם
יָצַק אֶל־יְסוֹד הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וַיְקַדְּשֵׁהוּ לְכַפֵּר עָלָיו׃
16 וַיִּקַּח אֶת־כָּל־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַקֶּרֶב וְאֵת
יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד וְאֶת־שְׁתֵּי הַכְּלָיֹת וְאֶת־חֶלְבְּהֶן
17 וַיַּקְטֵר מֹשֶׁה הַמִּזְבֵּחָה׃ וְאֶת־הַפָּר וְאֶת־עֹרוֹ

* חמישי

and he girded him with the belt of the ephod, and bound it unto him therewith. 8. And he put on him the breastplate; and he put in the breastplate the Urim and the Thummim. 9. And he put the mitre upon his head; and he placed upon the mitre, toward the front thereof, the golden plate, the holy crown; as the LORD had commanded Moses. 10. And Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle and all that was therein, and sanctified them. 11. And he sprinkled thereof upon the altar seven times, and he anointed the altar and all its vessels, also the laver and its foot, to sanctify them. 12. And he poured of the anointing oil upon Aaron's head, and he anointed him, to sanctify him. 13. And Moses brought near the sons of Aaron, and clothed them with coats, and girded them with girdles, and wound the bonnets around their heads; as the LORD had commanded Moses.* 14. And he brought near the bullock of the sin offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock of the sin offering. 15. And some one[a] slew him; and Moses took the blood, and put it upon the horns of the altar round about with his finger, and purified the altar, and the (remaining) blood he poured out at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to make henceforth atonement upon it. 16. And he took all the fat that was upon the inwards, and the caul of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moses burnt it upon the altar. 17. But the bullock, and his hide, and his flesh, and

[a] This is the manner in which ARNHEIM and WESSELI explain וישחט used here and in verses 19 and 23, it having in all these instances a disjunctive accent. MENDELSSOHN, however, both translates "and Moses slew and took the blood," and comments that probably during the week of consecration the killing of the sacrifices was required to be made by Moses, probably to show the people the manner of killing the sacrifices, as he performed all the other duties of the service, to show them all the laws thereof.

וְאֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ וְאֶת־פִּרְשׁוֹ שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ מִחוּץ
18 לַמַּחֲנֶה כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה אֶת־מֹשֶׁה׃ וַיַּקְרֵב אֵת
אֵיל הָעֹלָה וַיִּסְמְכוּ אַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו אֶת־יְדֵיהֶם עַל־
19 רֹאשׁ הָאָיִל׃ וַיִּשְׁחָט וַיִּזְרֹק מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הַדָּם עַל־
20 הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְאֶת־הָאַיִל נִתַּח לִנְתָחָיו וַיַּקְטֵר
מֹשֶׁה אֶת־הָרֹאשׁ וְאֶת־הַנְּתָחִים וְאֶת־הַפָּדֶר׃
21 וְאֶת־הַקֶּרֶב וְאֶת־הַכְּרָעַיִם רָחַץ בַּמָּיִם וַיַּקְטֵר
מֹשֶׁה אֶת־כָּל־הָאַיִל הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עֹלָה הוּא לְרֵיחַ־
נִיחֹחַ אִשֶּׁה הוּא לַיהוָה כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה אֶת־
22 מֹשֶׁה׃ * וַיַּקְרֵב אֶת־הָאַיִל הַשֵּׁנִי אֵיל הַמִּלֻּאִים
וַיִּסְמְכוּ אַהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו אֶת־יְדֵיהֶם עַל־רֹאשׁ הָאָיִל׃
23 וַיִּשְׁחָט ׀ וַיִּקַּח מֹשֶׁה מִדָּמוֹ וַיִּתֵּן עַל־תְּנוּךְ אֹזֶן־
אַהֲרֹן הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן יָדוֹ הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן
24 רַגְלוֹ הַיְמָנִית׃ וַיַּקְרֵב אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן וַיִּתֵּן מֹשֶׁה
מִן־הַדָּם עַל־תְּנוּךְ אָזְנָם הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן יָדָם
הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם הַיְמָנִית וַיִּזְרֹק מֹשֶׁה אֶת־
25 הַדָּם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֵלֶב וְאֶת־
הָאַלְיָה וְאֶת־כָּל־הַחֵלֶב אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַקֶּרֶב וְאֵת
יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד וְאֶת־שְׁתֵּי הַכְּלָיֹת וְאֶת־חֶלְבְּהֶן
26 וְאֵת שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין׃ וּמִסַּל הַמַּצּוֹת אֲשֶׁר ׀ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
לָקַח חַלַּת מַצָּה אַחַת וְחַלַּת לֶחֶם שֶׁמֶן אַחַת

* ששי

his dung, he burnt with fire without the camp; as the Lord had commanded Moses. 18. And he brought near the ram of the burnt offering; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram. 19. And some one killed him; and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about. 20. And the ram he[a] cut into the proper pieces; and Moses burnt the head, and the pieces, and the fat. 21. And he washed the inwards and the legs in water; and Moses burnt the whole ram upon the altar: it was a burnt sacrifice for a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the Lord; as the Lord had commanded Moses.* 22. And he brought near the other ram, the ram of consecration; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram. 23. And some one slew him; and Moses took some of his blood, and put it upon the tip of Aaron's right ear, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot. 24. And he brought near Aaron's sons, and Moses put some of the blood upon the tip of their right ear, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot; and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about. 25. And he took the fat, and the rump, and all the fat that was upon the inwards, and the caul of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right shoulder; 26. And out of the basket of unleavened bread, that was before the Lord,[b] he took one unleavened cake, and one cake of oiled bread,

[a] Wesseli and Arnheim remark that the cutting up and the washing of the sacrifice were probably performed by another person, as above, v. 15, they not properly belonging to the act of sacrificing, and could therefore be done by a person not connected with the priesthood.

[b] Meaning, the basket which had been placed near the altar, as by this means it was more in the presence of God than in any other place.

וּרְקִ֣יק אֶחָ֑ד וַיָּ֙שֶׂם֙ עַל־הַ֣חֲלָבִ֔ים וְעַ֖ל שׁ֥וֹק הַיָּמִֽין׃
27 וַיִּתֵּ֣ן אֶת־הַכֹּ֔ל עַ֚ל כַּפֵּ֣י אַהֲרֹ֔ן וְעַ֖ל כַּפֵּ֣י בָנָ֑יו וַיָּ֧נֶף
28 אֹתָ֛ם תְּנוּפָ֖ה לִפְנֵ֥י יְהוָֽה׃ וַיִּקַּ֨ח מֹשֶׁ֣ה אֹתָם֮ מֵעַ֣ל
כַּפֵּיהֶם֒ וַיַּקְטֵ֥ר הַמִּזְבֵּ֖חָה עַל־הָעֹלָ֑ה מִלֻּאִ֥ים
29 הֵם֙ לְרֵ֣יחַ נִיחֹ֔חַ אִשֶּׁ֥ה ה֖וּא לַֽיהוָֽה׃ וַיִּקַּ֤ח מֹשֶׁה֙
אֶת־הֶ֣חָזֶ֔ה וַיְנִיפֵ֥הוּ תְנוּפָ֖ה לִפְנֵ֣י יְהוָ֑ה מֵאֵ֣יל
הַמִּלֻּאִ֗ים לְמֹשֶׁ֤ה הָיָה֙ לְמָנָ֔ה כַּאֲשֶׁ֛ר צִוָּ֥ה יְהוָ֖ה
30 אֶת־מֹשֶֽׁה׃ * וַיִּקַּ֨ח מֹשֶׁ֜ה מִשֶּׁ֣מֶן הַמִּשְׁחָ֗ה וּמִן־הַדָּם֮
אֲשֶׁ֣ר עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ֒ וַיַּ֤ז עַֽל־אַהֲרֹן֙ עַל־בְּגָדָ֔יו וְעַל־
בָּנָ֥יו וְעַל־בִּגְדֵ֥י בָנָ֖יו אִתּ֑וֹ וַיְקַדֵּ֤שׁ אֶת־אַהֲרֹן֙ אֶת־
31 בְּגָדָ֔יו וְאֶת־בָּנָ֛יו וְאֶת־בִּגְדֵ֥י בָנָ֖יו אִתּֽוֹ׃ וַיֹּ֨אמֶר
מֹשֶׁ֜ה אֶל־אַהֲרֹ֣ן וְאֶל־בָּנָ֗יו בַּשְּׁל֣וּ אֶת־הַבָּשָׂר֮
פֶּ֣תַח אֹ֣הֶל מוֹעֵד֒ וְשָׁם֙ תֹּאכְל֣וּ אֹת֔וֹ וְאֶת־הַלֶּ֔חֶם
אֲשֶׁ֖ר בְּסַ֣ל הַמִּלֻּאִ֑ים כַּאֲשֶׁ֤ר צִוֵּ֙יתִי֙ לֵאמֹ֔ר אַהֲרֹ֥ן
32 וּבָנָ֖יו יֹאכְלֻֽהוּ׃ וְהַנּוֹתָ֥ר בַּבָּשָׂ֖ר וּבַלָּ֑חֶם בָּאֵ֖שׁ
33 תִּשְׂרֹֽפוּ׃ * וּמִפֶּ֜תַח אֹ֣הֶל מוֹעֵ֗ד לֹ֤א תֵֽצְאוּ֙ שִׁבְעַ֣ת
יָמִ֔ים עַ֚ד י֣וֹם מְלֹ֔את יְמֵ֖י מִלֻּאֵיכֶ֑ם כִּ֚י שִׁבְעַ֣ת יָמִ֔ים
34 יְמַלֵּ֖א אֶת־יֶדְכֶֽם׃ כַּאֲשֶׁ֥ר עָשָׂ֖ה בַּיּ֣וֹם הַזֶּ֑ה צִוָּ֧ה
35 יְהוָ֛ה לַעֲשֹׂ֖ת לְכַפֵּ֥ר עֲלֵיכֶֽם׃ וּפֶ֩תַח֩ אֹ֨הֶל מוֹעֵ֜ד
תֵּשְׁב֨וּ יוֹמָ֤ם וָלַ֙יְלָה֙ שִׁבְעַ֣ת יָמִ֔ים וּשְׁמַרְתֶּ֛ם
אֶת־מִשְׁמֶ֥רֶת יְהוָ֖ה וְלֹ֣א תָמ֑וּתוּ כִּי־כֵ֖ן צֻוֵּֽיתִי׃

* שביעי   * מפטיר

and one wafer, and he put them on the fat, and upon the right shoulder: 27. And he placed the whole upon the hands of Aaron, and upon the hands of his sons, and caused them to make a waving before the LORD. 28. And Moses took these things from off their hands, and burnt them on the altar upon the burnt offering: they were a consecration offering for a sweet savour, a fire offering were they unto the LORD. 29. And Moses took the breast, and made therewith a waving before the LORD; from the ram of consecration was it given to Moses as his portion; as the LORD had commanded Moses.* 30. And Moses took some of the anointing oil, and of the blood which was upon the altar, and sprinkled the same upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him; and he sanctified Aaron, and his garments, and his sons, and the garments of his sons with him. 31. And Moses said unto Aaron and to his sons, Boil ye the flesh at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation; and there shall ye eat it with the bread that is in the basket of the consecration; as I have commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons shall eat it. 32. And that which is left of the flesh and of the bread shall ye burn with fire.* 33. And from the door of the tabernacle of the congregation ye shall not go forth seven days, until the days of your consecration be at an end; for seven days shall your consecration last.[a] 34. As they have done this day, so hath the LORD (farther) commanded to do, to make an atonement for you. 35. And at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation shall ye abide day and night seven days, and keep the charge of the LORD, that ye die not; for so have I been commanded. 36. And Aaron and

[a] LIT. "Shall he (the consecrator) fill your hand."

36 וַיַּ֣עַשׂ אַהֲרֹ֖ן וּבָנָ֑יו אֵ֚ת כָּל־הַדְּבָרִ֔ים אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּ֥ה
ט 1 יְהוָ֖ה בְּיַד־מֹשֶֽׁה׃ ס וַיְהִי֙ בַּיּ֣וֹם
הַשְּׁמִינִ֔י קָרָ֣א מֹשֶׁ֔ה לְאַהֲרֹ֖ן וּלְבָנָ֑יו וּלְזִקְנֵ֖י
2 יִשְׂרָאֵֽל׃ וַיֹּ֣אמֶר אֶֽל־אַהֲרֹ֗ן קַח־לְךָ֞ עֵ֣גֶל בֶּן־בָּקָ֧ר
לְחַטָּ֛את וְאַ֥יִל לְעֹלָ֖ה תְּמִימִ֑ם וְהַקְרֵ֖ב לִפְנֵ֥י
3 יְהוָֽה׃ וְאֶל־בְּנֵ֥י יִשְׂרָאֵ֖ל תְּדַבֵּ֣ר לֵאמֹ֑ר קְח֤וּ שְׂעִיר־
עִזִּים֙ לְחַטָּ֔את וְעֵ֨גֶל וָכֶ֧בֶשׂ בְּנֵֽי־שָׁנָ֛ה תְּמִימִ֖ם
4 לְעֹלָֽה׃ וְשׁ֨וֹר וָאַ֜יִל לִשְׁלָמִ֗ים לִזְבֹּ֙חַ֙ לִפְנֵ֣י יְהוָ֔ה
וּמִנְחָ֖ה בְּלוּלָ֣ה בַשָּׁ֑מֶן כִּ֣י הַיּ֔וֹם יְהוָ֖ה נִרְאָ֥ה
5 אֲלֵיכֶֽם׃ וַיִּקְח֗וּ אֵ֚ת אֲשֶׁ֣ר צִוָּ֣ה מֹשֶׁ֔ה אֶל־פְּנֵ֖י
אֹ֣הֶל מוֹעֵ֑ד וַיִּקְרְבוּ֙ כָּל־הָ֣עֵדָ֔ה וַֽיַּעַמְד֖וּ לִפְנֵ֥י
6 יְהוָֽה׃ וַיֹּ֣אמֶר מֹשֶׁ֔ה זֶ֧ה הַדָּבָ֛ר אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּ֥ה יְהוָ֖ה
7 תַּעֲשׂ֑וּ וְיֵרָ֥א אֲלֵיכֶ֖ם כְּב֥וֹד יְהוָֽה׃ וַיֹּ֨אמֶר מֹשֶׁ֜ה
אֶֽל־אַהֲרֹ֗ן קְרַ֤ב אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּ֙חַ֙ וַעֲשֵׂ֞ה אֶת־חַטָּֽאתְךָ֙
וְאֶת־עֹ֣לָתֶ֔ךָ וְכַפֵּ֥ר בַּֽעַדְךָ֖ וּבְעַ֣ד הָעָ֑ם וַעֲשֵׂ֞ה
אֶת־קָרְבַּ֤ן הָעָם֙ וְכַפֵּ֣ר בַּעֲדָ֔ם כַּאֲשֶׁ֖ר צִוָּ֥ה
8 יְהוָֽה׃ וַיִּקְרַ֥ב אַהֲרֹ֖ן אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּ֑חַ וַיִּשְׁחַ֛ט אֶת־
9 עֵ֥גֶל הַחַטָּ֖את אֲשֶׁר־לֽוֹ׃ וַ֠יַּקְרִבוּ בְּנֵ֨י אַהֲרֹ֣ן אֶת־
הַדָּם֮ אֵלָיו֒ וַיִּטְבֹּ֤ל אֶצְבָּעוֹ֙ בַּדָּ֔ם וַיִּתֵּ֖ן עַל־קַרְנ֣וֹת
10 הַמִּזְבֵּ֑חַ וְאֶת־הַדָּ֣ם יָצַ֔ק אֶל־יְס֖וֹד הַמִּזְבֵּֽחַ׃ וְאֶת־
הַחֵ֨לֶב וְאֶת־הַכְּלָיֹ֜ת וְאֶת־הַיֹּתֶ֤רֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד֙ מִן־

his sons did all the things which the Lord had commanded by the hand of Moses.

SHEMINEE. CHAP. IX.

1. And it came to pass on the eighth day that Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the elders of Israel; 2. And he said unto Aaron, Take unto thyself a young calf[a] for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt offering, without blemish, and bring them near before the Lord. 3. And unto the children of Israel thou shalt speak, saying, Take ye a he-goat for a sin-offering; and a calf and a sheep, both of the first year, without blemish, for a burnt-offering; 4. Also a bullock and a ram for peace-offerings, to sacrifice before the Lord, and a meat-offering mingled with oil; for this day the Lord will appear unto you. 5. And they brought that which Moses had commanded before the tabernacle of the congregation: and all the congregation drew near and stood before the Lord. 6. And Moses said, This thing which the Lord hath commanded shall ye do: and then will the glory of the Lord appear unto you. 7. And Moses said unto Aaron, Draw near unto the altar, and prepare thy sin-offering, and thy burnt-offering, and make an atonement for thyself, and for the people; and prepare the offering of the people, and make an atonement for them; as the Lord hath commanded. 8. And Aaron drew near unto the altar, and slew the calf of the sin-offering, which was for himself. 9. And the sons of Aaron brought the blood unto him; and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put it upon the horns of the altar; and the (remaining) blood he poured out at the bottom of the altar. 10. And the fat, and the kidneys, and the caul of the liver of the sin-offering,

[a] This is said to mean a steer of two years, so likewise "ram" signifies one two years old; but when the words עגל and כבש "calf" and "sheep," are used, they mean animals one year old.

הַחַטָּאת הִקְטִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחָה כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה
11 אֶת־מֹשֶׁה׃ וְאֶת־הַבָּשָׂר וְאֶת־הָעוֹר שָׂרַף
12 בָּאֵשׁ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה׃ וַיִּשְׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה
וַיַּמְצִאוּ בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן אֵלָיו אֶת־הַדָּם וַיִּזְרְקֵהוּ
13 עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְאֶת־הָעֹלָה הִמְצִיאוּ אֵלָיו
14 לִנְתָחֶיהָ וְאֶת־הָרֹאשׁ וַיַּקְטֵר עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃ וַיִּרְחַץ
אֶת־הַקֶּרֶב וְאֶת־הַכְּרָעָיִם וַיַּקְטֵר עַל־הָעֹלָה
15 הַמִּזְבֵּחָה׃ וַיַּקְרֵב אֵת קָרְבַּן הָעָם וַיִּקַּח אֶת־
שְׂעִיר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר לָעָם וַיִּשְׁחָטֵהוּ וַיְחַטְּאֵהוּ
16 כָּרִאשׁוֹן׃ וַיַּקְרֵב אֶת־הָעֹלָה וַיַּעֲשֶׂהָ כַּמִּשְׁפָּט׃*
17 וַיַּקְרֵב אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה וַיְמַלֵּא כַפּוֹ מִמֶּנָּה וַיַּקְטֵר
18 עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מִלְּבַד עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר׃ וַיִּשְׁחַט אֶת־
הַשּׁוֹר וְאֶת־הָאַיִל זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים אֲשֶׁר לָעָם
וַיַּמְצִאוּ בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן אֶת־הַדָּם אֵלָיו וַיִּזְרְקֵהוּ
19 עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְאֶת־הַחֲלָבִים מִן־הַשּׁוֹר
וּמִן־הָאַיִל הָאַלְיָה וְהַמְכַסֶּה וְהַכְּלָיֹת וְיֹתֶרֶת
20 הַכָּבֵד׃ וַיָּשִׂימוּ אֶת־הַחֲלָבִים עַל־הֶחָזוֹת וַיַּקְטֵר
21 הַחֲלָבִים הַמִּזְבֵּחָה׃ וְאֵת הֶחָזוֹת וְאֵת שׁוֹק
הַיָּמִין הֵנִיף אַהֲרֹן תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה כַּאֲשֶׁר
22 צִוָּה מֹשֶׁה׃ וַיִּשָּׂא אַהֲרֹן אֶת־יָדָו* אֶל־הָעָם וַיְבָרְכֵם
וַיֵּרֶד מֵעֲשֹׂת הַחַטָּאת וְהָעֹלָה וְהַשְּׁלָמִים׃

* שני   * ידיו קרי

he burnt upon the altar; as the Lord had commanded Moses. 11. And the flesh and the hide he burnt with fire without the camp. 12. And he slew the burnt-offering; and the sons of Aaron presented unto him the blood, and he sprinkled it upon the altar round about. 13. And the burnt-offering they presented unto him, in its proper pieces, together with the head: and he burnt them upon the altar. 14. And he washed the inwards and the legs, and burnt them upon the burnt-offering on the altar. 15. And he brought near the people's offering; and he took the goat of the sin-offering which belonged to the people, and slew it, and made atonement[a] with its blood, as the first. 16. And he brought near the burnt-offering, and offered it according to the prescribed manner.* 17. And he brought near the meat-offering, and he filled his hand thereof, and burnt it upon the altar, beside the burnt-sacrifice of the morning. 18. He slew also the bullock and the ram, the sacrifice of peace-offering which belonged to the people: and the sons of Aaron presented unto him the blood, and he sprinkled it upon the altar round about, 19. Also the fat of the bullock, and of the ram, the rump, and that which covereth the inwards, and the kidneys, and the caul of the liver: 20. And they put these pieces of fat upon the breasts, and he burnt the fat upon the altar: 21. And with the breasts and the right shoulder Aaron made a waving before the Lord; as Moses had commanded. 22. And Aaron lifted up his hands toward the people, and blessed them; and came down after he had offered the sin-offering, and the burnt-offering, and peace-offerings. 23. And Moses and Aaron

[a] Onkelos thus renders ויחטאהו, and views it as expressing that the priest made of it a sin-offering by sprinkling the blood; the word blood, however, is not in the text, and is merely understood. So also above, vi. 19.

23 וַיָּבֹא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן אֶל־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וַיֵּצְאוּ
וַיְבָרְכוּ אֶת־הָעָם וַיֵּרָא כְבוֹד־יְהוָה אֶל־כָּל־הָעָם׃ *
24 וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה וַתֹּאכַל עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ אֶת־
הָעֹלָה וְאֶת־הַחֲלָבִים וַיַּרְא כָּל־הָעָם וַיָּרֹנּוּ וַיִּפְּלוּ
י 1 עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם׃ וַיִּקְחוּ בְנֵי־אַהֲרֹן נָדָב וַאֲבִיהוּא
אִישׁ מַחְתָּתוֹ וַיִּתְּנוּ בָהֵן אֵשׁ וַיָּשִׂימוּ עָלֶיהָ
קְטֹרֶת וַיַּקְרִיבוּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֵשׁ זָרָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא
2 צִוָּה אֹתָם׃ וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה וַתֹּאכַל
3 אוֹתָם וַיָּמֻתוּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־
אַהֲרֹן הוּא אֲשֶׁר־דִּבֶּר יְהוָה ׀ לֵאמֹר בִּקְרֹבַי
אֶקָּדֵשׁ וְעַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָעָם אֶכָּבֵד וַיִּדֹּם אַהֲרֹן׃
4 וַיִּקְרָא מֹשֶׁה אֶל־מִישָׁאֵל וְאֶל אֶלְצָפָן בְּנֵי עֻזִּיאֵל
דֹּד אַהֲרֹן וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם קִרְבוּ* שְׂאוּ אֶת־אֲחֵיכֶם
5 מֵאֵת פְּנֵי־הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֶל־מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה׃ וַיִּקְרְבוּ
וַיִּשָּׂאֻם בְּכֻתֳּנֹתָם אֶל־מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה כַּאֲשֶׁר
6 דִּבֶּר מֹשֶׁה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־אַהֲרֹן וּלְאֶלְעָזָר
וּלְאִיתָמָר ׀ בָּנָיו רָאשֵׁיכֶם אַל־תִּפְרָעוּ ׀ וּבִגְדֵיכֶם
לֹא־תִפְרֹמוּ וְלֹא תָמֻתוּ וְעַל כָּל־הָעֵדָה יִקְצֹף
וַאֲחֵיכֶם כָּל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל יִבְכּוּ אֶת־הַשְּׂרֵפָה
7 אֲשֶׁר שָׂרַף יְהוָה׃ וּמִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד לֹא תֵצְאוּ
פֶּן־תָּמֻתוּ כִּי־שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת יְהוָה עֲלֵיכֶם וַיַּעֲשׂוּ

* שלישי * יטעים הגריש קודם התלישא ושניהם על הכ'

went into the tabernacle of the congregation, and came out, and blessed the people: and the glory of the Lord appeared unto all the people.* 24. And there came forth a fire from before the Lord, and consumed upon the altar the burnt-offering and the fat: and when all the people saw this, they shouted, and fell on their faces.

CHAP. X.

1. And Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took each his censer, and they put thereon fire, and put thereon incense: and they brought near before the Lord a strange fire,[a] which he had not commanded them. 2. And there went out a fire from before the Lord, and consumed them, and they died before the Lord. 3. Then said Moses unto Aaron, This is what the Lord hath spoken, saying, on those who are near unto me will I be sanctified, and before all the people will I be glorified; and Aaron held his peace. 4. And Moses called unto Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel, the uncle of Aaron, and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary to without the camp. 5. And they came near, and carried them in their coats to without the camp; as Moses had spoken. 6. And Moses said unto Aaron, and unto Elazar and unto Ithamar, his sons, The hair of your head you shall not let grow long, and your garments you shall not rend, that ye die not, and that he be not wroth upon the whole congregation; but your brethren, the whole house of Israel, may bewail the burning which the Lord hath kindled. 7. And from the door of the tabernacle of the congregation ye shall not go out, lest ye die, for the anointing oil of the Lord is upon you; and they did according to the word of Moses.

[a] The guilt of the sons of Aaron evidently consisted in their bringing incense upon a censer which had not been commanded, as it was merely to be sacrificed on the altar which was within the sanctuary.

כִּדְבַר מֹשֶׁה׃ פ
8 9 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־אַהֲרֹן לֵאמֹר׃ יַיִן וְשֵׁכָר אַל־
תֵּשְׁתְּ ׀ אַתָּה ׀ וּבָנֶיךָ אִתָּךְ בְּבֹאֲכֶם אֶל־אֹהֶל
מוֹעֵד וְלֹא תָמֻתוּ חֻקַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם׃
10 וּֽלְהַבְדִּיל בֵּין הַקֹּדֶשׁ וּבֵין הַחֹל וּבֵין הַטָּמֵא
11 וּבֵין הַטָּהוֹר׃ וּלְהוֹרֹת אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵת
כָּל־הַחֻקִּים אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְהוָה אֲלֵיהֶם בְּיַד־
מֹשֶׁה׃ פ רביעי
12 וַיְדַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־אַהֲרֹן וְאֶל אֶלְעָזָר וְאֶל־אִיתָמָר ׀
בָּנָיו הַנּוֹתָרִים קְחוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה הַנּוֹתֶרֶת
מֵאִשֵּׁי יְהוָה וְאִכְלוּהָ מַצּוֹת אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ כִּי
13 קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים הִוא׃ וַאֲכַלְתֶּם אֹתָהּ בְּמָקוֹם
קָדוֹשׁ כִּי חָקְךָ וְחָק־בָּנֶיךָ הִוא מֵאִשֵּׁי יְהוָה
14 כִּי־כֵן צֻוֵּיתִי׃ וְאֵת חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה וְאֵת ׀ שׁוֹק
הַתְּרוּמָה תֹּאכְלוּ בְּמָקוֹם טָהוֹר אַתָּה וּבָנֶיךָ
וּבְנֹתֶיךָ אִתָּךְ כִּי־חָקְךָ וְחָק־בָּנֶיךָ נִתְּנוּ מִזִּבְחֵי
15 שַׁלְמֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה וַחֲזֵה
הַתְּנוּפָה עַל אִשֵּׁי הַחֲלָבִים יָבִיאוּ לְהָנִיף תְּנוּפָה
לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וְהָיָה לְךָ וּלְבָנֶיךָ אִתְּךָ לְחָק־עוֹלָם
16 כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה׃ * וְאֵת ׀ שְׂעִיר הַחַטָּאת דָּרֹשׁ
*דָּרַשׁ מֹשֶׁה וְהִנֵּה שֹׂרָף וַיִּקְצֹף עַל־אֶלְעָזָר

* חמישי   * צ"ל בראש השטה

8. And the LORD spoke unto Aaron, saying, 9. Wine or strong drink[a] thou shalt not drink, neither thou, nor thy sons with thee, when ye go into the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations. 10. So that ye may be able to distinguish between holy and unholy, and between the unclean and the clean; 11. And that ye may be able to teach the children of Israel all the statutes which the LORD hath spoken unto them by the hand of Moses.*

12. And Moses spoke unto Aaron, and unto Elazar and unto Ithamar his sons, that were left, Take ye the meat-offering that is left of the fire offerings of the LORD, and eat it unleavened beside the altar; for it is most holy. 13. And ye shall eat it in a holy place, because it is thy fixed portion, and the fixed portion of thy sons, from the fire-offerings of the LORD; for so have I been commanded. 14. And the wave-breast and heave-shoulder shall ye eat on a clean place, thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee; for as thy fixed portion, and the fixed portion of thy sons, have they been given from the sacrifices of peace-offerings of the children of Israel. 15. The heave-shoulder and the wave-breast shall they bring, with the fat of the fire-offering, to make therewith a waving before the LORD; and it shall be thine, and thy sons' with thee, as a fixed portion for ever; as the LORD hath commanded.* 16. And the goat of the sin-offering Moses sought diligently, and behold, it was burnt: and he was angry with Elazar and Ithamar,

And whilst they were engaged in this unacceptable ministry, they were slain in the tabernacle by the mysterious fire. The words "consumed them," must, however, be evidently understood, not as a perfect burning, but as merely enough to cause death, or else they could not have been carried forth to be buried in their garments.

[a] From the fact that this section follows immediately the one containing the death of Aaron's sons, it was the opinion of Rabbi Ishmael, that they had entered the sanctuary in a state of drunkenness; be this

17 וְעַל־אִיתָמָר בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַנּוֹתָרִם לֵאמֹר׃ מַדּוּעַ
לֹא־אֲכַלְתֶּם אֶת־הַחַטָּאת בִּמְקוֹם הַקֹּדֶשׁ כִּי
קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים הִוא וְאֹתָהּ ׀ נָתַן לָכֶם לָשֵׂאת
18 אֶת־עֲוֺן הָעֵדָה לְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ הֵן
לֹא־הוּבָא אֶת־דָּמָהּ אֶל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ פְּנִימָה אָכוֹל
19 תֹּאכְלוּ אֹתָהּ בַּקֹּדֶשׁ כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוֵּיתִי׃ וַיְדַבֵּר
אַהֲרֹן אֶל־מֹשֶׁה הֵן הַיּוֹם הִקְרִיבוּ אֶת־חַטָּאתָם
וְאֶת־עֹלָתָם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וַתִּקְרֶאנָה אֹתִי כָּאֵלֶּה
וְאָכַלְתִּי חַטָּאת הַיּוֹם הַיִּיטַב בְּעֵינֵי יְהוָה׃
20 וַיִּשְׁמַע מֹשֶׁה וַיִּיטַב בְּעֵינָיו׃ פ ששי
יא 1 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהֲרֹן לֵאמֹר אֲלֵהֶם׃
2 דַּבְּרוּ אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר זֹאת הַחַיָּה אֲשֶׁר
3 תֹּאכְלוּ מִכָּל־הַבְּהֵמָה אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאָרֶץ׃ כֹּל ׀
מַפְרֶסֶת פַּרְסָה וְשֹׁסַעַת שֶׁסַע פְּרָסֹת מַעֲלַת
4 גֵּרָה בַּבְּהֵמָה אֹתָהּ תֹּאכֵלוּ׃ אַךְ אֶת־זֶה לֹא
תֹאכְלוּ מִמַּעֲלֵי הַגֵּרָה וּמִמַּפְרִסֵי הַפַּרְסָה אֶת־
הַגָּמָל כִּי־מַעֲלֵה גֵרָה הוּא וּפַרְסָה אֵינֶנּוּ מַפְרִיס
5 טָמֵא הוּא לָכֶם׃ וְאֶת־הַשָּׁפָן כִּי־מַעֲלֵה גֵרָה הוּא
6 וּפַרְסָה לֹא יַפְרִיס טָמֵא הוּא לָכֶם׃ וְאֶת־הָאַרְנֶבֶת
כִּי־מַעֲלַת גֵּרָה הִוא וּפַרְסָה לֹא הִפְרִיסָה טְמֵאָה
7 הִוא לָכֶם׃ וְאֶת־הַחֲזִיר כִּי־מַפְרִיס פַּרְסָה הוּא

the sons of Aaron who had been left, and said, 17. Wherefore have ye not eaten the sin-offering in the holy place, seeing that it is most holy, and that he hath given it you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before the LORD? 18. Behold, its blood was not brought within the holy place: ye should then have eaten it in the holy place, as I commanded. 19. And Aaron spoke unto Moses, Behold, this day have they offered their sin-offering, and their burnt-offering before the LORD; and things as these have befallen me: and if I had eaten the sin offering to-day,[a] would it have been pleasing in the eyes of the LORD? 20. And when Moses heard this it was pleasing in his eyes.*

CHAP. XI. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses and to Aaron, saying unto them, 2. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, These are the beasts which ye may eat among all the beasts that are on the earth. 3. Whatsoever divideth the hoof, and is cloven-footed, and cheweth the cud, among the beasts, that may ye eat. 4. But these shall ye not eat, of those that chew the cud, or of those that divide the hoof: the camel, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean unto you. 5. And the cony, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof: he is unclean unto you. 6. And the hare, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean unto you. 7. And the swine, because

as it may, it is an energetic prohibition against the use of any intoxicating drink, by priests or judges, before they engage in their solemn duties.

[a] Aaron no doubt meant to exhibit to Moses, that as he had not enumerated the sin-offering among the things to be eaten (v. 12), it would have been wrong for him to eat thereof whilst his sons were yet unburied, and he therefore had it burnt, as it could not lawfully be kept till the next day. And though he had concluded wrongly, still Moses was satisfied, as he had acted from pure intentions.—After WESSELI.

וְשֹׁסַע שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה וְהוּא גֵּרָה לֹא־יִגָּר טָמֵא
8 הוּא לָכֶם׃ מִבְּשָׂרָם לֹא תֹאכֵלוּ וּבְנִבְלָתָם לֹא
9 תִגָּעוּ טְמֵאִים הֵם לָכֶם׃ אֶת־זֶה תֹּאכְלוּ מִכֹּל
אֲשֶׁר בַּמָּיִם כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ סְנַפִּיר וְקַשְׂקֶשֶׂת בַּמַּיִם
10 בַּיַּמִּים וּבַנְּחָלִים אֹתָם תֹּאכֵלוּ׃ וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לוֹ
סְנַפִּיר וְקַשְׂקֶשֶׂת בַּיַּמִּים וּבַנְּחָלִים מִכֹּל שֶׁרֶץ
הַמַּיִם וּמִכֹּל נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה אֲשֶׁר בַּמָּיִם שֶׁקֶץ הֵם
11 לָכֶם׃ וְשֶׁקֶץ יִהְיוּ לָכֶם מִבְּשָׂרָם לֹא תֹאכֵלוּ
12 וְאֶת־נִבְלָתָם תְּשַׁקֵּצוּ׃ כֹּל אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לוֹ סְנַפִּיר
13 וְקַשְׂקֶשֶׂת בַּמָּיִם שֶׁקֶץ הוּא לָכֶם׃ וְאֶת־אֵלֶּה
תְּשַׁקְּצוּ מִן־הָעוֹף לֹא יֵאָכְלוּ שֶׁקֶץ הֵם אֶת־הַנֶּשֶׁר
14 וְאֶת־הַפֶּרֶס וְאֵת הָעָזְנִיָּה׃ וְאֶת־הַדָּאָה וְאֶת־הָאַיָּה
15 16 לְמִינָהּ׃ אֵת כָּל־עֹרֵב לְמִינוֹ׃ וְאֵת בַּת הַיַּעֲנָה וְאֶת־
17 הַתַּחְמָס וְאֶת־הַשָּׁחַף וְאֶת־הַנֵּץ לְמִינֵהוּ׃ וְאֶת־
18 הַכּוֹס וְאֶת־הַשָּׁלָךְ וְאֶת־הַיַּנְשׁוּף׃ וְאֶת־הַתִּנְשֶׁמֶת
19 וְאֶת־הַקָּאָת וְאֶת־הָרָחָם׃ וְאֵת הַחֲסִידָה הָאֲנָפָה
20 לְמִינָהּ וְאֶת־הַדּוּכִיפַת וְאֶת־הָעֲטַלֵּף׃ כֹּל שֶׁרֶץ
21 הָעוֹף הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע שֶׁקֶץ הוּא לָכֶם׃ אַךְ אֶת־
זֶה תֹּאכְלוּ מִכֹּל שֶׁרֶץ הָעוֹף הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע
אֲשֶׁר־לֹא כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל־
22 הָאָרֶץ׃ אֶת־אֵלֶּה מֵהֶם תֹּאכֵלוּ אֶת־הָאַרְבֶּה לְמִינוֹ

* לו קרי

he divideth the hoof, and is cloven-footed, but he cheweth not the cud; he is unclean to you. 8. Of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcass shall ye not touch; they are unclean to you. 9. These may ye eat, of all that are in the waters: all that have fins and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, them may ye eat. 10. And all that have not fins and scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of whatever moveth in the waters, and of any living thing which is in the waters, shall be an abomination unto you: 11. And an abomination shall they remain unto you; of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcasses ye shall have in abomination. 12. Whatsoever hath not fins and scales in the waters, shall be an abomination unto you. 13. And these are they which ye shall have in abomination among the fowls; they shall not be eaten, they are an abomination: The eagle,[a] and the ossifrage, and the osprey, 14. And the vulture, and the kite after his kind; 15. Every raven after his kind; 16. And the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after his kind, 17. And the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl, 18. And the swan, and the pelican, and the gier-eagle, 19. And the stork, the heron after his kind, and the lap-wing, and the bat. 20. All flying insects that walk upon four feet, shall be an abomination unto you. 21. Yet these may ye eat, among all the flying insects that walk on four feet, which have spring legs above their feet, to leap there-with upon the earth. 22. Even these of them ye may eat: The locust after its kind, and the solam[b] after its kind,

[a] The meaning of some of the birds' names, like that of the stones in the breastplate, are of very uncertain signification.

[b] All these are species of the locust—the particular kinds are not known; hence they are left untranslated, as has been done by Mendelssohn and Arnheim.

וְאֶת־הַסָּלְעָם לְמִינֵהוּ וְאֶת־הַחַרְגֹּל לְמִינֵהוּ
23 וְאֶת־הֶחָגָב לְמִינֵהוּ׃ וְכֹל שֶׁרֶץ הָעוֹף אֲשֶׁר־
24 לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלָיִם שֶׁקֶץ הוּא לָכֶם׃ וּלְאֵלֶּה
תִּטַּמָּאוּ כָּל־הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּנִבְלָתָם יִטְמָא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃
25 וְכָל־הַנֹּשֵׂא מִנִּבְלָתָם יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְטָמֵא עַד־
26 הָעָרֶב׃ לְכָל־הַבְּהֵמָה אֲשֶׁר הִוא מַפְרֶסֶת
פַּרְסָה וְשֶׁסַע ׀ אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת וְגֵרָה אֵינֶנָּה
מַעֲלָה טְמֵאִים הֵם לָכֶם כָּל־הַנֹּגֵעַ בָּהֶם
27 יִטְמָא׃ וְכֹל ׀ הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו בְּכָל־הַחַיָּה
הַהֹלֶכֶת עַל־אַרְבַּע טְמֵאִים הֵם לָכֶם כָּל־הַנֹּגֵעַ
28 בְּנִבְלָתָם יִטְמָא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְהַנֹּשֵׂא אֶת־נִבְלָתָם
יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב טְמֵאִים הֵמָּה
29 לָכֶם׃ ס וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא בַּשֶּׁרֶץ
הַשֹּׁרֵץ עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַחֹלֶד וְהָעַכְבָּר וְהַצָּב
30 לְמִינֵהוּ׃ וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט
31 וְהַתִּנְשָׁמֶת׃ אֵלֶּה הַטְּמֵאִים לָכֶם בְּכָל־הַשָּׁרֶץ
32 כָּל־הַנֹּגֵעַ בָּהֶם בְּמֹתָם יִטְמָא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְכֹל
אֲשֶׁר־יִפֹּל עָלָיו מֵהֶם ׀ בְּמֹתָם יִטְמָא מִכָּל־כְּלִי־
עֵץ אוֹ בֶגֶד אוֹ־עוֹר אוֹ שָׂק כָּל־כְּלִי אֲשֶׁר־יֵעָשֶׂה
מְלָאכָה בָּהֶם בַּמַּיִם יוּבָא וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעֶרֶב
33 וְטָהֵר׃ * וְכָל־כְּלִי־חֶרֶשׂ אֲשֶׁר־יִפֹּל מֵהֶם אֶל־תּוֹכוֹ

* שביעי

and the chargol after its kind, and the chagab after its kind. 23. But all other flying insects, which have four feet, shall be an abomination unto you. 24. And through these ye shall be rendered unclean: whosoever toucheth the carcass of them shall be unclean until the evening. 25. And whosoever beareth aught of their carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening. 26. Every species of beast,[a] which divideth the hoof and is not cloven-footed nor cheweth the cud, is unclean unto you: every one that toucheth the same shall be unclean. 27. And all that go upon their paws, among all manner of beasts that go on four feet, are unclean unto you; whoso toucheth their carcass shall be unclean until the evening. 28. And he that beareth their carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening: unclean they are unto you.

29. And these shall be unclean unto you among the creeping things that creep upon the earth: the weasel, and the mouse, and the tortoise after its kind, 30. And the ferret, and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snail, and the mole. 31. These are unclean to you among all that creep: whosoever doth touch them, when they are dead, shall be unclean until the evening. 32. And whatsoever upon which any part of them, when they are dead, doth fall, shall be unclean; whether it be any vessel of wood, or raiment, or skin, or sack, every vessel wherewith any work is done, must be put into water, and it shall be unclean until the evening, when it shall be clean.* 33. And every earthen vessel whereinto any part of them falleth, whatso-

[a] In this the prohibition is rendered general, that any animal which has a hoof that is not divided through, though it be partially split, shall be unclean; the touching to render unclean, refers to the carcass, not the living animal, as appears from the whole tenor of the precepts. Verse 27 interdicts all animals that have neither mark of cleanness before given.

34 כֹּל אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹכוֹ יִטְמָא וְאֹתוֹ תִשְׁבֹּרוּ׃ מִכָּל־
הָאֹכֶל אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל אֲשֶׁר יָבוֹא עָלָיו מַיִם יִטְמָא
וְכָל־מַשְׁקֶה אֲשֶׁר יִשָּׁתֶה בְּכָל־כְּלִי יִטְמָא׃
35 וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִפֹּל מִנִּבְלָתָם ׀ עָלָיו יִטְמָא תַּנּוּר
וְכִירַיִם יֻתָּץ טְמֵאִים הֵם וּטְמֵאִים יִהְיוּ לָכֶם׃
36 אַךְ מַעְיָן וּבוֹר מִקְוֵה־מַיִם יִהְיֶה טָהוֹר וְנֹגֵעַ
37 בְּנִבְלָתָם יִטְמָא׃ וְכִי יִפֹּל מִנִּבְלָתָם עַל־כָּל־
38 זֶרַע זֵרוּעַ אֲשֶׁר יִזָּרֵעַ טָהוֹר הוּא׃ וְכִי יֻתַּן־
מַיִם עַל־זֶרַע וְנָפַל מִנִּבְלָתָם עָלָיו טָמֵא הוּא
39 לָכֶם׃ ס וְכִי יָמוּת מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה
אֲשֶׁר־הִיא לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּנִבְלָתָהּ יִטְמָא
40 עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְהָאֹכֵל מִנִּבְלָתָהּ יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו
וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב וְהַנֹּשֵׂא אֶת־נִבְלָתָהּ יְכַבֵּס
41 בְּגָדָיו וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְכָל־הַשֶּׁרֶץ הַשֹּׁרֵץ
42 עַל־הָאָרֶץ שֶׁקֶץ הוּא לֹא יֵאָכֵל׃ כֹּל הוֹלֵךְ עַל־
גָּחוֹן* וְכֹל ׀ הוֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע עַד כָּל־מַרְבֵּה
רַגְלַיִם לְכָל־הַשֶּׁרֶץ הַשֹּׁרֵץ עַל־הָאָרֶץ
43 לֹא תֹאכְלוּם כִּי־שֶׁקֶץ הֵם׃ אַל־תְּשַׁקְּצוּ אֶת־
נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם בְּכָל־הַשֶּׁרֶץ הַשֹּׁרֵץ וְלֹא תִטַּמְּאוּ
44 בָּהֶם וְנִטְמֵתֶם בָּם׃ כִּי אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶּם וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים כִּי קָדוֹשׁ אָנִי

* ו רבתי

ever is in it shall be unclean; and itself shall ye break. 34. All kinds of food which may be eaten,[a] on which water cometh, shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk, shall be rendered unclean in every vessel. 35. And every thing whereupon any part of their carcass falleth, shall be unclean; whether it be oven, or ranges for pots, they shall be broken down, they are unclean; and unclean shall they be unto you. 36. Nevertheless, a fountain or pit, receptacles for water, shall be clean; but he[b] that toucheth their carcass shall be unclean. 37. And if any part of their carcass fall upon any sowing-seed which has been sown, it shall be clean. 38. But if any water be put upon the seed, and any part of their carcass fall thereon, it shall be unclean unto you.

39. And if any cattle die, which is allowed to you as food: he that toucheth the carcass thereof shall be unclean until the evening. 40. And he that eateth of its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening; he also that beareth its carcass shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the evening. 41. And every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth is an abomination, it shall not be eaten. 42. Whatsoever goeth upon the belly, and whatsoever goeth upon four feet, or whatsoever hath many feet among all creeping things that creep upon the earth, ye shall not eat; for they are an abomination. 43. Ye shall not make yourselves abominable with any creeping thing that creepeth; and ye shall not make yourselves unclean with them, that ye should be defiled thereby. 44. For I am the Lord your God; ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and ye shall be holy; for I am holy: neither

[a] "This refers to the preceding verse; whatever food on which water has been put, as also all manner of drink which shall happen to be in the unclean vessel, shall be rendered unclean."

[b] Though he be at the time in a fountain or pit of water.

וְלֹא תְטַמְּאוּ אֶת־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם בְּכָל־הַשֶּׁרֶץ
45 הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאָרֶץ׃ * כִּי ׀ אֲנִי יְהוָה הַמַּעֲלֶה
אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים
46 וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים כִּי קָדוֹשׁ אָנִי׃ זֹאת תּוֹרַת
הַבְּהֵמָה וְהָעוֹף וְכֹל נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת בַּמָּיִם
47 וּלְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת עַל־הָאָרֶץ׃ לְהַבְדִּיל בֵּין
הַטָּמֵא וּבֵין הַטָּהֹר וּבֵין הַחַיָּה הַנֶּאֱכֶלֶת וּבֵין
הַחַיָּה אֲשֶׁר לֹא תֵאָכֵל׃ פ
יב
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר אִשָּׁה כִּי תַזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר
וְטָמְאָה שִׁבְעַת יָמִים כִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ תִּטְמָא׃
3 4 וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי יִמּוֹל בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתוֹ׃ וּשְׁלֹשִׁים
יוֹם וּשְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים תֵּשֵׁב בִּדְמֵי טָהֳרָה בְּכָל־
קֹדֶשׁ לֹא־תִגָּע וְאֶל־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ לֹא תָבֹא עַד־
5 מְלֹאת יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ׃ וְאִם־נְקֵבָה תֵלֵד וְטָמְאָה
שְׁבֻעַיִם כְּנִדָּתָהּ וְשִׁשִּׁים יוֹם וְשֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים
6 תֵּשֵׁב עַל־דְּמֵי טָהֳרָה׃ וּבִמְלֹאת ׀ יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ
לְבֵן אוֹ לְבַת תָּבִיא כֶּבֶשׂ בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ לְעֹלָה וּבֶן־
יוֹנָה אוֹ־תֹר לְחַטָּאת אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד
7 אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְהִקְרִיבוֹ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וְכִפֶּר עָלֶיהָ
וְטָהֲרָה מִמְּקֹר דָּמֶיהָ זֹאת תּוֹרַת הַיֹּלֶדֶת

* מפטיר

shall ye defile yourselves with any manner of creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.* 45. For I am the LORD that have brought you up out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: ye shall therefore be holy, for I am holy. 46. This is the law of the beasts,[a] and of the fowl, and of every living creature that moveth in the waters, and of every creature that creepeth upon the earth: 47. To distinguish between the unclean and the clean, and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

TAZREEANG.
CHAP. XII.

1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a woman have conceived seed, and born a man child: then shall she be unclean seven days, even as in the days of the separation for her infirmity shall she be unclean. 3. And on the eighth day shall the flesh of his foreskin be circumcised. 4. And thirty and three days shall she then continue in the blood of her purification; any thing hallowed she shall not touch, and into the sanctuary she shall not come, until the days of her purification be at an end. 5. But if she bear a female child, then shall she be unclean two weeks, as in her separation; and sixty and six days shall she continue in the blood of the purification. 6. And at the completion of the days of her purification, for a son, or for a daughter, she shall bring a sheep of the first year for a burnt offering, and a young pigeon, or a turtledove, for a sin offering, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest. 7. And he shall offer it before the LORD, and make an atonement for her, and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood; this is the law for her that hath given birth to a male or to a

[a] Domestic cattle and wild beasts.

8 לַזָּכָ֖ר א֥וֹ לַנְּקֵבָֽה׃ וְאִם־לֹ֨א תִמְצָ֣א יָדָהּ֮ דֵּ֣י
שֶׂה֒ וְלָקְחָ֣ה שְׁתֵּי־תֹרִ֗ים א֤וֹ שְׁנֵי֙ בְּנֵ֣י יוֹנָ֔ה אֶחָ֥ד
לְעֹלָ֖ה וְאֶחָ֣ד לְחַטָּ֑את וְכִפֶּ֥ר עָלֶ֛יהָ הַכֹּהֵ֖ן
וְטָהֵֽרָה׃ פ

יג 1 וַיְדַבֵּ֣ר יְהוָ֔ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה וְאֶֽל־אַהֲרֹ֖ן לֵאמֹֽר׃
2 אָדָ֗ם כִּֽי־יִהְיֶ֤ה בְעוֹר־בְּשָׂרוֹ֙ שְׂאֵ֤ת אֽוֹ־סַפַּ֙חַת֙ א֣וֹ
בַהֶ֔רֶת וְהָיָ֥ה בְעוֹר־בְּשָׂר֖וֹ לְנֶ֣גַע צָרָ֑עַת וְהוּבָא֙
אֶל־אַהֲרֹ֣ן הַכֹּהֵ֔ן א֛וֹ אֶל־אַחַ֥ד מִבָּנָ֖יו הַכֹּהֲנִֽים׃
3 וְרָאָ֣ה הַכֹּהֵ֣ן אֶת־הַנֶּ֣גַע בְּעֽוֹר־הַ֠בָּשָׂר וְשֵׂעָ֨ר
בַּנֶּ֜גַע הָפַ֣ךְ ׀ לָבָ֗ן וּמַרְאֵ֤ה הַנֶּ֙גַע֙ עָמֹק֙ מֵע֣וֹר בְּשָׂר֔וֹ
4 נֶ֥גַע צָרַ֖עַת ה֑וּא וְרָאָ֥הוּ הַכֹּהֵ֖ן וְטִמֵּ֥א אֹתֽוֹ׃ וְאִם־
בַּהֶ֩רֶת֩ לְבָנָ֨ה הִ֜וא בְּע֣וֹר בְּשָׂר֗וֹ וְעָמֹק֙ אֵין־
מַרְאֶ֣הָ מִן־הָע֔וֹר וּשְׂעָרָ֖ה לֹא־הָפַ֣ךְ לָבָ֑ן וְהִסְגִּ֧יר
5 הַכֹּהֵ֛ן אֶת־הַנֶּ֖גַע שִׁבְעַ֥ת יָמִֽים׃ וְרָאָ֣הוּ הַכֹּהֵן֮
בַּיּ֣וֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי֒ וְהִנֵּ֤ה הַנֶּ֙גַע֙ עָמַ֣ד בְּעֵינָ֔יו לֹֽא־
פָשָׂ֥ה הַנֶּ֖גַע בָּע֑וֹר וְהִסְגִּיר֧וֹ הַכֹּהֵ֛ן שִׁבְעַ֥ת יָמִ֖ים
שֵׁנִֽית׃ * וְרָאָה֩ הַכֹּהֵ֨ן אֹת֜וֹ בַּיּ֣וֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי֮ שֵׁנִית֒
6 וְהִנֵּה֙ כֵּהָ֣ה הַנֶּ֔גַע וְלֹֽא־פָשָׂ֥ה הַנֶּ֖גַע בָּע֑וֹר וְטִֽהֲרוֹ֙
7 הַכֹּהֵן֙ מִסְפַּ֣חַת הִ֔וא וְכִבֶּ֥ס בְּגָדָ֖יו וְטָהֵֽר׃ וְאִם־
פָּשֹׂ֨ה תִפְשֶׂ֤ה הַמִּסְפַּ֙חַת֙ בָּע֔וֹר אַחֲרֵ֧י הֵרָאֹת֛וֹ
אֶל־הַכֹּהֵ֖ן לְטָהֳרָת֑וֹ וְנִרְאָ֥ה שֵׁנִ֖ית אֶל־הַכֹּהֵֽן׃

* שני

female. 8. And if her means will not enable her to bring a lamb, then shall she bring two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, the one for a burnt offering, and the other for a sin offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean.

CHAP. XIII. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying, 2. When a man have in the skin of his flesh a swelling,[a] a rising, or a bright spot, and it might become[b] in the skin of his flesh the plague of leprosy: then shall he be brought unto Aaron the priest, or unto one of his sons the priests. 3. And the priest shall see the plague in the skin of the flesh, and if the hair in the plague be turned white, and the appearance of the plague be deeper than the skin of his flesh, it is a plague of leprosy: and so soon as the priest shall see him, he shall pronounce him unclean. 4. But if it be a white bright spot in the skin of his flesh, and its appearance be not deeper than the skin, and the hair be not turned white: then shall the priest shut up the plague seven days. 5. And the priest shall see him the seventh day; and, behold, if the plague have remained unchanged in its appearance, the plague have not spread in the skin: then shall the priest shut him up seven days more.* 6. And the priest shall see him again on the seventh day; and, behold, if the plague be somewhat pale, and the plague have not spread in the skin: then shall the priest pronounce him clean, it is a rising, and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean. 7. But if the rising should spread abroad in the skin, after he hath been seen by the priest for his cleansing, he shall be seen again by the priest.

[a] This is according to the version of MENDELSSOHN. ARNHEIM renders ספחת "tetter;" or a tetter-like affection.

[b] Both MENDELSSOHN and ARNHEIM translate והיה as here given; it means then, that so soon as there is an appearance which might terminate in leprosy, the patient shall be brought to the priest for inspection.

8 וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה פָּשְׂתָה הַמִּסְפַּחַת בָּעוֹר
וְטִמְּאוֹ הַכֹּהֵן צָרַעַת הִוא׃ פ
9 נֶגַע צָרַעַת כִּי תִהְיֶה בְּאָדָם וְהוּבָא אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן׃
10 וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה שְׂאֵת־לְבָנָה בָּעוֹר וְהִיא
הָפְכָה שֵׂעָר לָבָן וּמִחְיַת בָּשָׂר חַי בַּשְּׂאֵת׃
11 צָרַעַת נוֹשֶׁנֶת הִוא בְּעוֹר בְּשָׂרוֹ וְטִמְּאוֹ הַכֹּהֵן
12 לֹא יַסְגִּרֶנּוּ כִּי טָמֵא הוּא׃ וְאִם־פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח
הַצָּרַעַת בָּעוֹר וְכִסְּתָה הַצָּרַעַת אֵת כָּל־עוֹר
הַנֶּגַע מֵרֹאשׁוֹ וְעַד־רַגְלָיו לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי
13 הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה כִסְּתָה הַצָּרַעַת אֶת־
כָּל־בְּשָׂרוֹ וְטִהַר אֶת־הַנָּגַע כֻּלּוֹ הָפַךְ לָבָן טָהוֹר
14 15 הוּא׃ וּבְיוֹם הֵרָאוֹת בּוֹ בָּשָׂר חַי יִטְמָא׃ וְרָאָה
הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַבָּשָׂר הַחַי וְטִמְּאוֹ הַבָּשָׂר הַחַי
16 טָמֵא הוּא צָרַעַת הוּא׃ אוֹ כִי יָשׁוּב הַבָּשָׂר
17 הַחַי וְנֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן וּבָא אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְרָאָהוּ הַכֹּהֵן
וְהִנֵּה נֶהְפַּךְ הַנֶּגַע לְלָבָן וְטִהַר הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־
הַנֶּגַע טָהוֹר הוּא׃ פ שלישי
18 19 וּבָשָׂר כִּי־יִהְיֶה בוֹ־בְעֹרוֹ שְׁחִין וְנִרְפָּא׃ וְהָיָה
בִּמְקוֹם הַשְּׁחִין שְׂאֵת לְבָנָה אוֹ בַהֶרֶת לְבָנָה
20 אֲדַמְדָּמֶת וְנִרְאָה אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן
וְהִנֵּה מַרְאֶהָ שָׁפָל מִן־הָעוֹר וּשְׂעָרָהּ הָפַךְ

8. And if the priest see that, behold, the rising have spread
abroad in the skin, then shall the priest pronounce him un-
clean: it is a leprosy.

9. If the plague of leprosy happen to be on a man, then
shall he be brought unto the priest; 10. And the priest
shall see, and, behold, if there be a white swelling in the
skin, and the hair in it have turned white, and there be
a trace of healthy flesh in the swelling: 11. It is an in-
veterate leprosy in the skin of his flesh, and the priest shall
pronounce him unclean, he shall not shut him up, for he is
unclean. 12. And if a leprosy break out abroad in the
skin, and the leprosy cover all the skin of (him that hath)
the plague from his head even to his feet, so far as the
eyes of the priest can see: 13. If now the priest should
see, that, behold, the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he
shall pronounce the plague clean; it is all turned white, it
is clean. 14. But when healthy flesh appeareth therein,
he shall be unclean. 15. And the priest shall see the healthy
flesh, and pronounce him to be unclean; for the healthy
flesh is unclean, it is the leprosy. 16. Or if the healthy
flesh turn again, and be changed unto white, he shall come
unto the priest; 17. And if the priest shall see him, and,
behold, the plague be turned into white: then the priest
shall pronounce the plague clean, he is clean.*

18. And if there be a person who hath had in his skin an
inflammation, and hath been healed, 19. And if there be on
the place of the inflammation a white swelling, or a white
and dark red[a] bright spot, he shall be shown to the priest; 20.
And if the priest see, and, behold, its appearance be lower
than the skin, and the hair thereof have been turned white;

[a] This version of "dark red," is after Mendelssohn, who views after the Rabbins, אדמדם and ירקרק as the intensitives of אדם and ירק, therefore "dark red, dark green." The verse should then be explained, that there be upon the place where a wound or a sore has been in the

לָבָ֑ן וְטִמְּא֧וֹ הַכֹּהֵ֛ן נֶֽגַע־צָרַ֥עַת הִ֖וא בַּשְּׁחִ֥ין
21 פָּרָֽחָה׃ וְאִ֣ם ׀ יִרְאֶ֣נָּה הַכֹּהֵ֗ן וְהִנֵּ֤ה אֵֽין־בָּהּ֙ שֵׂעָ֣ר
לָבָ֔ן וּשְׁפָלָ֥ה אֵינֶ֛נָּה מִן־הָע֖וֹר וְהִ֣יא כֵהָ֑ה
22 וְהִסְגִּיר֥וֹ הַכֹּהֵ֖ן שִׁבְעַ֥ת יָמִֽים׃ וְאִם־פָּשֹׂ֥ה תִפְשֶׂ֖ה
23 בָּע֑וֹר וְטִמֵּ֧א הַכֹּהֵ֛ן אֹת֖וֹ נֶ֥גַע הִֽוא׃ וְאִם־תַּחְתֶּ֜יהָ
תַּעֲמֹ֤ד הַבַּהֶ֙רֶת֙ לֹ֣א פָשָׂ֔תָה צָרֶ֥בֶת הַשְּׁחִ֖ין
24 הִ֑וא וְטִהֲר֖וֹ הַכֹּהֵֽן׃ ס רביעי (שני כשהן מחוברין) א֣וֹ
בָשָׂ֔ר כִּֽי־יִהְיֶ֥ה בְעֹר֖וֹ מִכְוַת־אֵ֑שׁ וְהָיְתָ֞ה מִחְיַ֣ת
הַמִּכְוָ֗ה בַּהֶ֛רֶת לְבָנָ֥ה אֲדַמְדֶּ֖מֶת א֥וֹ לְבָנָֽה׃
25 וְרָאָ֣ה אֹתָ֣הּ הַכֹּהֵ֡ן וְהִנֵּ֣ה נֶהְפַּךְ֩ שֵׂעָ֨ר לָבָ֜ן
בַּבַּהֶ֗רֶת וּמַרְאֶ֙הָ֙ עָמֹ֣ק מִן־הָע֔וֹר צָרַ֣עַת הִ֔וא
בַּמִּכְוָ֖ה פָּרָ֑חָה וְטִמֵּ֤א אֹתוֹ֙ הַכֹּהֵ֔ן נֶ֥גַע צָרַ֖עַת
26 הִֽוא׃ וְאִ֣ם ׀ יִרְאֶ֣נָּה הַכֹּהֵ֗ן וְהִנֵּ֤ה אֵֽין־בַּבַּהֶ֙רֶת֙
שֵׂעָ֣ר לָבָ֔ן וּשְׁפָלָ֥ה אֵינֶ֛נָּה מִן־הָע֖וֹר וְהִ֣וא כֵהָ֑ה
27 וְהִסְגִּיר֥וֹ הַכֹּהֵ֖ן שִׁבְעַ֥ת יָמִֽים׃ וְרָאָ֥הוּ הַכֹּהֵ֖ן
בַּיּ֣וֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִ֑י אִם־פָּשֹׂ֤ה תִפְשֶׂה֙ בָּע֔וֹר וְטִמֵּ֤א
28 הַכֹּהֵן֙ אֹת֔וֹ נֶ֥גַע צָרַ֖עַת הִֽוא׃ וְאִם־תַּחְתֶּיהָ֩
תַעֲמֹ֨ד הַבַּהֶ֜רֶת לֹא־פָשְׂתָ֤ה בָעוֹר֙ וְהִ֣וא כֵהָ֔ה
שְׂאֵ֥ת הַמִּכְוָ֖ה הִ֑וא וְטִֽהֲרוֹ֙ הַכֹּהֵ֔ן כִּֽי־צָרֶ֥בֶת
הַמִּכְוָ֖ה הִֽוא׃ פ חמישי
29 וְאִישׁ֙ א֣וֹ אִשָּׁ֔ה כִּֽי־יִהְיֶ֥ה ב֖וֹ נָ֑גַע בְּרֹ֖אשׁ א֥וֹ בְזָקָֽן׃

then shall the priest pronounce him unclean, it is the plague of leprosy broken out of the inflammation. 21. But if the priest see it, and, behold, there be no white hair therein, and if it be not lower than the skin, but be somewhat pale: then shall the priest shut him up seven days. 22. And if it now spread abroad in the skin, then shall the priest pronounce him unclean: it is the plague (of leprosy). 23. But if the bright spot remain in its place, and spread not, it is a scar of the inflammation; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.*

24. Or if there be a person in whose skin there is a place burnt by fire, and the mark of the burning becometh a bright spot, white and dark red, or white: 25. And if the priest see it, and, behold, the hair in the bright spot have been turned white, and its appearance be deeper than the skin: it is leprosy broken out in the mark of the burning; and the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is the plague of leprosy. 26. But if the priest see it, and, behold, there be in the bright spot no white hair, and it be not lower than the skin, and it be pale: then shall the priest shut him up seven days. 27. And the priest shall see him on the seventh day; if now it have spread abroad in the skin, then shall the priest pronounce him unclean: it is the plague of leprosy. 28. And if the bright spot remain in its place, and have not spread abroad in the skin, and it be pale, it is a swelling of the fire wound; and the priest shall pronounce him clean, for it is a scar of the fire wound.*

29. And if there be a man or woman having a plague upon the head or the beard; 30. Then shall the priest see

skin a swelling or spot not decidedly white, but intermingled with dark red streaks, which peculiar appearance is a distinctive mark of leprosy, not of a scar of the wound, if the other signs, the depression of the skin and the white hair, should be present. The same is the case for the next section.

30 וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַנֶּגַע וְהִנֵּה מַרְאֵהוּ עָמֹק מִן־
הָעוֹר וּבוֹ שֵׂעָר צָהֹב דָּק וְטִמֵּא אֹתוֹ הַכֹּהֵן
31 נֶתֶק הוּא צָרַעַת הָרֹאשׁ אוֹ הַזָּקָן הוּא׃ וְכִי־יִרְאֶה
הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־נֶגַע הַנֶּתֶק וְהִנֵּה אֵין־מַרְאֵהוּ עָמֹק
מִן־הָעוֹר וְשֵׂעָר שָׁחֹר אֵין בּוֹ וְהִסְגִּיר הַכֹּהֵן
32 אֶת־נֶגַע הַנֶּתֶק שִׁבְעַת יָמִים׃ וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־
הַנֶּגַע בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וְהִנֵּה לֹא־פָשָׂה הַנֶּתֶק וְלֹא־
הָיָה בוֹ שֵׂעָר צָהֹב וּמַרְאֵה הַנֶּתֶק אֵין עָמֹק מִן־
33 הָעוֹר׃ וְהִתְגַּ*לָּח וְאֶת־הַנֶּתֶק לֹא יְגַלֵּחַ וְהִסְגִּיר
34 הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַנֶּתֶק שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שֵׁנִית׃ וְרָאָה
הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַנֶּתֶק בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וְהִנֵּה לֹא־פָשָׂה
הַנֶּתֶק בָּעוֹר וּמַרְאֵהוּ אֵינֶנּוּ עָמֹק מִן־הָעוֹר וְטִהַר
35 אֹתוֹ הַכֹּהֵן וְכִבֶּס בְּגָדָיו וְטָהֵר׃ וְאִם־פָּשֹׂה יִפְשֶׂה
36 הַנֶּתֶק בָּעוֹר אַחֲרֵי טָהֳרָתוֹ׃ וְרָאָהוּ הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה
פָּשָׂה הַנֶּתֶק בָּעוֹר לֹא־יְבַקֵּר הַכֹּהֵן לַשֵּׂעָר
37 הַצָּהֹב טָמֵא הוּא׃ וְאִם־בְּעֵינָיו עָמַד הַנֶּתֶק וְשֵׂעָר
שָׁחֹר צָמַח־בּוֹ נִרְפָּא הַנֶּתֶק טָהוֹר הוּא וְטִהֲרוֹ
38 הַכֹּהֵן׃ ס וְאִישׁ אוֹ־אִשָּׁה כִּי־יִהְיֶה
39 בְעוֹר־בְּשָׂרָם בֶּהָרֹת בֶּהָרֹת לְבָנֹת׃ וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן
וְהִנֵּה בְעוֹר־בְּשָׂרָם בֶּהָרֹת כֵּהוֹת לְבָנֹת בֹּהַק הוּא
40 פָּרַח בָּעוֹר טָהוֹר הוּא׃ ס ששי (שלישי במחוברין) וְאִישׁ

* ג׳ רבתי

the plague; and, behold, if its appearance be deeper than the skin, and there be in it a yellow thin hair: then shall the priest pronounce him unclean, it is a dry scall, it is the leprosy of the head or of the beard. 31. And if the priest see the plague of the scall, and, behold, its appearance be not deeper than the skin, and there is no black hair in it: then shall the priest shut up the plague of the scall seven days. 32. And the priest shall see the plague on the seventh day; and, behold, if the scall have not spread, and there be in it no yellow hair, and the appearance of the scall be not deeper than the skin: 33. Then shall he be shaved, but the scall he shall not shave; and the priest shall shut up the scall seven days more. 34. And the priest shall see the scall on the seventh day; and, behold, if the scall have not spread in the skin, and its appearance be not deeper than the skin: then shall the priest pronounce him clean, and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean. 35. But if the scall should spread[a] in the skin after his being pronounced clean: 36. Then shall the priest look on him; and, behold, if the scall have spread in the skin, the priest shall not seek for yellow hair; he is unclean. 37. But if the scall have remained stationary in its colour, and black hair have grown up therein, the scall is then healed, he is clean; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

38. And if there be a man or a woman having in the skin of his flesh bright spots, white bright spots; 39. Then shall the priest see, and, behold, if there are in the skin of the flesh of the same, bright spots, pale and white: it is a freckly eruption grown in the skin; he is clean.*

[a] The spreading of the disorder being a sign of uncleanness, it is equally so whether it happen during the time that the leper is shut up, and before the decision of the priest, or after he has pronounced him clean.

41 כִּי יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ קֵרֵחַ הוּא טָהוֹר הוּא׃ וְאִם
מִפְּאַת פָּנָיו יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ גִּבֵּחַ הוּא טָהוֹר הוּא׃
42 וְכִי־יִהְיֶה בַקָּרַחַת אוֹ בַגַּבַּחַת נֶגַע לָבָן אֲדַמְדָּם
43 צָרַעַת פֹּרַחַת הִוא בְּקָרַחְתּוֹ אוֹ בְגַבַּחְתּוֹ׃ וְרָאָה
אֹתוֹ הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה שְׂאֵת־הַנֶּגַע לְבָנָה אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת
בְּקָרַחְתּוֹ אוֹ בְגַבַּחְתּוֹ כְּמַרְאֵה צָרַעַת עוֹר בָּשָׂר׃
44 אִישׁ־צָרוּעַ הוּא טָמֵא הוּא טַמֵּא יְטַמְּאֶנּוּ הַכֹּהֵן
45 בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נִגְעוֹ׃ וְהַצָּרוּעַ אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ הַנֶּגַע בְּגָדָיו
יִהְיוּ פְרֻמִים וְרֹאשׁוֹ יִהְיֶה פָרוּעַ וְעַל־שָׂפָם
46 יַעְטֶה וְטָמֵא ׀ טָמֵא יִקְרָא׃ כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר הַנֶּגַע
בּוֹ יִטְמָא טָמֵא הוּא בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה
47 מוֹשָׁבוֹ׃ ס וְהַבֶּגֶד כִּי־יִהְיֶה בוֹ נֶגַע
48 צָרָעַת בְּבֶגֶד צֶמֶר אוֹ בְּבֶגֶד פִּשְׁתִּים׃ אוֹ בִשְׁתִי
אוֹ בְעֵרֶב לַפִּשְׁתִּים וְלַצָּמֶר אוֹ בְעוֹר אוֹ בְּכָל־
49 מְלֶאכֶת עוֹר׃ וְהָיָה הַנֶּגַע יְרַקְרַק ׀ אוֹ אֲדַמְדָּם בַּבֶּגֶד
אוֹ בָעוֹר אוֹ־בַשְּׁתִי אוֹ־בָעֵרֶב אוֹ בְכָל־כְּלִי־עוֹר
50 נֶגַע צָרַעַת הוּא וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן
51 אֶת־הַנֶּגַע וְהִסְגִּיר אֶת־הַנֶּגַע שִׁבְעַת יָמִים׃ וְרָאָה
אֶת־הַנֶּגַע בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי כִּי־פָשָׂה הַנֶּגַע בַּבֶּגֶד
אוֹ־בַשְּׁתִי אוֹ־בָעֵרֶב אוֹ בָעוֹר לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יֵעָשֶׂה
הָעוֹר לִמְלָאכָה צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הַנֶּגַע טָמֵא הוּא׃

40. And if there be a man whose hair of the head fall off, he is a bald head; he is clean. 41. And if from the side of his face his hair fall off, he is forehead-bald, he is clean. 42. And if there be on the bald head, or bald forehead, an eruption, white and dark red: it is the leprosy sprung up on his bald head, or his bald forehead. 43. And the priest shall see him; and, behold, if the swelling of the eruption be white and dark red on his bald head, or on his bald forehead, like the appearance of the leprosy on the (other) skin of the flesh: 44. He is a leprous man, he is unclean; the priest shall pronounce him unclean; his plague is on his head. 45. And the leper on whom the plague is, his clothes shall be rent, and his head shall be bare,[a] and he shall cover himself up to his upper lip, and, Unclean, unclean, shall he call out. 46. All the days whereon the plague which rendereth unclean is on him, he shall be unclean; alone he shall dwell; without the camp shall his habitation be.

47. And if there be a garment on which there arise a plague of leprosy, whether it be on a woollen garment, or on a linen garment; 48. Whether it be on the warp, or on the woof; of linen, or of woollen; whether on a skin, or on any thing made of skin; 49. And the plague be dark green or dark red on the garment, or on the skin, or on the warp, or on the woof, or on any instrument of skin: it is the plague of leprosy; and it shall be shown unto the priest. 50. And the priest shall see the plague, and shut up the plague seven days. 51. And if he see the plague on the seventh day, that the plague have spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in the skin, or in any work that is made of skin, the plague is a corroding leprosy;

[a] "He shall let his hair grow long," Rashi; and after this manner it has been rendered above, x. 6; perhaps the word פרע includes both ideas.

52 וְשָׂרַף אֶת־הַבֶּגֶד אוֹ אֶת־הַשְּׁתִי ׀ אוֹ אֶת־הָעֵרֶב
בַּצֶּמֶר אוֹ בַפִּשְׁתִּים אוֹ אֶת־כָּל־כְּלִי הָעוֹר
אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה בוֹ הַנָּגַע כִּי־צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הִוא
53 בָּאֵשׁ תִּשָּׂרֵף׃ וְאִם יִרְאֶה הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה לֹא־
פָשָׂה הַנֶּגַע בַּבֶּגֶד אוֹ בַשְּׁתִי אוֹ בָעֵרֶב אוֹ בְּכָל־
54 כְּלִי־עוֹר׃ וְצִוָּה הַכֹּהֵן וְכִבְּסוּ אֵת אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ הַנָּגַע
55 וְהִסְגִּירוֹ שִׁבְעַת־יָמִים שֵׁנִית׃ * וְרָאָה הַכֹּהֵן
אַחֲרֵי ׀ הֻכַּבֵּס אֶת־הַנֶּגַע וְהִנֵּה לֹא־הָפַךְ הַנֶּגַע
אֶת־עֵינוֹ וְהַנֶּגַע לֹא־פָשָׂה טָמֵא הוּא בָּאֵשׁ
תִּשְׂרְפֶנּוּ פְּחֶתֶת הִוא בְּקָרַחְתּוֹ אוֹ בְגַבַּחְתּוֹ׃
56 וְאִם רָאָה הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה כֵּהָה הַנֶּגַע אַחֲרֵי הֻכַּבֵּס
אֹתוֹ וְקָרַע אֹתוֹ מִן־הַבֶּגֶד אוֹ מִן־הָעוֹר אוֹ מִן־
57 הַשְּׁתִי אוֹ מִן־הָעֵרֶב׃ * וְאִם־תֵּרָאֶה עוֹד בַּבֶּגֶד
אוֹ־בַשְּׁתִי אוֹ־בָעֵרֶב אוֹ בְכָל־כְּלִי־עוֹר פֹּרַחַת
58 הִוא בָּאֵשׁ תִּשְׂרְפֶנּוּ אֵת אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ הַנָּגַע׃ וְהַבֶּגֶד
אוֹ־הַשְּׁתִי אוֹ־הָעֵרֶב אוֹ־כָל־כְּלִי הָעוֹר אֲשֶׁר
59 תְּכַבֵּס וְסָר מֵהֶם הַנָּגַע וְכֻבַּס שֵׁנִית וְטָהֵר׃ זֹאת
תּוֹרַת נֶגַע־צָרַעַת בֶּגֶד הַצֶּמֶר ׀ אוֹ הַפִּשְׁתִּים אוֹ
הַשְּׁתִי אוֹ הָעֵרֶב אוֹ כָּל־כְּלִי־עוֹר לְטַהֲרוֹ אוֹ
לְטַמְּאוֹ׃ פ

יד
1
2 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ זֹאת תִּהְיֶה

* שביעי (רביעי במחוברין) * מפטיר

it is unclean. 52. And he shall then burn that garment, whether warp or woof, in woollen or in linen, or any article of skin, whereon the plague is; for it is a corroding[a] leprosy, in fire it shall be burnt. 53. And if the priest should see, and, behold, the plague have not spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any article of skin: 54. Then shall the priest command that they wash the thing whereon the plague is, and he shall shut it up seven days more.* 55. And if the priest see, after the plague hath been washed, and, behold, the plague have not changed its colour, and the plague have not spread: it is unclean, in fire shalt thou burn it; it is a decay on its inside or on its outside. 56. And if the priest see, and, behold, the plague have become pale after its having been washed: then shall he tear it out of the garment, or out of the skin, or out of the warp, or out of the woof:* 57. And if it appear again on the garment, either on the warp, or on the woof, or on any instrument of skin; it is a growing plague: with fire shalt thou burn that whereon the plague is. 58. And the garment, either the warp or the woof, or every instrument of skin, which thou shalt wash, and the plague depart therefrom, shall be washed the second time, when it shall be clean. 59. This is the law of the plague of leprosy on a garment of woollen or of linen, either in the warp, or woof, or any instrument of skin, to pronounce it clean, or unclean.

METZORANG. CHAP. XIV.

1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. This shall be the law of the leper on the day of his being cleansed: He shall be

[a] In verse 49 the words "it is the plague of leprosy," are used, without its being thereby decided whether the garment, &c., be unclean or not, which is not the case with human beings who are unclean, when the leprosy is decided. Garments, however, need to be affected

תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע בְּיוֹם טָהֳרָתוֹ וְהוּבָא אֶל־
3 הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְיָצָא הַכֹּהֵן אֶל־מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה וְרָאָה
הַכֹּהֵן וְהִנֵּה נִרְפָּא נֶגַע־הַצָּרַעַת מִן־הַצָּרוּעַ׃
4 וְצִוָּה הַכֹּהֵן וְלָקַח לַמִּטַּהֵר שְׁתֵּי־צִפֳּרִים חַיּוֹת
5 טְהֹרוֹת וְעֵץ אֶרֶז וּשְׁנִי תוֹלַעַת וְאֵזֹב׃ וְצִוָּה
הַכֹּהֵן וְשָׁחַט אֶת־הַצִּפּוֹר הָאֶחָת אֶל־כְּלִי־
6 חֶרֶשׂ עַל־מַיִם חַיִּים׃ אֶת־הַצִּפֹּר הַחַיָּה יִקַּח
אֹתָהּ וְאֶת־עֵץ הָאֶרֶז וְאֶת־שְׁנִי הַתּוֹלַעַת וְאֶת־
הָאֵזֹב וְטָבַל אוֹתָם וְאֵת ׀ הַצִּפֹּר הַחַיָּה בְּדַם
7 הַצִּפֹּר הַשְּׁחֻטָה עַל הַמַּיִם הַחַיִּים׃ וְהִזָּה עַל
הַמִּטַּהֵר מִן־הַצָּרַעַת שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים וְטִהֲרוֹ
8 וְשִׁלַּח אֶת־הַצִּפֹּר הַחַיָּה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה׃ וְכִבֶּס
הַמִּטַּהֵר אֶת־בְּגָדָיו וְגִלַּח אֶת־כָּל־שְׂעָרוֹ וְרָחַץ
בַּמַּיִם וְטָהֵר וְאַחַר יָבוֹא אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה וְיָשַׁב
9 מִחוּץ לְאָהֳלוֹ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים׃ וְהָיָה בַיּוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי יְגַלַּח אֶת־כָּל־שְׂעָרוֹ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ וְאֶת־
זְקָנוֹ וְאֵת גַּבֹּת עֵינָיו וְאֶת־כָּל־שְׂעָרוֹ יְגַלֵּחַ וְכִבֶּס
10 אֶת־בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ בַּמַּיִם וְטָהֵר׃ וּבַיּוֹם
הַשְּׁמִינִי יִקַּח שְׁנֵי־כְבָשִׂים תְּמִימִם וְכַבְשָׂה
אַחַת בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ תְּמִימָה וּשְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרֹנִים
סֹלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְלֹג אֶחָד שָׁמֶן׃

brought unto the priest. 3. And the priest shall go forth[a]
out of the camp; and if the priest see, and, behold, the
plague of leprosy be healed on the leper: 4. Then shall
the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed
two living and clean birds,[b] and cedar wood, and a string
of scarlet yarn, and hyssop: 5. And the priest shall com-
mand that one of the birds be killed in an earthen vessel
over running water. 6. As for the living bird, he shall
take it, and the cedar wood, and the string of scarlet yarn,
and the hyssop, and he shall dip these and the living bird
in the blood of the bird that was killed over the running
water: 7. And he shall sprinkle upon him that is to be
cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and shall pronounce
him clean,[c] and shall let the living bird fly forth into the
open field. 8. And he that is to be cleansed shall wash his
clothes, and shave off all his hair, and wash himself in
water, and he shall be clean, and after that he may come
into the camp; but he shall tarry outside of his tent seven
days. 9. And it shall be on the seventh day, that he shall
shave off all his hair, his head, and his beard, and his eye-
brows, even all his hair he shall shave off: and he shall
wash his clothes, he shall also wash his flesh in water,
when he shall be clean. 10. And on the eighth day he
shall take two sheep without blemish, and one ewe of the
first year without blemish, and three-tenth parts of fine
flour for a meat offering, mingled with oil, and one log of

with a leprosy מכארת or פחתת "corrosion or decay," before they can be pronounced unclean.

[a] The bringing before the priest, in the preceding verse is explained in this, that he is to go out of the camp to the dwelling of the leper, to satisfy himself whether or not he can return unto the camp after the next described ceremonies have been performed.

[b] Clean birds, means those which are permitted to be eaten, consequently none of the prohibited kind could be taken.

[c] "And when he hath purified him, he shall," &c.—Arnheim.

11 וְהֶעֱמִיד הַכֹּהֵן הַמְטַהֵר אֵת הָאִישׁ הַמִּטַּהֵר
12 וְאֹתָם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וְלָקַח
הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַכֶּבֶשׂ הָאֶחָד וְהִקְרִיב אֹתוֹ לְאָשָׁם
וְאֶת־לֹג הַשָּׁמֶן וְהֵנִיף אֹתָם תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ *
13 וְשָׁחַט אֶת־הַכֶּבֶשׂ בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁחַט אֶת־
הַחַטָּאת וְאֶת־הָעֹלָה בִּמְקוֹם הַקֹּדֶשׁ כִּי
כַּחַטָּאת הָאָשָׁם הוּא לַכֹּהֵן קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים
14 הוּא׃ וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן מִדַּם הָאָשָׁם וְנָתַן הַכֹּהֵן
עַל־תְּנוּךְ אֹזֶן הַמִּטַּהֵר הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן יָדוֹ
15 הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן רַגְלוֹ הַיְמָנִית׃ וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן
מִלֹּג הַשָּׁמֶן וְיָצַק עַל־כַּף הַכֹּהֵן הַשְּׂמָאלִית׃
6 וְטָבַל הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַיְמָנִית מִן־הַשֶּׁמֶן
אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ הַשְּׂמָאלִית וְהִזָּה מִן־הַשֶּׁמֶן
17 בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וּמִיֶּתֶר
הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ יִתֵּן הַכֹּהֵן עַל־תְּנוּךְ אֹזֶן
הַמִּטַּהֵר הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן יָדוֹ הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־
18 בֹּהֶן רַגְלוֹ הַיְמָנִית עַל דַּם הָאָשָׁם׃ וְהַנּוֹתָר
בַּשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַכֹּהֵן יִתֵּן עַל־רֹאשׁ הַמִּטַּהֵר
19 וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וְעָשָׂה הַכֹּהֵן
אֶת־הַחַטָּאת וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַמִּטַּהֵר מִטֻּמְאָתוֹ
20 וְאַחַר יִשְׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה׃ וְהֶעֱלָה הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־

* שני

oil. 11. And the priest who cleanseth shall present the man that is to be made clean, and these things, before the Lord, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: 12. And the priest shall take the one sheep, and offer the same for a trespass offering, with the log of oil, and make with them a waving before the Lord.* 13. And he shall slay the sheep on the place where the sin offering and the burnt offering are killed, in the holy place; for as the sin offering[a] so doth the trespass offering belong to the priest: it is most holy. 14. And the priest shall take some of the blood of the trespass offering; and the priest shall put it upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot. 15. And the priest shall take some of the log of oil, and pour it into the palm of his own left hand. 16. And the priest shall dip his finger of the right hand in the oil that is in his left hand, and he shall sprinkle of the oil with his finger seven times before the Lord. 17. And of the rest of the oil that is in his hand the priest shall put upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the trespass offering. 18. And what is left of the oil that is in the priest's hand, he shall pour upon the head of him that is to be cleansed: and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the Lord. 19. And the priest shall prepare the sin offering, and make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed from his uncleanness; and afterward he shall kill the burnt offering: 20. And the priest

[a] This is explained thus: As the blood of the sin offering must be sprinkled, and the fat thereof be burnt upon the altar, before the priest can eat of it, so is the present trespass offering, although in this place it is merely ordered that the blood be put upon the man that is to be cleansed.

הָעֹלָה וְאֶת־הַמִּנְחָה הַמִּזְבֵּחָה וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן
21 וְטָהֵר׃ ס שלישי (חמישי במחוברין) וְאִם־דַּל הוּא וְאֵין יָדוֹ
מַשֶּׂגֶת וְלָקַח כֶּבֶשׂ אֶחָד אָשָׁם לִתְנוּפָה לְכַפֵּר
עָלָיו וְעִשָּׂרוֹן סֹלֶת אֶחָד בָּלוּל בַּשֶּׁמֶן לְמִנְחָה
22 וְלֹג שָׁמֶן׃ וּשְׁתֵּי תֹרִים אוֹ שְׁנֵי בְּנֵי יוֹנָה אֲשֶׁר
תַּשִּׂיג יָדוֹ וְהָיָה אֶחָד חַטָּאת וְהָאֶחָד עֹלָה׃
23 וְהֵבִיא אֹתָם בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי לְטָהֳרָתוֹ אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן
24 אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן
אֶת־כֶּבֶשׂ הָאָשָׁם וְאֶת־לֹג הַשָּׁמֶן וְהֵנִיף אֹתָם
25 הַכֹּהֵן תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וְשָׁחַט אֶת־כֶּבֶשׂ
הָאָשָׁם וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן מִדַּם הָאָשָׁם וְנָתַן עַל־
תְּנוּךְ אֹזֶן־הַמִּטַּהֵר הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן יָדוֹ
26 הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן רַגְלוֹ הַיְמָנִית׃ וּמִן־הַשֶּׁמֶן
27 יִצֹק הַכֹּהֵן עַל־כַּף הַכֹּהֵן הַשְּׂמָאלִית׃ וְהִזָּה
הַכֹּהֵן בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ הַיְמָנִית מִן־הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־
כַּפּוֹ הַשְּׂמָאלִית שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃
28 וְנָתַן הַכֹּהֵן מִן־הַשֶּׁמֶן ׀ אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ עַל־תְּנוּךְ
אֹזֶן הַמִּטַּהֵר הַיְמָנִית וְעַל־בֹּהֶן יָדוֹ הַיְמָנִית
וְעַל־בֹּהֶן רַגְלוֹ הַיְמָנִית עַל־מְקוֹם דַּם הָאָשָׁם׃
29 וְהַנּוֹתָר מִן־הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַכֹּהֵן יִתֵּן
עַל־רֹאשׁ הַמִּטַּהֵר לְכַפֵּר עָלָיו לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃

shall offer the burnt offering and the meat offering upon the altar; and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and he shall be clean.*

21. But if he be poor, and his means do not suffice, then shall he take one sheep for a trespass offering to be waved, to make an atonement for him, and one-tenth part of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering, and a log of oil; 22. And two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, such as he is able to get; and one shall be a sin offering, and the other a burnt offering. 23. And he shall bring them on the eighth day of his being cleansed unto the priest, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, before the Lord. 24. And the priest shall take the sheep of the trespass offering, and the log of oil, and the priest shall make with them a waving before the Lord. 25. And he shall kill the sheep of the trespass offering, and the priest shall take some of the blood of the trespass offering, and put it upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot. 26. And some of the oil the priest shall pour into the palm of his own left hand: 27. And the priest shall sprinkle with his finger of the right hand some of the oil that is in his left hand, seven times before the Lord: 28. And the priest shall put of the oil that is in his hand upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the place[a] of the blood of the trespass offering: 29. And what is left of the oil that is in the priest's hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make an atonement for him before

[a] That is, upon the spot where the blood of the sacrifice has been put, there shall the oil also be applied, though in the mean time the blood has been removed therefrom.

30 וְעָשָׂה אֶת־הָאֶחָד מִן־הַתֹּרִים אוֹ מִן־בְּנֵי הַיּוֹנָה
31 מֵאֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יָדוֹ׃ אֵת אֲשֶׁר־תַּשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶת־
הָאֶחָד חַטָּאת וְאֶת־הָאֶחָד עֹלָה עַל־הַמִּנְחָה
32 וְכִפֶּר הַכֹּהֵן עַל הַמִּטַּהֵר לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ זֹאת
תּוֹרַת אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ נֶגַע צָרָעַת אֲשֶׁר לֹא־תַשִּׂיג
יָדוֹ בְּטָהֳרָתוֹ׃ פ רביעי (ששי כשהן מחוברין)
33 34 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהֲרֹן לֵאמֹר׃ כִּי
תָבֹאוּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי נֹתֵן לָכֶם לַאֲחֻזָּה
35 וְנָתַתִּי נֶגַע צָרַעַת בְּבֵית אֶרֶץ אֲחֻזַּתְכֶם׃ וּבָא
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ הַבַּיִת וְהִגִּיד לַכֹּהֵן לֵאמֹר כְּנֶגַע נִרְאָה
36 לִי בַּבָּיִת׃ וְצִוָּה הַכֹּהֵן וּפִנּוּ אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּטֶרֶם
יָבֹא הַכֹּהֵן לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַנֶּגַע וְלֹא יִטְמָא כָּל־
אֲשֶׁר בַּבָּיִת וְאַחַר כֵּן יָבֹא הַכֹּהֵן לִרְאוֹת אֶת־
37 הַבָּיִת׃ וְרָאָה אֶת־הַנֶּגַע וְהִנֵּה הַנֶּגַע בְּקִירֹת הַבַּיִת
שְׁקַעֲרוּרֹת יְרַקְרַקֹּת אוֹ אֲדַמְדַּמֹּת וּמַרְאֵיהֶן
38 שָׁפָל מִן־הַקִּיר׃ וְיָצָא הַכֹּהֵן מִן־הַבַּיִת אֶל־פֶּתַח
39 הַבָּיִת וְהִסְגִּיר אֶת־הַבַּיִת שִׁבְעַת יָמִים׃ וְשָׁב
הַכֹּהֵן בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וְרָאָה וְהִנֵּה פָּשָׂה הַנֶּגַע
40 בְּקִירֹת הַבָּיִת׃ וְצִוָּה הַכֹּהֵן וְחִלְּצוּ אֶת־הָאֲבָנִים
אֲשֶׁר בָּהֵן הַנָּגַע וְהִשְׁלִיכוּ אֶתְהֶן אֶל־מִחוּץ
41 לָעִיר אֶל־מָקוֹם טָמֵא׃ וְאֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצִעַ מִבַּיִת

the LORD. 30. And he shall offer the one of the turtledoves, or of the young pigeons, from what his means enable him (to bring); 31. Even what his means enable him, the one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering, with the meat offering:[a] and the priest shall make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed before the LORD. 32. This is the law of him on whom is the plague of leprosy, whose means are not sufficient when he is cleansed.*

33. And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying, 34. When ye come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy on a house of the land of your possession: 35. Then shall he that owneth the house come and tell the priest, saying, Something[b] like a leprosy hath shown itself to me in the house. 36. And the priest shall command that they clear out the house, before the priest go into it to see the plague, that all be not made unclean that is in the house: and after this the priest shall go in to see the house. 37. And he shall look at the plague, and, behold, if the plague be in the walls of the house, in depressions, dark green or dark red, and their appearance be deeper than the wall: 38. Then shall the priest go out of the house to the door of the house, and lock up the house seven days. 39. And the priest shall come again the seventh day; and if he see, that, behold, the plague have spread in the walls of the house: 40. Then shall the priest command that they pull out the stones on which the plague is, and they shall cast them without the city on an unclean place; 41. And the house he shall cause to be scraped within round

[a] The offering of flour which accompanied the sacrifices, but not a special gift; this meat offering was not eaten, and was burnt on the altar.

[b] "Even if he be a man learned in the law, and knows it to be

סָבִ֑יב וְשָֽׁפְכ֗וּ אֶת־הֶֽעָפָר֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר הִקְצ֔וּ אֶל־מִח֣וּץ
42 לָעִ֔יר אֶל־מָק֖וֹם טָמֵֽא׃ וְלָֽקְחוּ֙ אֲבָנִ֣ים אֲחֵר֔וֹת
וְהֵבִ֖יאוּ אֶל־תַּ֣חַת הָאֲבָנִ֑ים וְעָפָ֥ר אַחֵ֛ר יִקַּ֖ח
43 וְטָ֥ח אֶת־הַבָּֽיִת׃ וְאִם־יָשׁ֤וּב הַנֶּ֙גַע֙ וּפָרַ֣ח בַּבַּ֔יִת
אַחַ֖ר חִלֵּ֣ץ אֶת־הָאֲבָנִ֑ים וְאַחֲרֵ֛י הִקְצ֥וֹת אֶת־
44 הַבַּ֖יִת וְאַחֲרֵ֥י הִטּֽוֹחַ׃ וּבָא֙ הַכֹּהֵ֔ן וְרָאָ֕ה וְהִנֵּ֛ה
פָּשָׂ֥ה הַנֶּ֖גַע בַּבָּ֑יִת צָרַ֨עַת מַמְאֶ֥רֶת הִ֛וא בַּבַּ֖יִת
45 טָמֵ֥א הֽוּא׃ וְנָתַ֣ץ אֶת־הַבַּ֗יִת אֶת־אֲבָנָיו֙ וְאֶת־עֵצָ֔יו
וְאֵ֖ת כָּל־עֲפַ֣ר הַבָּ֑יִת וְהוֹצִיא֙ אֶל־מִח֣וּץ לָעִ֔יר
46 אֶל־מָק֖וֹם טָמֵֽא׃ וְהַבָּא֙ אֶל־הַבַּ֔יִת כָּל־יְמֵ֖י הִסְגִּ֣יר
47 אֹת֑וֹ יִטְמָ֖א עַד־הָעָֽרֶב׃ וְהַשֹּׁכֵ֣ב בַּבַּ֔יִת יְכַבֵּ֖ס
אֶת־בְּגָדָ֑יו וְהָאֹכֵ֣ל בַּבַּ֔יִת יְכַבֵּ֖ס אֶת־בְּגָדָֽיו׃
48 וְאִם־בֹּ֨א יָבֹ֜א הַכֹּהֵ֗ן וְרָאָה֙ וְהִנֵּ֙ה לֹא־פָשָׂ֤ה הַנֶּ֙גַע֙
בַּבַּ֔יִת אַחֲרֵ֖י הִטֹּ֣חַ אֶת־הַבָּ֑יִת וְטִהַ֤ר הַכֹּהֵן֙ אֶת־
49 הַבַּ֔יִת כִּ֥י נִרְפָּ֖א הַנָּֽגַע׃ וְלָקַ֛ח לְחַטֵּ֥א אֶת־הַבַּ֖יִת
שְׁתֵּ֣י צִפֳּרִ֑ים וְעֵ֣ץ אֶ֔רֶז וּשְׁנִ֥י תוֹלַ֖עַת וְאֵזֹֽב׃
50 וְשָׁחַ֖ט אֶת־הַצִּפֹּ֣ר הָאֶחָ֑ת אֶל־כְּלִי־חֶ֖רֶשׂ עַל־מַ֥יִם
51 חַיִּֽים׃ וְלָקַ֣ח אֶת־עֵֽץ־הָאֶ֩רֶז֩ וְאֶת־הָאֵזֹ֨ב וְאֵ֣ת ׀ שְׁנִ֣י
הַתּוֹלַ֗עַת וְאֵת֙ הַצִּפֹּ֣ר הַֽחַיָּ֔ה וְטָבַ֣ל אֹתָ֗ם בְּדַם֙
הַצִּפֹּ֣ר הַשְּׁחוּטָ֔ה וּבַמַּ֖יִם הַחַיִּ֑ים וְהִזָּ֥ה אֶל־הַבַּ֖יִת
52 שֶׁ֥בַע פְּעָמִֽים׃ וְחִטֵּ֣א אֶת־הַבַּ֔יִת בְּדַם֙ הַצִּפּ֔וֹר

about; and they shall pour out the dust that they have scraped off without the city on an unclean place: 42. And they shall take other stones, and put them in the place of these stones; and other mortar he shall take, and shall plaster the house. 43. And if the plague come again, and break out in the house, after that he hath taken away the stones, and after the house hath been scraped, and after it hath been plastered: 44. Then shall the priest come; and if he see that, behold, the plague have spread in the house, it is a corrosive leprosy in the house; it is unclean. 45. And he shall break down the house, its stones, and the timbers thereof, and all the mortar of the house; and he shall carry them forth to without the city, unto an unclean place. 46. And he that goeth into the house, all the days that it is locked up, shall be unclean until the evening. 47. And he that lieth in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that eateth in the house shall wash his clothes. 48. But if the priest should come in, and see, and, behold, the plague have not spread in the house, after the house was plastered: then shall the priest pronounce the house clean, because the plague is healed. 49. And he shall take, to atone[a] for the house, two birds, and cedar wood, and a string of scarlet yarn, and hyssop; 50. And he shall kill the one bird in an earthen vessel over running water; 51. And he shall take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet yarn, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the slain bird, and in the running water, and sprinkle the house seven times: 52. And he shall atone for the house with the blood of the bird, and with the running

leprosy, he is not to pronounce absolutely 'A plague has shown itself,' but 'something like a plague.'"—Rashi.

[a] The word לחטא in the Piel form, means, to remove the חטאת or "sin," therefore, "to remove the sin of the house," or simply "to atone for the house;" in this sense it is the same with לכפר "to make an

וּבַמַּיִם הַחַיִּים וּבַצִּפֹּר הַחַיָּה וּבְעֵץ הָאֶרֶז וּבָאֵזֹב
53 וּבִשְׁנִי הַתּוֹלָעַת׃ וְשִׁלַּח אֶת־הַצִּפֹּר הַחַיָּה אֶל־
מִחוּץ לָעִיר אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַבַּיִת
54 וְטָהֵר׃ * זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה לְכָל־נֶגַע הַצָּרַעַת וְלַנָּתֶק׃
55 56 וּלְצָרַעַת הַבֶּגֶד וְלַבָּיִת׃ וְלַשְּׂאֵת וְלַסַּפַּחַת
57 וְלַבֶּהָרֶת׃ לְהוֹרֹת בְּיוֹם הַטָּמֵא וּבְיוֹם הַטָּהֹר
זֹאת תּוֹרַת הַצָּרָעַת׃ פ
טו 1 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהֲרֹן לֵאמֹר׃
2 דַּבְּרוּ אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַאֲמַרְתֶּם אֲלֵהֶם אִישׁ
3 אִישׁ כִּי יִהְיֶה זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ זוֹבוֹ טָמֵא הוּא׃ וְזֹאת
תִּהְיֶה טֻמְאָתוֹ בְּזוֹבוֹ רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ אוֹ־
4 הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מִזּוֹבוֹ טֻמְאָתוֹ הִוא׃ כָּל־הַמִּשְׁכָּב
אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב עָלָיו הַזָּב יִטְמָא וְכָל־הַכְּלִי
5 אֲשֶׁר־יֵשֵׁב עָלָיו יִטְמָא׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִגַּע
בְּמִשְׁכָּבוֹ יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא
6 עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְהַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־הַכְּלִי אֲשֶׁר־יֵשֵׁב עָלָיו
הַזָּב יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃
7 וְהַנֹּגֵעַ בִּבְשַׂר הַזָּב יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם
8 וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְכִי־יָרֹק הַזָּב בַּטָּהוֹר וְכִבֶּס
9 בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְכָל־
10 הַמֶּרְכָּב אֲשֶׁר יִרְכַּב עָלָיו הַזָּב יִטְמָא׃ וְכָל־

* חמישי

water, and with the living bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the string of scarlet yarn; 53. But he shall let fly forth the living bird out of the city into the open fields, and make an atonement for the house, and it shall be clean.* 54. This is the law for all manner of plague of leprosy, and scall, 55. And for the leprosy of a garment and of a house, 56. And for a swelling, and for a rising, and for a bright spot; 57. To teach when something is unclean, and when it is clean: this is the law of leprosy.

CHAP. XV. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses and to Aaron, saying, 2. Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When any man hath a running issue out of his flesh, because of his issue he is unclean. 3. And this shall be his uncleanness in his issue: whether his flesh run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from his issue, it is his uncleanness. 4. Every bed, whereon he may lie that hath the issue, shall be unclean: and every vessel, whereon he may sit, shall be unclean. 5. And any man that toucheth his bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 6. And he that sitteth on any vessel whereon he that hath the issue may sit, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 7. And he that toucheth the flesh of him that hath the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 8. And if he that hath the issue spit upon him that is clean: then shall this one wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 9. And what saddle soever he that hath the issue may ride upon shall be unclean. 10. And whosoever toucheth any thing that may

atonement," wherefore both words have been given here with the same English root.

הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה תַחְתָּיו יִטְמָא עַד־הָעָרֶב
וְהַנּוֹשֵׂא אוֹתָם יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא
11 עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִגַּע־בּוֹ הַזָּב וְיָדָיו לֹא־
שָׁטַף בַּמָּיִם וְכִבֶּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא
12 עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וּכְלִי־חֶרֶשׂ אֲשֶׁר־יִגַּע־בּוֹ הַזָּב יִשָּׁבֵר
13 וְכָל־כְּלִי־עֵץ יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמָּיִם׃ וְכִי־יִטְהַר הַזָּב
מִזּוֹבוֹ וְסָפַר לוֹ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים לְטָהֳרָתוֹ וְכִבֶּס
14 בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בְּשָׂרוֹ בְּמַיִם חַיִּים וְטָהֵר׃ וּבַיּוֹם
הַשְּׁמִינִי יִקַּח־לוֹ שְׁתֵּי תֹרִים אוֹ שְׁנֵי בְּנֵי יוֹנָה
וּבָא ׀ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וּנְתָנָם
15 אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְעָשָׂה אֹתָם הַכֹּהֵן אֶחָד חַטָּאת
וְהָאֶחָד עֹלָה וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
16 מִזּוֹבוֹ׃ ס ששי (שביעי במחוברין) וְאִישׁ כִּי־תֵצֵא מִמֶּנּוּ
שִׁכְבַת־זָרַע וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם אֶת־כָּל־בְּשָׂרוֹ וְטָמֵא
17 עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְכָל־בֶּגֶד וְכָל־עוֹר אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה עָלָיו
שִׁכְבַת־זָרַע וְכֻבַּס בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃
18 וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ שִׁכְבַת־זָרַע וְרָחֲצוּ
בַמַּיִם וְטָמְאוּ עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ פ
19 וְאִשָּׁה כִּי־תִהְיֶה זָבָה דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ בִּבְשָׂרָהּ
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תִּהְיֶה בְנִדָּתָהּ וְכָל־הַנֹּגֵעַ בָּהּ יִטְמָא
20 עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְכֹל אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁכַּב עָלָיו בְּנִדָּתָהּ יִטְמָא

be under him shall be unclean until the evening: and he that beareth any of these things shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 11. And whomsoever he that hath the issue may touch, and he have not rinsed his hands in water, shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 12. And an earthen vessel that he who hath the issue may touch, shall be broken; and every vessel of wood shall be rinsed in water. 13. And when he that hath an issue becometh clean of his issue: then shall he number to himself seven days for his cleansing, and wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in running water, and then shall be clean. 14. And on the eighth day he shall take for himself two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, and come before the Lord unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and give them unto the priest: 15. And the priest shall offer them, the one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the Lord for his issue.*

16. And if any man's seed of copulation go out from him, then shall he wash all his flesh in water, and be unclean until the evening. 17. And any garment, and any skin, whereon the seed of copulation is, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the evening. 18. And if a man shall lie with a woman with seed of copulation, they shall bathe themselves in water, and be unclean until the evening.

19. And if a woman have an issue, so that blood floweth from her flesh: then shall she be in a state of separation seven days; and whosoever toucheth her shall be unclean until the evening. 20. And every thing that she lieth upon in her separation shall be unclean: and whatever she sitteth

21 וְכָל אֲשֶׁר־תֵּשֵׁב עָלָיו יִטְמָא׃ וְכָל־הַנֹּגֵעַ
בְּמִשְׁכָּבָהּ יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא עַד־
22 הָעָרֶב׃ וְכָל־הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּכָל־כְּלִי אֲשֶׁר־תֵּשֵׁב עָלָיו
יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃
23 וְאִם עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּב הוּא אוֹ עַל־הַכְּלִי אֲשֶׁר־הִוא
24 יֹשֶׁבֶת־עָלָיו בְּנָגְעוֹ־בוֹ יִטְמָא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְאִם
שָׁכֹב יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ וּתְהִי נִדָּתָהּ עָלָיו וְטָמֵא
שִׁבְעַת יָמִים וְכָל־הַמִּשְׁכָּב אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁכַּב עָלָיו
25 יִטְמָא׃ ס וְאִשָּׁה כִּי־יָזוּב זוֹב
דָּמָהּ יָמִים רַבִּים בְּלֹא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ אוֹ כִי־תָזוּב עַל־
נִדָּתָהּ כָּל־יְמֵי זוֹב טֻמְאָתָהּ כִּימֵי נִדָּתָהּ תִּהְיֶה
26 טְמֵאָה הִוא׃ כָּל־הַמִּשְׁכָּב אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁכַּב עָלָיו
כָּל־יְמֵי זוֹבָהּ כְּמִשְׁכַּב נִדָּתָהּ יִהְיֶה־לָּהּ וְכָל־הַכְּלִי
אֲשֶׁר תֵּשֵׁב עָלָיו טָמֵא יִהְיֶה כְּטֻמְאַת נִדָּתָהּ׃
27 וְכָל־הַנּוֹגֵעַ בָּם יִטְמָא וְכִבֶּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם
28 וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְאִם־טָהֲרָה מִזּוֹבָהּ וְסָפְרָה־
29 לָּהּ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים וְאַחַר תִּטְהָר׃ * וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי
תִּקַּח־לָהּ שְׁתֵּי תֹרִים אוֹ שְׁנֵי בְּנֵי יוֹנָה וְהֵבִיאָה
30 אוֹתָם אֶל־הַכֹּהֵן אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וְעָשָׂה
הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הָאֶחָד חַטָּאת וְאֶת־הָאֶחָד עֹלָה
וְכִפֶּר עָלֶיהָ הַכֹּהֵן לִפְנֵי יְהוָה מִזּוֹב טֻמְאָתָהּ׃ *

* שביעי   * מפטיר

upon shall be unclean. 21. And whosoever toucheth her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 22. And whosoever toucheth any vessel that she may sit upon shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 23. And if it be on her bed, or on any thing whereon she sitteth, when he toucheth it, he shall be unclean until the evening. 24. And if any man should lie with her, and the uncleanness of her separation come upon him, he shall be unclean seven days; and every bed whereon he may lie shall be unclean.

25. And if a woman have an issue of her blood many days out of the time of her separation, or if it run beyond the time of her separation: all the days of the issue of her uncleanness she shall be as in the days of her separation; she shall be unclean. 26. Every bed whereon she may lie all the days of her issue shall be unto her as the bed of her separation; and whatever vessel she may sit upon shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her separation. 27. And whosoever toucheth these things shall be unclean; and he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening. 28. And when she becometh clean of her issue, then shall she number to herself seven days, and after that she shall be clean.* 29. And on the eighth day she shall take unto herself two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, and bring them unto the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. 30. And the priest shall offer the one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering; and the priest shall make an atonement[a] for her before the Lord for the issue of her unclean-

[a] As all leprosy and kindred uncleanness were considered as a punishment for sin, the leper or other sufferer had to bring a proper sacrifice at the period of his purification, to obtain atonement for the guilt which had caused his visitation.

31 וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטֻּמְאָתָם וְלֹא
יָמֻתוּ בְּטֻמְאָתָם בְּטַמְּאָם אֶת־מִשְׁכָּנִי אֲשֶׁר
32 בְּתוֹכָם׃ זֹאת תּוֹרַת הַזָּב וַאֲשֶׁר תֵּצֵא מִמֶּנּוּ
33 שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע לְטָמְאָה־בָהּ׃ וְהַדָּוָה בְּנִדָּתָהּ וְהַזָּב
אֶת־זוֹבוֹ לַזָּכָר וְלַנְּקֵבָה וּלְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב עִם־
טְמֵאָה׃ פ
טז 1 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אַחֲרֵי מוֹת שְׁנֵי בְּנֵי
2 אַהֲרֹן בְּקָרְבָתָם לִפְנֵי־יְהוָה וַיָּמֻתוּ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה דַּבֵּר אֶל־אַהֲרֹן אָחִיךָ וְאַל־יָבֹא
בְּכָל־עֵת אֶל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת אֶל־פְּנֵי
הַכַּפֹּרֶת אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאָרֹן וְלֹא יָמוּת כִּי בֶּעָנָן
3 אֵרָאֶה עַל־הַכַּפֹּרֶת׃ בְּזֹאת יָבֹא אַהֲרֹן אֶל־
הַקֹּדֶשׁ בְּפַר בֶּן־בָּקָר לְחַטָּאת וְאַיִל לְעֹלָה׃
4 כְּתֹנֶת־בַּד קֹדֶשׁ יִלְבָּשׁ וּמִכְנְסֵי־בַד יִהְיוּ עַל־
בְּשָׂרוֹ וּבְאַבְנֵט בַּד יַחְגֹּר וּבְמִצְנֶפֶת בַּד יִצְנֹף
בִּגְדֵי־קֹדֶשׁ הֵם וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ וּלְבֵשָׁם׃
5 וּמֵאֵת עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יִקַּח שְׁנֵי־שְׂעִירֵי עִזִּים
6 לְחַטָּאת וְאַיִל אֶחָד לְעֹלָה׃ וְהִקְרִיב אַהֲרֹן
אֶת־פַּר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וְכִפֶּר בַּעֲדוֹ וּבְעַד
7 בֵּיתוֹ׃ וְלָקַח אֶת־שְׁנֵי הַשְּׂעִירִם וְהֶעֱמִיד אֹתָם
8 לִפְנֵי יְהוָה פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וְנָתַן אַהֲרֹן עַל־

ness.* 31. And ye shall separate the children of Israel from their uncleanness; that they may not die in their uncleanness, when they defile my tabernacle that is among them. 32. This is the law of him that hath an issue, and of him whose seed goeth from him, and is defiled therewith; 33. And of her that is suffering in her separation, and of him that hath an issue, of the man, and of the woman, and of him that lieth with her that is unclean.

ACHARAY MOTH.
CHAP. XVI.

1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses after the death of the two sons of Aaron, when they came near before the Lord, and died: 2. And the Lord said unto Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy brother, that he come not at all times into the holy place within the veil, before the mercy seat, which is upon the ark, that he die not; for in the cloud will I appear upon the mercy seat. 3. With this shall Aaron come into the holy place: with a young bullock for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering. 4. A holy linen[a] coat shall he put on, and linen breeches shall he have upon his flesh, and with a linen girdle shall he gird himself, and a linen mitre shall he put on his head; these are holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and then put them on. 5. And from the congregation of the children of Israel shall he take two goats for a sin offering, and one ram for a burnt offering. 6. And Aaron shall bring near the bullock of the sin offering, which is for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house. 7. And he shall take the two goats, and place them before the Lord at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. 8. And

[a] Not with the eight usual garments of his order, but in simple white attire should the priest enter the holy of holies; these simple articles are therefore pre-eminently called holy.

שְׁנֵי* הַשְּׂעִירִם גֹּרָלוֹת גּוֹרָל אֶחָד לַיהוָה וְגוֹרָל
9 אֶחָד לַעֲזָאזֵל׃ וְהִקְרִיב אַהֲרֹן אֶת־הַשָּׂעִיר אֲשֶׁר
עָלָה עָלָיו הַגּוֹרָל לַיהוָה וְעָשָׂהוּ חַטָּאת׃
10 וְהַשָּׂעִיר אֲשֶׁר עָלָה עָלָיו הַגּוֹרָל לַעֲזָאזֵל
יָעֳמַד־חַי לִפְנֵי יְהוָה לְכַפֵּר עָלָיו לְשַׁלַּח אֹתוֹ
11 לַעֲזָאזֵל הַמִּדְבָּרָה׃ וְהִקְרִיב אַהֲרֹן אֶת־פַּר
הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וְכִפֶּר בַּעֲדוֹ וּבְעַד בֵּיתוֹ וְשָׁחַט
12 אֶת־פַּר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ׃ וְלָקַח מְלֹא־הַמַּחְתָּה
גַּחֲלֵי־אֵשׁ מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה וּמְלֹא
חָפְנָיו קְטֹרֶת סַמִּים דַּקָּה וְהֵבִיא מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת׃
13 וְנָתַן אֶת־הַקְּטֹרֶת עַל־הָאֵשׁ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וְכִסָּה ׀
עֲנַן הַקְּטֹרֶת אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעֵדוּת
14 וְלֹא יָמוּת׃ וְלָקַח מִדַּם הַפָּר וְהִזָּה בְאֶצְבָּעוֹ
עַל־פְּנֵי הַכַּפֹּרֶת קֵדְמָה וְלִפְנֵי הַכַּפֹּרֶת יַזֶּה
15 שֶׁבַע־פְּעָמִים מִן־הַדָּם בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ׃ וְשָׁחַט אֶת־
שְׂעִיר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר לָעָם וְהֵבִיא אֶת־דָּמוֹ
אֶל־מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת וְעָשָׂה אֶת־דָּמוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר
עָשָׂה לְדַם הַפָּר וְהִזָּה אֹתוֹ עַל־הַכַּפֹּרֶת וְלִפְנֵי
16 הַכַּפֹּרֶת׃ וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִטֻּמְאֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וּמִפִּשְׁעֵיהֶם לְכָל־חַטֹּאתָם וְכֵן יַעֲשֶׂה לְאֹהֶל
17 מוֹעֵד הַשֹּׁכֵן אִתָּם בְּתוֹךְ טֻמְאֹתָם׃ וְכָל־אָדָם

* בראש העמוד

Aaron shall put lots upon the two goats; one lot for the LORD, and the other lot for Azazel.[a] 9. And Aaron shall bring near the goat upon which fell the lot for the LORD, and offer him for a sin offering. 10. But the goat on which fell the lot for Azazel, shall be placed alive before the LORD, to make an atonement with him, by sending him away to Azazel into the wilderness. 11. And Aaron shall bring near the bullock of the sin offering, which is for himself, and shall make an atonement for himself, and for his house; and he shall kill the bullock of the sin offering which is for himself. 12. And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the LORD, and both his hands full of incense of spices, pounded fine, and bring it within the veil. 13. And he shall put the incense upon the fire before the LORD; that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy seat that is upon the testimony, that he die not. 14. And he shall take of the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it with his finger over the mercy seat, eastward; and before the mercy seat shall he sprinkle seven times of the blood with his finger. 15. And he shall kill the goat of the sin offering, that is for the people, and bring his blood to within the veil, and do with that blood as he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it over the mercy seat, and before the mercy seat. 16. And he shall make an atonement for the holy place, because of the uncleanness[b] of the children of Israel, and because of their transgressions in all their sins: and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation, that dwelleth among them in the midst of their uncleanness. 17. And there shall not

[a] "Scapegoat," English version.

[b] This word in Hebrew, is in the plural, and means, therefore, *acts* which cause uncleanness. So also in the end of this verse, and in verse 19.

לֹא־יִהְיֶה ׀ בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד בְּבֹאוֹ לְכַפֵּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ
עַד־צֵאתוֹ וְכִפֶּר בַּעֲדוֹ וּבְעַד בֵּיתוֹ וּבְעַד כָּל־
18 קְהַל יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ * וְיָצָא אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי־
יְהוָה וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו וְלָקַח מִדַּם הַפָּר וּמִדַּם
19 הַשָּׂעִיר וְנָתַן עַל־קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃ וְהִזָּה
עָלָיו מִן־הַדָּם בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים וְטִהֲרוֹ
20 וְקִדְּשׁוֹ מִטֻּמְאֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ וְכִלָּה מִכַּפֵּר
אֶת־הַקֹּדֶשׁ וְאֶת־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וְאֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
21 וְהִקְרִיב אֶת־הַשָּׂעִיר הֶחָי׃ וְסָמַךְ אַהֲרֹן אֶת־
שְׁתֵּי יָדָו * עַל־רֹאשׁ הַשָּׂעִיר הַחַי וְהִתְוַדָּה עָלָיו
אֶת־כָּל־עֲוֹנֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת־כָּל־פִּשְׁעֵיהֶם
לְכָל־חַטֹּאתָם וְנָתַן אֹתָם עַל־רֹאשׁ הַשָּׂעִיר
22 וְשִׁלַּח בְּיַד־אִישׁ עִתִּי הַמִּדְבָּרָה׃ וְנָשָׂא הַשָּׂעִיר
עָלָיו אֶת־כָּל־עֲוֹנֹתָם אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה וְשִׁלַּח אֶת־
23 הַשָּׂעִיר בַּמִּדְבָּר׃ וּבָא אַהֲרֹן אֶל־אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד
וּפָשַׁט אֶת־בִּגְדֵי הַבָּד אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בְּבֹאוֹ אֶל־
24 הַקֹּדֶשׁ וְהִנִּיחָם שָׁם׃ וְרָחַץ אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ בַמַּיִם
בְּמָקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ וְלָבַשׁ אֶת־בְּגָדָיו וְיָצָא וְעָשָׂה
אֶת־עֹלָתוֹ וְאֶת־עֹלַת הָעָם וְכִפֶּר בַּעֲדוֹ וּבְעַד
25 הָעָם׃ * וְאֵת חֵלֶב הַחַטָּאת יַקְטִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחָה׃
26 וְהַמְשַׁלֵּחַ אֶת־הַשָּׂעִיר לַעֲזָאזֵל יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו

* שני   * ידיו ק׳   * שלישי (שני במחוברין)

be any man in the tabernacle of the congregation when he goeth in to make an atonement in the holy place, until he come out; and so shall he make an atonement for himself, and for his household, and for the whole congregation of Israel.* 18. And he shall go out unto the altar that is before the LORD, and make an atonement upon it; and shall take of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and put it upon the horns of the altar round about. 19. And he shall sprinkle upon it of the blood with his finger seven times; and he shall cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleanness of the children of Israel. 20. And when he hath made an end of reconciling the holy place, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar: then shall he bring near the live goat. 21. And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, putting them upon the head of the goat, and shall send him away by the hand of a man appointed thereto into the wilderness: 22. And the goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities unto a land not inhabited; and so shall he send away the goat in the wilderness. 23. And Aaron shall go into the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall put off the linen garments, which he had put on when he went into the holy place, and he shall leave them there: 24. And he shall wash his flesh with water in the holy place, and put on his garments,[a] and come forth, and offer his burnt offering, and the burnt offering of the people, and make an atonement for himself, and for the people.* 25. And the fat of the sin offering shall he burn upon the altar. 26. And he that carrieth the goat to Azazel shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in

[a] The usual ornamental garments of the high-priest, in which he officiated.

וְרָחַ֥ץ אֶת־בְּשָׂר֖וֹ בַּמָּ֑יִם וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵ֖ן יָב֥וֹא אֶל־
27 הַֽמַּחֲנֶֽה׃ וְאֵת֩ פַּ֨ר הַֽחַטָּ֜את וְאֵ֣ת ׀ שְׂעִ֣יר הַֽחַטָּ֗את
אֲשֶׁ֨ר הוּבָ֤א אֶת־דָּמָם֙ לְכַפֵּ֣ר בַּקֹּ֔דֶשׁ יוֹצִ֖יא אֶל־
מִח֣וּץ לַֽמַּחֲנֶ֑ה וְשָׂרְפ֣וּ בָאֵ֔שׁ אֶת־עֹרֹתָ֥ם וְאֶת־
28 בְּשָׂרָ֖ם וְאֶת־פִּרְשָֽׁם׃ וְהַשֹּׂרֵ֣ף אֹתָ֔ם יְכַבֵּ֣ס
בְּגָדָ֔יו וְרָחַ֥ץ אֶת־בְּשָׂר֖וֹ בַּמָּ֑יִם וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵ֖ן יָב֥וֹא
29 אֶל־הַֽמַּחֲנֶֽה׃ וְהָיְתָ֥ה לָכֶ֖ם לְחֻקַּ֣ת עוֹלָ֑ם בַּחֹ֣דֶשׁ
הַ֠שְּׁבִיעִ֠י בֶּעָשׂ֨וֹר לַחֹ֜דֶשׁ תְּעַנּ֣וּ אֶת־נַפְשֹֽׁתֵיכֶ֗ם
וְכָל־מְלָאכָה֙ לֹ֣א תַעֲשׂ֔וּ הָֽאֶזְרָ֕ח וְהַגֵּ֖ר הַגָּ֥ר
30 בְּתוֹכְכֶֽם׃ כִּֽי־בַיּ֥וֹם הַזֶּ֛ה יְכַפֵּ֥ר עֲלֵיכֶ֖ם לְטַהֵ֣ר
אֶתְכֶ֑ם מִכֹּל֙ חַטֹּ֣אתֵיכֶ֔ם לִפְנֵ֥י יְהוָ֖ה תִּטְהָֽרוּ׃
31 שַׁבַּ֨ת שַׁבָּת֥וֹן הִיא֙ לָכֶ֔ם וְעִנִּיתֶ֖ם אֶת־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶ֑ם
32 חֻקַּ֖ת עוֹלָֽם׃ וְכִפֶּ֨ר הַכֹּהֵ֜ן אֲשֶׁר־יִמְשַׁ֣ח אֹת֗וֹ
וַאֲשֶׁ֤ר יְמַלֵּא֙ אֶת־יָד֔וֹ לְכַהֵ֖ן תַּ֣חַת אָבִ֑יו וְלָבַ֛שׁ
33 אֶת־בִּגְדֵ֥י הַבָּ֖ד בִּגְדֵ֥י הַקֹּֽדֶשׁ׃ וְכִפֶּר֙ אֶת־מִקְדַּ֣שׁ
הַקֹּ֔דֶשׁ וְאֶת־אֹ֥הֶל מוֹעֵ֛ד וְאֶת־הַמִּזְבֵּ֖חַ יְכַפֵּ֑ר
34 וְעַ֧ל הַכֹּהֲנִ֛ים וְעַל־כָּל־עַ֥ם הַקָּהָ֖ל יְכַפֵּֽר׃ וְהָֽיְתָה־
זֹּאת֩ לָכֶ֨ם לְחֻקַּ֜ת עוֹלָ֗ם לְכַפֵּ֞ר עַל־בְּנֵ֤י יִשְׂרָאֵל֙
מִכָּל־חַטֹּאתָ֔ם אַחַ֖ת בַּשָּׁנָ֑ה וַיַּ֕עַשׂ כַּאֲשֶׁ֛ר צִוָּ֥ה
יז יְהוָ֖ה אֶת־מֹשֶֽׁה׃ פ רביעי
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ דַּבֵּ֨ר אֶל־אַהֲרֹ֜ן

water, and afterward he may come into the camp. 27.
And the bullock for the sin offering, and the goat for the
sin offering, the blood of which was brought in to make
atonement in the holy place, shall one carry forth without
the camp; and they[a] shall burn in fire their skins, and
their flesh, and their dung. 28. And he that burneth them
shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and
afterward he may come into the camp. 29. And this shall
be unto you a statute for ever: in the seventh month, on
the tenth of the month, ye shall afflict yourselves, (by fast-
ing), and no work shall ye do, whether it be one of your
own country, or a stranger that sojourneth among you:
30. For on that day shall (the priest) make an atonement
for you, to cleanse you, from all your sins before the Lord
shall ye be clean. 31. It shall be a sabbath of rest unto
you, and ye shall afflict yourselves, as a statute for ever.
32. And the priest, who shall be anointed, and who shall
be consecrated[b] to minister as priest in his father's stead,
shall make the atonement: and he shall put on the linen
clothes, the holy garments. 33. And he shall make an
atonement for the holy of holies, and for the tabernacle of
the congregation, and for the altar shall he make an atone-
ment, and also for the priests, and for all the people of the
congregation shall he make an atonement. 34. And this
shall be unto you as a statute for everlasting, to make an
atonement for the children of Israel for all their sins once
a year; and he did as the Lord had commanded Moses.*

CHAP. XVII.

1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying,
2. Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and

[a] Both יוציא and ושרפו are indefinite in their meaning; "one" whoever he be that shall carry forth; and "they" whoever may be those who do the burning.

[b] This means, that whether the high priest was anointed, as during the first temple, or was inducted in office by investiture with the high-

וְאֶל־בָּנָיו וְאֶל כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵיהֶם
3 זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה יְהוָה לֵאמֹר׃ אִישׁ אִישׁ
מִבֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁחַט שׁוֹר אוֹ־כֶשֶׂב
אוֹ־עֵז בַּמַּחֲנֶה אוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁחַט מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה׃
4 וְאֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד לֹא הֱבִיאוֹ לְהַקְרִיב
קָרְבָּן לַיהוָה לִפְנֵי מִשְׁכַּן יְהוָה דָּם יֵחָשֵׁב
לָאִישׁ הַהוּא דָּם שָׁפָךְ וְנִכְרַת הָאִישׁ הַהוּא
5 מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ׃ לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר יָבִיאוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
אֶת־זִבְחֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר הֵם זֹבְחִים עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה
וֶהֱבִיאֻם לַיהוָה אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד אֶל־
6 הַכֹּהֵן וְזָבְחוּ זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים לַיהוָה אוֹתָם׃ וְזָרַק
הַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַדָּם עַל־מִזְבַּח יְהוָה פֶּתַח אֹהֶל
7 מוֹעֵד וְהִקְטִיר הַחֵלֶב לְרֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה׃ וְלֹא־
יִזְבְּחוּ עוֹד אֶת־זִבְחֵיהֶם לַשְּׂעִירִם אֲשֶׁר הֵם זֹנִים
אַחֲרֵיהֶם חֻקַּת עוֹלָם תִּהְיֶה־זֹּאת לָהֶם לְדֹרֹתָם׃ *
8 וַאֲלֵהֶם תֹּאמַר אִישׁ אִישׁ מִבֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִן־
הַגֵּר אֲשֶׁר־יָגוּר בְּתוֹכָם אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ־זָבַח׃
9 וְאֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד לֹא יְבִיאֶנּוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת אֹתוֹ
10 לַיהוָה וְנִכְרַת הָאִישׁ הַהוּא מֵעַמָּיו׃ וְאִישׁ אִישׁ
מִבֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִן־הַגֵּר הַגָּר בְּתוֹכָם אֲשֶׁר יֹאכַל
כָּל־דָּם וְנָתַתִּי פָנַי בַּנֶּפֶשׁ הָאֹכֶלֶת אֶת־הַדָּם

* חמישי (שלישי במחוברין)

unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them; This is the thing which the Lord hath commanded, saying, 3. If there be any man of the house of Israel, that killeth an ox, or a sheep, or a goat, in the camp, or that killeth it out of the camp, 4. And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer it as an offering unto the Lord before the tabernacle of the Lord: as blood guiltiness shall it be imputed unto that man, blood hath he shed; and that man shall be cut off from among his people. 5. In order that the children of Israel may bring their sacrifices, which they slay in the open field, and bring them unto the Lord, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest, and slay them as peace offerings unto the Lord. 6. And the priest shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar of the Lord at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation; and he shall burn the fat for a sweet savour unto the Lord. 7. And they shall no more[a] offer their sacrifices unto evil spirits, after whom they have gone astray; a statute for ever shall this be unto them throughout their generations.* 8. And unto them shalt thou say, Whatsoever man there be of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who may sojourn among them, that offereth a burnt offering or a sacrifice, 9. And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer it unto the Lord: even that man shall be cut off from among his people. 10. And if there be any man of the house of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among them, that eateth any manner of blood: I will set my face against the person that eateth the blood, and will cut him off from

priestly garments, as in the second, he should officiate in the place of Aaron.

[a] No doubt, that whilst in Egypt, the Israelites had learned to sacrifice to idols; they were therefore commanded, during their sojourn in the wilderness, to bring all sacrificial animals to the door of the taber-

11 וְהִכְרַתִּי אֹתָהּ מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ׃ כִּי נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר
בַּדָּם הִוא וַאֲנִי נְתַתִּיו לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר
12 עַל־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר׃ עַל־
כֵּן אָמַרְתִּי לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ מִכֶּם לֹא־
תֹאכַל דָּם וְהַגֵּר הַגָּר בְּתוֹכְכֶם לֹא־יֹאכַל דָּם׃
13 וְאִישׁ אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִן־הַגֵּר הַגָּר בְּתוֹכָם
אֲשֶׁר יָצוּד צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ־עוֹף אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל וְשָׁפַךְ
14 אֶת־דָּמוֹ וְכִסָּהוּ בֶּעָפָר׃ כִּי־נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־בָּשָׂר דָּמוֹ
בְנַפְשׁוֹ הוּא וָאֹמַר לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל דַּם כָּל־בָּשָׂר
לֹא תֹאכֵלוּ כִּי נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־בָּשָׂר דָּמוֹ הִוא כָּל־
15 אֹכְלָיו יִכָּרֵת׃ וְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר תֹּאכַל נְבֵלָה
וּטְרֵפָה בָּאֶזְרָח וּבַגֵּר וְכִבֶּס בְּגָדָיו וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם
16 וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעֶרֶב וְטָהֵר׃ וְאִם לֹא יְכַבֵּס וּבְשָׂרוֹ
לֹא יִרְחָץ וְנָשָׂא עֲוֺנוֹ׃ פ

יח

1 2 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃
3 כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אֶרֶץ־מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר יְשַׁבְתֶּם־בָּהּ לֹא
תַעֲשׂוּ וּכְמַעֲשֵׂה אֶרֶץ־כְּנַעַן אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מֵבִיא
אֶתְכֶם שָׁמָּה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ וּבְחֻקֹּתֵיהֶם לֹא תֵלֵכוּ׃
4 אֶת־מִשְׁפָּטַי תַּעֲשׂוּ וְאֶת־חֻקֹּתַי תִּשְׁמְרוּ לָלֶכֶת
5 בָּהֶם אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־חֻקֹּתַי

among his people. 11. For the life of the flesh is in the blood; and I have appointed it for you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls; for the blood it is that maketh an atonement for the soul.[a] 12. Therefore have I said unto the children of Israel, No one of you shall eat blood, and the stranger that sojourneth among you shall not eat blood. 13. And if there be any man of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among them, who catcheth any animal by hunting, any beast or fowl that may be eaten: then shall he pour out the blood thereof, and cover it with dust. 14. For the life of all flesh is its blood, on which its life dependeth; therefore have I said unto the children of Israel, The blood of every manner of flesh ye shall not eat; for the life of all flesh is its blood, all those who eat it shall be cut off. 15. And any person that eateth that which hath died of itself, or that which was torn by beasts, whether it be one born in your own country, or a stranger, he shall both wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the evening, when he shall be clean. 16. But if he wash (them) not, nor bathe his flesh, then shall he bear his iniquity.

CHAP. XVIII. 1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, I am the Lord your God. 3. After the doings of the land of Egypt, wherein ye have dwelt, shall ye not do; and after the doings of the land of Canaan whither I bring you, shall ye not do; and in their ordinances shall ye not walk. 4. My prescriptions shall ye do, and my ordinances shall ye keep, to walk therein: I am the Lord your God. 5. And ye shall keep my statutes,

nacle, to offer them to the Lord as peace offerings, before being permitted to eat the flesh.

[a] Arnheim renders, "For the blood itself makes atonement through the life," and comments, *i. e.* "through the life that is in the same, for

וְאֶת־מִשְׁפָּטַי אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה אֹתָם הָאָדָם וָחַי בָּהֶם
6 אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ ס ששי אִישׁ
אִישׁ אֶל־כָּל־שְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ לֹא תִקְרְבוּ לְגַלּוֹת עֶרְוָה
7 אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ ס עֶרְוַת
אָבִיךָ וְעֶרְוַת אִמְּךָ לֹא תְגַלֵּה אִמְּךָ הִוא לֹא תְגַלֶּה
8 עֶרְוָתָהּ׃ ס עֶרְוַת אֵשֶׁת־אָבִיךָ לֹא
9 תְגַלֵּה עֶרְוַת אָבִיךָ הִוא׃ ס עֶרְוַת
אֲחוֹתְךָ בַת־אָבִיךָ אוֹ בַת־אִמֶּךָ מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ
10 מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ לֹא תְגַלֶּה עֶרְוָתָן׃ ס עֶרְוַת
בַּת־בִּנְךָ אוֹ בַת־בִּתְּךָ לֹא תְגַלֶּה עֶרְוָתָן כִּי עֶרְוָתְךָ
11 הֵנָּה׃ ס עֶרְוַת בַּת־
אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ מוֹלֶדֶת אָבִיךָ אֲחוֹתְךָ הִוא לֹא תְגַלֶּה
12 עֶרְוָתָהּ׃ ס עֶרְוַת אֲחוֹת־אָבִיךָ לֹא
13 תְגַלֵּה שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ הִוא׃ ס עֶרְוַת
אֲחוֹת־אִמְּךָ לֹא תְגַלֵּה כִּי־שְׁאֵר אִמְּךָ
14 הִוא׃ ס עֶרְוַת אֲחִי־
אָבִיךָ לֹא תְגַלֵּה אֶל־אִשְׁתּוֹ לֹא תִקְרָב דֹּדָתְךָ
15 הִוא׃ ס עֶרְוַת כַּלָּתְךָ
לֹא תְגַלֵּה אֵשֶׁת בִּנְךָ הִוא לֹא תְגַלֶּה
16 עֶרְוָתָהּ׃ ס עֶרְוַת אֵשֶׁת־אָחִיךָ לֹא תְגַלֵּה
17 עֶרְוַת אָחִיךָ הִוא׃ ס עֶרְוַת אִשָּׁה

and my prescriptions, which if a man do, he shall live in them: I am the LORD.*

6. None of you shall approach to any that are near of kin to him, to uncover their nakedness: I am the LORD.

7. The nakedness of thy father, or the nakedness of thy mother, shalt thou not uncover: she is thy mother, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

8. The nakedness of thy father's wife shalt thou not uncover: it is thy father's nakedness.

9. The nakedness of thy sister, the daughter of thy father, or the daughter of thy mother, whether she be born at home, or born abroad—even their nakedness, thou shalt not uncover.

10. The nakedness of thy son's daughter, or of thy daughter's daughter,—even their nakedness thou shalt not uncover: for theirs is thy own nakedness.

11. The nakedness of thy father's wife's daughter, begotten of thy father, she is thy sister, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

12. The nakedness of thy father's sister thou shalt not uncover: she is thy father's near kinswoman.

13. The nakedness of thy mother's sister thou shalt not uncover; for she is thy mother's near kinswoman.

14. The nakedness of thy father's brother thou shalt not uncover; his wife thou shalt not approach, she is thy aunt.

15. The nakedness of thy daughter-in-law thou shalt not uncover; she is thy son's wife, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

16. The nakedness of thy brother's wife thou shalt not uncover: it is thy brother's nakedness.

17. The nakedness of a woman and her daughter thou

the atonement is upon the principle 'life for life;' in the blood itself, therefore, is only the principle of life, not that of atonement."

וּבִתָּהּ לֹא תְגַלֵּה אֶת־בַּת־בְּנָהּ וְאֶת־בַּת־בִּתָּהּ
לֹא תִקַּח לְגַלּוֹת עֶרְוָתָהּ שַׁאֲרָה הֵנָּה זִמָּה הִוא׃
18 וְאִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחֹתָהּ לֹא תִקָּח לִצְרֹר לְגַלּוֹת
19 עֶרְוָתָהּ עָלֶיהָ בְּחַיֶּיהָ׃ וְאֶל־אִשָּׁה בְּנִדַּת
20 טֻמְאָתָהּ לֹא תִקְרַב לְגַלּוֹת עֶרְוָתָהּ׃ וְאֶל־
אֵשֶׁת עֲמִיתְךָ לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזָרַע לְטָמְאָה־
21 בָהּ׃ וּמִזַּרְעֲךָ לֹא־תִתֵּן לְהַעֲבִיר לַמֹּלֶךְ וְלֹא
22 תְחַלֵּל אֶת־שֵׁם אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ * וְאֶת־זָכָר
23 לֹא תִשְׁכַּב מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה תּוֹעֵבָה הִוא׃ וּבְכָל־
בְּהֵמָה לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְטָמְאָה־בָהּ וְאִשָּׁה
לֹא־תַעֲמֹד לִפְנֵי בְהֵמָה לְרִבְעָהּ תֶּבֶל הוּא׃
24 אַל־תִּטַּמְּאוּ בְּכָל־אֵלֶּה כִּי בְכָל־אֵלֶּה נִטְמְאוּ
25 הַגּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי מְשַׁלֵּחַ מִפְּנֵיכֶם׃ וַתִּטְמָא
הָאָרֶץ וָאֶפְקֹד עֲוֺנָהּ עָלֶיהָ וַתָּקִא הָאָרֶץ אֶת־
26 יֹשְׁבֶיהָ׃ * וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אַתֶּם אֶת־חֻקֹּתַי וְאֶת־מִשְׁפָּטַי
וְלֹא תַעֲשׂוּ מִכֹּל הַתּוֹעֵבֹת הָאֵלֶּה הָאֶזְרָח
27 וְהַגֵּר הַגָּר בְּתוֹכְכֶם׃ כִּי אֶת־כָּל־הַתּוֹעֵבֹת הָאֵל
עָשׂוּ אַנְשֵׁי־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵיכֶם וַתִּטְמָא הָאָרֶץ׃
28 וְלֹא־תָקִיא הָאָרֶץ אֶתְכֶם בְּטַמַּאֲכֶם אֹתָהּ
29 כַּאֲשֶׁר קָאָה אֶת־הַגּוֹי אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵיכֶם׃ כִּי כָּל־
אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה מִכֹּל הַתּוֹעֵבֹת הָאֵלֶּה וְנִכְרְתוּ

* שביעי (רביעי במחוברין)   * מפטיר

shalt not uncover; her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter thou shalt not take, to uncover her nakedness; for they are her near kinswomen: it is wickedness. 18. And a woman together with her sister thou shalt not take, to vex her, to uncover her nakedness, beside the other, in her lifetime.[a] 19. And a woman in the separation of her uncleanness thou shalt not approach, to uncover her nakedness. 20. And with thy neighbour's wife thou shalt not lie carnally, to defile thyself with her. 21. And any of thy seed thou shalt not let pass through (the fire) to Molech, and thou shalt not profane the name of thy God: I am the Lord.* 22. And with a man thou shalt not lie, as with a woman: it is an abomination. 23. And with any beast thou shalt not lie to defile thyself therewith; neither shall any woman stand before a beast to lie down thereto: it is confusion. 24. Do not defile yourselves through any of these things; for through all these were defiled the nations which I cast out before you: 25. And the land became thereby defiled, wherefore I have visited its iniquity upon it, and the land itself vomited out its inhabitants.* 26. Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my prescriptions, and ye shall not commit any of these abominations; neither any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourneth among you; 27. (For all these abominations have the men of the land done, who were before you, and the land hath become defiled;)* 28. That the land vomit not you out also, when ye defile it, as it vomited out the nations that were before you. 29. For whosoever shall commit any of these abominations,—even

[a] The evident construction of this verse, according to which Jewish authorities have always decided, is that only during the lifetime of the one is it prohibited to marry the other sister, even if a divorce should have taken place; but for this reason the prohibition also ceases when the cause given no longer operates.

30 הַנְּפָשׁ֥וֹת הָעֹשֹׂ֖ת מִקֶּ֥רֶב עַמָּֽם׃ וּשְׁמַרְתֶּ֣ם אֶת־
מִשְׁמַרְתִּ֗י לְבִלְתִּ֨י עֲשׂ֜וֹת מֵחֻקּ֤וֹת הַתּֽוֹעֵבֹת֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר
נַעֲשׂ֣וּ לִפְנֵיכֶ֔ם וְלֹ֥א תִֽטַּמְּא֖וּ בָּהֶ֑ם אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה
אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ פ

יט
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ דַּבֵּ֞ר אֶל־כָּל־
עֲדַ֧ת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵ֛ל וְאָמַרְתָּ֥ אֲלֵהֶ֖ם קְדֹשִׁ֣ים
3 תִּהְי֑וּ כִּ֣י קָד֔וֹשׁ אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ אִ֣ישׁ אִמּ֤וֹ
וְאָבִיו֙ תִּירָ֔אוּ וְאֶת־שַׁבְּתֹתַ֖י תִּשְׁמֹ֑רוּ אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה
4 אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ אַל־תִּפְנוּ֙ אֶל־הָ֣אֱלִילִ֔ם וֵֽאלֹהֵי֙ מַסֵּכָ֔ה
5 לֹ֥א תַעֲשׂ֖וּ לָכֶ֑ם אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ וְכִ֧י תִזְבְּח֛וּ
6 זֶ֥בַח שְׁלָמִ֖ים לַֽיהוָ֑ה לִֽרְצֹנְכֶ֖ם תִּזְבָּחֻֽהוּ׃ בְּי֧וֹם
זִבְחֲכֶ֛ם יֵאָכֵ֖ל וּמִֽמָּחֳרָ֑ת וְהַנּוֹתָר֙ עַד־י֣וֹם
7 הַשְּׁלִישִׁ֔י בָּאֵ֖שׁ יִשָּׂרֵֽף׃ וְאִ֛ם הֵאָכֹ֥ל יֵאָכֵ֖ל
8 בַּיּ֣וֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁ֑י פִּגּ֥וּל ה֖וּא לֹ֥א יֵרָצֶֽה׃ וְאֹֽכְלָיו֙
עֲוֺנ֣וֹ יִשָּׂ֔א כִּֽי־אֶת־קֹ֥דֶשׁ יְהוָ֖ה חִלֵּ֑ל וְנִכְרְתָ֛ה הַנֶּ֥פֶשׁ
9 הַהִ֖וא מֵעַמֶּֽיהָ׃ וּֽבְקֻצְרְכֶם֙ אֶת־קְצִ֣יר אַרְצְכֶ֔ם
לֹ֧א תְכַלֶּ֛ה פְּאַ֥ת שָׂדְךָ֖ לִקְצֹ֑ר וְלֶ֥קֶט קְצִֽירְךָ֖
10 לֹ֥א תְלַקֵּֽט׃ וְכַרְמְךָ֙ לֹ֣א תְעוֹלֵ֔ל וּפֶ֥רֶט כַּרְמְךָ֖
לֹ֣א תְלַקֵּ֑ט לֶֽעָנִ֤י וְלַגֵּר֙ תַּעֲזֹ֣ב אֹתָ֔ם אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה
11 אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ לֹ֖א תִּגְנֹ֑בוּ וְלֹא־תְכַחֲשׁ֥וּ וְלֹֽא־תְשַׁקְּר֖וּ
12 אִ֥ישׁ בַּעֲמִיתֽוֹ׃ וְלֹֽא־תִשָּׁבְע֥וּ בִשְׁמִ֖י לַשָּׁ֑קֶר

the souls that commit them shall be cut off from among their people. 30. Therefore shall ye keep my charge, that ye commit not any one of these abominable customs, which were committed before you, that ye do not defile yourselves therewith: I am the Lord your God.

KEDOSHIM.
CHAP. XIX.

1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Ye shall be holy: for I the Eternal your God am holy. 3. Ye shall fear, every man, his mother and his father, and my sabbaths shall ye keep: I am the Lord your God. 4. Ye shall not turn unto idols, and molten gods ye shall not make to yourselves: I am the Lord your God. 5. And if ye offer a sacrifice of peace offering unto the Lord, ye shall offer it so that it may be favourably received from you. 6. The same day ye offer it shall it be eaten, and on the morrow: and whatever is left until the third day, shall be burnt with fire. 7. And if the intention was that it should be eaten on the third day, it is an abomination, it shall not be accepted. 8. And whoever eateth it shall bear his iniquity, because he hath profaned the hallowed thing of the Lord: and that soul shall be cut off from among his people. 9. And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not wholly reap the corners of thy field, neither shalt thou gather the gleanings of thy harvest. 10. And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, and what droppeth in thy vineyard shalt thou not gather; for the poor and stranger shalt thou leave them: I am the Lord your God. 11. Ye shall not steal; neither shall ye deny[a] (another's property in your hands), nor lie one to another. 12. And ye shall not swear by my name falsely, and thou shalt not thus

[a] This is the version according to our authorities; see also above v. 21, where the different specifications are given.

13 וְחִלַּלְתָּ אֶת־שֵׁם אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ לֹא־תַעֲשֹׁק
אֶת־רֵעֲךָ וְלֹא תִגְזֹל לֹא־תָלִין פְּעֻלַּת שָׂכִיר אִתְּךָ
14 עַד־בֹּקֶר׃ לֹא־תְקַלֵּל חֵרֵשׁ וְלִפְנֵי עִוֵּר לֹא תִתֵּן
15 מִכְשֹׁל וְיָרֵאתָ מֵּאֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲנִי יְהוָה׃* לֹא־תַעֲשׂוּ
עָוֶל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט לֹא־תִשָּׂא פְנֵי־דָל וְלֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי
16 גָדוֹל בְּצֶדֶק תִּשְׁפֹּט עֲמִיתֶךָ׃ לֹא־תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל
17 בְּעַמֶּיךָ לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ לֹא־
תִשְׂנָא אֶת־אָחִיךָ בִּלְבָבֶךָ הוֹכֵחַ תּוֹכִיחַ אֶת־
18 עֲמִיתֶךָ וְלֹא־תִשָּׂא עָלָיו חֵטְא׃ לֹא־תִקֹּם וְלֹא־
תִטֹּר אֶת־בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ אֲנִי
19 יְהוָה׃ אֶת־חֻקֹּתַי תִּשְׁמֹרוּ בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא־תַרְבִּיעַ
כִּלְאַיִם שָׂדְךָ לֹא־תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם וּבֶגֶד כִּלְאַיִם
20 שַׁעַטְנֵז לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ׃ וְאִישׁ כִּי־יִשְׁכַּב אֶת־
אִשָּׁה שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע וְהִוא שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ
וְהָפְדֵּה לֹא נִפְדָּתָה אוֹ חֻפְשָׁה לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ בִּקֹּרֶת
21 תִּהְיֶה לֹא יוּמְתוּ כִּי־לֹא חֻפָּשָׁה׃ וְהֵבִיא אֶת־
אֲשָׁמוֹ לַיהוָה אֶל־פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד אֵיל אָשָׁם׃
22 וְכִפֶּר עָלָיו הַכֹּהֵן בְּאֵיל הָאָשָׁם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ אֲשֶׁר חָטָא וְנִסְלַח לוֹ מֵחַטָּאתוֹ
אֲשֶׁר חָטָא׃ פ שלישי
23 וְכִי־תָבֹאוּ אֶל־הָאָרֶץ וּנְטַעְתֶּם כָּל־עֵץ מַאֲכָל

* שני

profane the name of thy God; I am the Lord. 13. Thou shalt not withhold any thing from thy neighbour, nor rob him: there shall not abide with thee the wages of him that is hired, through the night until the morning. 14. Thou shalt not curse the deaf nor put a stumbling block before the blind; but shalt be afraid of thy God: I am the Lord.* 15. Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment; thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the great; in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour. 16. Thou shalt not go up and down as a talebearer among thy people; thou shalt not stand (idly) by the blood[a] of thy neighbour: I am the Lord. 17. Thou shalt not hate thy brother in thy heart: thou shalt indeed rebuke thy neighbour, and not bear sin on account of him. 18. Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself: I am the Lord. 19. My statutes ye shall keep; thy cattle thou shalt not let gender with a diverse kind: thy field thou shalt not sow with mingled seed: and a garment of mingled kind, of linen and woollen, shall not come upon thee. 20. And if a man lie carnally with a woman, that is a bondmaid, betrothed to a man, but she hath not been redeemed, and her freedom hath not been given her; there shall a scourging be decreed;[b] they shall not be put to death, because she was not free. 21. And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the Lord, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation; a ram for a trespass offering. 22. And the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass offering before the Lord for his sin which he hath done; and he shall be forgiven for his sin which he hath committed.*

23. And when ye come into the land, and plant any kind

[a] *i. e.* Danger of life. [b] "She shall be scourged, not he."—Rashi.

וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ אֶת־פִּרְיוֹ שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים יִהְיֶה
24 לָכֶם עֲרֵלִים לֹא יֵאָכֵל׃ וּבַשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת יִהְיֶה
25 כָּל־פִּרְיוֹ קֹדֶשׁ הִלּוּלִים לַיהוָה׃ וּבַשָּׁנָה הַחֲמִישִׁת
תֹּאכְלוּ אֶת־פִּרְיוֹ לְהוֹסִיף לָכֶם תְּבוּאָתוֹ אֲנִי
26 יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ לֹא תֹאכְלוּ עַל־הַדָּם לֹא תְנַחֲשׁוּ
27 וְלֹא תְעוֹנֵנוּ׃ לֹא תַקִּפוּ פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם וְלֹא
28 תַשְׁחִית אֵת פְּאַת זְקָנֶךָ׃ וְשֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ
בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם אֲנִי
29 יְהוָה׃ אַל־תְּחַלֵּל אֶת־בִּתְּךָ לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ וְלֹא־תִזְנֶה
30 הָאָרֶץ וּמָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ זִמָּה׃ אֶת־שַׁבְּתֹתַי תִּשְׁמֹרוּ
31 וּמִקְדָּשִׁי תִּירָאוּ אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ אַל־תִּפְנוּ אֶל־הָאֹבֹת
וְאֶל־הַיִּדְּעֹנִים אַל־תְּבַקְשׁוּ לְטָמְאָה בָהֶם אֲנִי
32 יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן
33 וְיָרֵאתָ מֵּאֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ ס רביע׳ (ששי) וְכִי־
34 יָגוּר אִתְּךָ גֵּר בְּאַרְצְכֶם לֹא תוֹנוּ אֹתוֹ׃ כְּאֶזְרָח
מִכֶּם יִהְיֶה לָכֶם הַגֵּר ׀ הַגָּר אִתְּכֶם וְאָהַבְתָּ לוֹ
כָּמוֹךָ כִּי־גֵרִים הֱיִיתֶם בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם אֲנִי
35 יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ לֹא־תַעֲשׂוּ עָוֶל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט בַּמִּדָּה
36 בַּמִּשְׁקָל וּבַמְּשׂוּרָה׃ מֹאזְנֵי צֶדֶק אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק
אֵיפַת צֶדֶק וְהִין צֶדֶק יִהְיֶה לָכֶם אֲנִי יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר־הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם׃

of tree bearing edible fruit, then shall ye count the fruit thereof as uncircumcised: three years shall it be as uncircumcised unto you, it shall not be eaten of. 24. But in the fourth year shall all its fruit be holy for praisegiving unto the LORD. 25. And in the fifth year shall ye eat of its fruit, in order that it may increase unto you its productiveness: I am the LORD your God. 26. Ye shall not eat upon the blood;[a] nor shall not use enchantment, nor observe times. 27. Ye shall not cut round the corners of your heads, neither shalt thou destroy the corners of thy beard. 28. And for the dead ye shall not make any cuttings in your flesh; and any etched in writing you shall not fix on yourselves: I am the LORD. 29. Do not profane thy daughter, to cause her to be a prostitute; lest the land fall to prostitution, and the land become full of wickedness. 30. My sabbaths ye shall keep, and my sanctuary ye shall reverence: I am the LORD. 31. Turn not unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards; seek (them) not, to be defiled by them: I am the LORD your God. 32. Before the hoary head thou shalt rise up, and honour the face of the old man; and be afraid of thy God: I am the LORD.*

33. And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not vex him. 34. As one born in the land among you, shall be unto you the stranger that sojourneth with you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God. 35. Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure. 36. Just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin, shall ye have: I am the LORD your God, who have brought you forth out of the

[a] This is variously explained; but WESSELI supposes that it was customary among heathens to eat upon the spot where the blood had run, from some superstitious notions; hence the Israelites were prohibited to follow this practice.

37 וּשְׁמַרְתֶּ֤ם אֶת־כָּל־חֻקֹּתַי֙ וְאֶת־כָּל־מִשְׁפָּטַ֔י
וַעֲשִׂיתֶ֖ם אֹתָ֑ם אֲנִ֖י יְהוָֽה׃ פ   חמישי
כ
1
2 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ וְאֶל־בְּנֵ֣י יִשְׂרָאֵל֮
תֹּאמַר֒ אִ֨ישׁ אִ֜ישׁ מִבְּנֵ֣י יִשְׂרָאֵ֗ל וּמִן־הַגֵּ֣ר ׀ הַגָּ֣ר
בְּיִשְׂרָאֵ֔ל אֲשֶׁ֥ר יִתֵּ֛ן מִזַּרְע֖וֹ לַמֹּ֑לֶךְ מ֣וֹת יוּמָ֔ת
3 עַ֥ם הָאָ֖רֶץ יִרְגְּמֻ֥הוּ בָאָֽבֶן׃ וַאֲנִ֞י אֶתֵּ֤ן אֶת־פָּנַי֙
בָּאִ֣ישׁ הַה֔וּא וְהִכְרַתִּ֥י אֹת֖וֹ מִקֶּ֣רֶב עַמּ֑וֹ כִּ֤י
מִזַּרְעוֹ֙ נָתַ֣ן לַמֹּ֔לֶךְ לְמַ֗עַן טַמֵּא֙ אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁ֔י
4 וּלְחַלֵּ֖ל אֶת־שֵׁ֥ם קָדְשִֽׁי׃ וְאִ֡ם הַעְלֵ֣ם יַעְלִ֩ימוּ֩
עַ֨ם הָאָ֜רֶץ אֶת־עֵֽינֵיהֶם֙ מִן־הָאִ֣ישׁ הַה֔וּא בְּתִתּ֥וֹ
5 מִזַּרְע֖וֹ לַמֹּ֑לֶךְ לְבִלְתִּ֖י הָמִ֥ית אֹתֽוֹ׃ וְשַׂמְתִּ֨י אֲנִ֧י
אֶת־פָּנַ֛י בָּאִ֥ישׁ הַה֖וּא וּבְמִשְׁפַּחְתּ֑וֹ וְהִכְרַתִּ֨י
אֹת֜וֹ וְאֵ֣ת ׀ כָּל־הַזֹּנִ֣ים אַחֲרָ֗יו לִזְנ֛וֹת אַחֲרֵ֥י הַמֹּ֖לֶךְ
6 מִקֶּ֥רֶב עַמָּֽם׃ וְהַנֶּ֗פֶשׁ אֲשֶׁ֨ר תִּפְנֶ֤ה אֶל־הָאֹבֹת֙
וְאֶל־הַיִּדְּעֹנִ֔ים לִזְנֹ֖ת אַחֲרֵיהֶ֑ם וְנָתַתִּ֤י אֶת־פָּנַי֙
בַּנֶּ֣פֶשׁ הַהִ֔וא וְהִכְרַתִּ֥י אֹת֖וֹ מִקֶּ֥רֶב עַמּֽוֹ׃
7 וְהִ֨תְקַדִּשְׁתֶּ֔ם וִהְיִיתֶ֖ם קְדֹשִׁ֑ים כִּ֛י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה
8 אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ * וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם֙ אֶת־חֻקֹּתַ֔י וַעֲשִׂיתֶ֖ם אֹתָ֑ם
9 אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה מְקַדִּשְׁכֶֽם׃ כִּי־אִ֣ישׁ אִ֗ישׁ אֲשֶׁ֨ר יְקַלֵּ֧ל
אֶת־אָבִ֛יו וְאֶת־אִמּ֖וֹ מ֣וֹת יוּמָ֑ת אָבִ֧יו וְאִמּ֛וֹ קִלֵּ֖ל
10 דָּמָ֥יו בּֽוֹ׃ וְאִ֗ישׁ אֲשֶׁ֤ר יִנְאַף֙ אֶת־אֵ֣שֶׁת אִ֔ישׁ

* ששי (שביעי במחוברין)

land of Egypt. 37. Ye shall then observe all my statutes, and all my ordinances, and do them: I am the Lord.*

CHAP. XX. 1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. And to the children of Israel thou shalt say, Whatsoever man of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that giveth any of his seed unto Molech, shall surely be put to death; the people of the land[a] shall stone him with stones. 3. And I will set my face against that man, and I will cut him off from among his people; because of his seed he hath given unto Molech, in order to defile my sanctuary,[b] and to profane my holy name. 4. And if the people of the land should hide their eyes from that man, when he giveth of his seed unto Molech, so as not to kill him: 5. Then will I set my face against that man, and against his family, and will cut him off, and all that go astray after him, to go astray after Molech, from among their people. 6. And the person that turneth after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, to go astray after them,—then will I set my face against that person, and will cut him off from among his people. 7. Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be ye holy: for I am the Lord your God.* 8. And ye shall keep my statutes, and do them: I am the Lord who sanctify you. 9. For every one that curseth his father or his mother shall be put to death: his father or his mother he hath cursed, his blood shall be upon him. 10. And if there be a man that committeth adultery with a man's wife, that committeth adultery

[a] עַם הארץ rendered above, iv. 27, "common people," includes all Israelites except the king, the high priest, and the great sanhedrin of seventy-one.

[b] Whatever acts tend to withdraw the people from the worship of God, or to divert any thing to the service of idols, is a profanation of the divine Majesty who promised to dwell in Israel. If then a man devotes his offspring to the fire of Molech he profanes the children of

אֲשֶׁר יִנְאַף אֶת־אֵשֶׁת רֵעֵהוּ מוֹת־יוּמַת הַנֹּאֵף
11 וְהַנֹּאָפֶת׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אֶת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיו
עֶרְוַת אָבִיו גִּלָּה מוֹת־יוּמְתוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם דְּמֵיהֶם
12 בָּם׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אֶת־כַּלָּתוֹ מוֹת יוּמְתוּ
13 שְׁנֵיהֶם תֶּבֶל עָשׂוּ דְּמֵיהֶם בָּם׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר
יִשְׁכַּב אֶת־זָכָר מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה תּוֹעֵבָה עָשׂוּ
14 שְׁנֵיהֶם מוֹת יוּמָתוּ דְּמֵיהֶם בָּם׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר
יִקַּח אֶת־אִשָּׁה וְאֶת־אִמָּהּ זִמָּה הִוא בָּאֵשׁ יִשְׂרְפוּ
אֹתוֹ וְאֶתְהֶן וְלֹא־תִהְיֶה זִמָּה בְּתוֹכְכֶם׃
15 וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתּוֹ בִּבְהֵמָה מוֹת יוּמָת
16 וְאֶת־הַבְּהֵמָה תַּהֲרֹגוּ׃ וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר תִּקְרַב
אֶל־כָּל־בְּהֵמָה לְרִבְעָה אֹתָהּ וְהָרַגְתָּ אֶת־
הָאִשָּׁה וְאֶת־הַבְּהֵמָה מוֹת יוּמָתוּ דְּמֵיהֶם
17 בָּם׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יִקַּח אֶת־אֲחֹתוֹ בַּת־אָבִיו אוֹ
בַת־אִמּוֹ וְרָאָה אֶת־עֶרְוָתָהּ וְהִיא תִרְאֶה אֶת־
עֶרְוָתוֹ חֶסֶד הוּא וְנִכְרְתוּ לְעֵינֵי בְּנֵי עַמָּם עֶרְוַת
18 אֲחֹתוֹ גִּלָּה עֲוֺנוֹ יִשָּׂא׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁכַּב אֶת־
אִשָּׁה דָּוָה וְגִלָּה אֶת־עֶרְוָתָהּ אֶת־מְקֹרָהּ הֶעֱרָה
וְהִוא גִּלְּתָה אֶת־מְקוֹר דָּמֶיהָ וְנִכְרְתוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם
19 מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּם׃ וְעֶרְוַת אֲחוֹת אִמְּךָ וַאֲחוֹת אָבִיךָ
לֹא תְגַלֵּה כִּי אֶת־שְׁאֵרוֹ הֶעֱרָה עֲוֺנָם יִשָּׂאוּ׃

with his neighbour's wife: then shall the adulterer be put
to death, together with the adulteress. 11. And the man
that lieth with his father's wife, hath uncovered his father's
nakedness: both of them shall be put to death, their blood
shall be upon them. 12. And if a man lie with his daugh-
ter-in-law, both of them shall be put to death; they have
committed unnatural incest, their blood shall be upon them.
13. And if a man lie with a male, as they lie with a wo-
man, both of them have committed an abomination: they
shall be put to death; their blood shall be upon them.
14. And if a man take a woman and her mother, it is
wickedness: in fire shall they burn him and them; that
there be no wickedness among you. 15. And the man
that lieth with a beast shall be put to death: and the beast
also shall ye slay. 16. And if a woman approach unto
any beast and lie down thereto, then shalt thou kill the
woman, and the beast: they shall be put to death; their
blood shall be put upon them. 17. And if a man take his
sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his
mother, and he see her nakedness, and she see his naked-
ness; it is a disgraceful incest; and they shall be cut off
before the eyes of their people: the nakedness of his sister
hath he uncovered; he shall bear his iniquity. 18. And if
a man lie with a woman suffering of her separation, and
uncover her nakedness, and he lay open her fountain, and
she uncover the fountain of her blood: then shall both of
them be cut off from the midst of their people. 19. And
the nakedness of thy mother's sister, or of thy father's
sister thou shalt not uncover; for his near of kin he un-
covereth: they shall bear their iniquity. 20. And the man

the covenant, given to him by God, to an object abhorrent to the Deity, whilst at the same time his example, should he remain unpunished, would lead others to acts of wickedness, though they should not reach the greatness of his transgression.

20 וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אֶת־דֹּדָתוֹ עֶרְוַת דֹּדוֹ גִּלָּה
21 חֶטְאָם יִשָּׂאוּ עֲרִירִים יָמֻתוּ׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יִקַּח
אֶת־אֵשֶׁת אָחִיו נִדָּה הִוא עֶרְוַת אָחִיו גִּלָּה
22 עֲרִירִים יִהְיוּ׃ וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־חֻקֹּתַי וְאֶת־
כָּל־מִשְׁפָּטַי וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא־תָקִיא אֶתְכֶם
הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מֵבִיא אֶתְכֶם שָׁמָּה לָשֶׁבֶת
23 בָּהּ׃ וְלֹא תֵלְכוּ בְּחֻקֹּת הַגּוֹי אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי מְשַׁלֵּחַ
מִפְּנֵיכֶם כִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶּה עָשׂוּ וָאָקֻץ בָּם׃
24 וָאֹמַר לָכֶם אַתֶּם תִּירְשׁוּ אֶת־אַדְמָתָם וַאֲנִי
אֶתְּנֶנָּה לָכֶם לָרֶשֶׁת אֹתָהּ אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ
אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר־הִבְדַּלְתִּי אֶתְכֶם מִן־
25 הָעַמִּים׃ וְהִבְדַּלְתֶּם בֵּין־הַבְּהֵמָה הַטְּהֹרָה
לַטְּמֵאָה וּבֵין־הָעוֹף הַטָּמֵא לַטָּהֹר וְלֹא־תְשַׁקְּצוּ
אֶת־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם בַּבְּהֵמָה וּבָעוֹף וּבְכֹל אֲשֶׁר
תִּרְמֹשׂ הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר־הִבְדַּלְתִּי לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא׃
26 וִהְיִיתֶם לִי קְדֹשִׁים כִּי קָדוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְהוָה וָאַבְדִּל
27 אֶתְכֶם מִן־הָעַמִּים לִהְיוֹת לִי׃ וְאִישׁ אוֹ־אִשָּׁה
כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָהֶם אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי מוֹת יוּמָתוּ בָּאֶבֶן
יִרְגְּמוּ אֹתָם דְּמֵיהֶם בָּם׃ פ

כא 1 וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה אֱמֹר אֶל־הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי
אַהֲרֹן וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם לְנֶפֶשׁ לֹא־יִטַּמָּא בְּעַמָּיו׃

* שביעי * מפטיר

that lieth with his uncle's wife, hath uncovered his uncle's nakedness: their sin shall they bear; childless shall they die. 21. And if a man do take his brother's wife, it is an abominable act: the nakedness of his brother hath he uncovered; childless shall they remain. 22. And keep ye all my statutes, and all my ordinances, and do them: that the land, whither I bring you to dwell therein, may not vomit you forth.* 23. And ye shall not walk in the manners of the nation which I cast out before you: for all these things they committed, and therefore I felt loathing for them. 24. And I said unto you, Ye shall possess their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I am the Eternal your God, who have separated you from the nations.* 25. Ye shall therefore make a difference between the clean beast and the unclean, and between the unclean fowl and the clean: and ye shall not make your souls abominable by the beast, or by the fowl, or by any manner of thing that creepeth on the ground, which I have separated for you as unclean. 26. And ye shall be holy unto me, for I the Lord am holy, and I have separated you from the nations, that ye should be mine. 27. And if there be among men or women one that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, they[a] shall be put to death; with stones shall they stone them, their blood shall be upon them.

EMORE.
CHAP. XXI.

1. And the Lord said unto Moses, Speak unto the priests the sons of Aaron, and say unto them, None (of them) shall defile himself on the dead, among his people: 2. But on his kin, that is near

[a] The plural is again used here after the singular, though preceded by the disjunctive "or;" and seems thus to say, that if there be many guilty of this sin, they shall all be punished alike.

2 כִּי אִם־לִשְׁאֵרוֹ הַקָּרֹב אֵלָיו לְאִמּוֹ וּלְאָבִיו וְלִבְנוֹ
3 וּלְבִתּוֹ וּלְאָחִיו׃ וְלַאֲחֹתוֹ הַבְּתוּלָה הַקְּרוֹבָה אֵלָיו
4 אֲשֶׁר לֹא־הָיְתָה לְאִישׁ לָהּ יִטַּמָּא׃ לֹא יִטַּמָּא
5 בַּעַל בְּעַמָּיו לְהֵחַלּוֹ׃ לֹא־יִקְרְחָה* קָרְחָה בְּרֹאשָׁם
וּפְאַת זְקָנָם לֹא יְגַלֵּחוּ וּבִבְשָׂרָם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ
6 שָׂרָטֶת׃ קְדֹשִׁים יִהְיוּ לֵאלֹהֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְחַלְּלוּ
שֵׁם אֱלֹהֵיהֶם כִּי אֶת־אִשֵּׁי יְהוָה לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵיהֶם
7 הֵם מַקְרִיבִם וְהָיוּ קֹדֶשׁ׃ אִשָּׁה זֹנָה וַחֲלָלָה
לֹא יִקָּחוּ וְאִשָּׁה גְּרוּשָׁה מֵאִישָׁהּ לֹא יִקָּחוּ
8 כִּי־קָדֹשׁ הוּא לֵאלֹהָיו׃ וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ כִּי־אֶת־לֶחֶם
אֱלֹהֶיךָ הוּא מַקְרִיב קָדֹשׁ יִהְיֶה־לָּךְ כִּי קָדוֹשׁ
9 אֲנִי יְהוָה מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם׃ וּבַת אִישׁ כֹּהֵן כִּי
תֵחֵל לִזְנוֹת אֶת־אָבִיהָ הִיא מְחַלֶּלֶת בָּאֵשׁ
10 תִּשָּׂרֵף׃ ס וְהַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל
מֵאֶחָיו אֲשֶׁר־יוּצַק עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ ׀ שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה
וּמִלֵּא אֶת־יָדוֹ לִלְבֹּשׁ אֶת־הַבְּגָדִים אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ
11 לֹא יִפְרָע וּבְגָדָיו לֹא יִפְרֹם׃ וְעַל כָּל־נַפְשֹׁת
12 מֵת לֹא יָבֹא לְאָבִיו וּלְאִמּוֹ לֹא יִטַּמָּא׃ וּמִן־
הַמִּקְדָּשׁ לֹא יֵצֵא וְלֹא יְחַלֵּל אֵת מִקְדַּשׁ אֱלֹהָיו
כִּי נֵזֶר שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו אֲנִי יְהוָה׃
13 14 וְהוּא אִשָּׁה בִבְתוּלֶיהָ יִקָּח׃ אַלְמָנָה וּגְרוּשָׁה

* יקרחו קרי

unto him, (that is,) on his mother, and on his father, and on his son, and on his daughter, and on his brother, 3. And on his sister that is a virgin, that is nigh unto him, who hath had no husband; on her may he defile himself. 4. The chief man among his people shall not defile himself, to be profaned thereby. 5. They shall not make any baldness upon their head, and the corner of their beard they shall not shave off, and in their flesh they shall not make any cutting. 6. Holy shall they be unto their God, and they shall not profane the name of their God: for the fire offerings of the Lord, the bread of their God, do they offer, they shall therefore be holy. 7. A woman that is a harlot, or profaned, shall they not take; and a woman put away from her husband shall they not take: for holy[a] is he unto his God. 8. And thou shalt sanctify him;[b] for the bread of thy God doth he offer: holy shall he be unto thee; for I the Lord, who sanctify you, am holy. 9. And if the daughter of any priest profane herself by committing incest, her father doth she profane: she shall be burnt with fire.

10. And the priest that is highest among his brethren, upon whose head the anointing oil hath been poured, and who hath been consecrated to put on the garments, shall not let the hair of his head grow long, and his clothes he shall not rend; 11. Neither shall he go in to any dead body; even on his father, and on his mother shall he not defile himself. 12. And out of the sanctuary shall he not go, that he may not profane the sanctuary of his God; for the crown of the anointing oil of his God is upon him: I am the Lord. 13. And he shall take a wife in her virgin state. 14. A widow, or a divorced woman, or one pro-

[a] *i. e.* Each individual priest.

[b] "Sanctify him even against his will, so that if he will not put away such a woman as just mentioned, compel him by punishment to do so. Holy shall he be to thee, that is, look upon him as holy, to commence

וַחֲלָלָ֤ה זֹנָה֙ אֶת־אֵ֖לֶּה לֹ֣א יִקָּ֑ח כִּ֛י אִם־בְּתוּלָ֥ה
15 מֵעַמָּ֖יו יִקַּ֥ח אִשָּֽׁה׃ וְלֹֽא־יְחַלֵּ֥ל זַרְע֖וֹ בְּעַמָּ֑יו כִּ֛י
16 אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה מְקַדְּשֽׁוֹ׃ ס שני וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר
17 יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ דַּבֵּ֥ר אֶֽל־אַהֲרֹ֖ן לֵאמֹ֑ר
אִ֣ישׁ מִֽזַּרְעֲךָ֞ לְדֹרֹתָ֗ם אֲשֶׁ֨ר יִהְיֶ֥ה בוֹ֙ מ֔וּם לֹ֣א
18 יִקְרַ֔ב לְהַקְרִ֖יב לֶ֥חֶם אֱלֹהָֽיו׃ כִּ֥י כָל־אִ֛ישׁ אֲשֶׁר־
בּ֥וֹ מ֖וּם לֹ֣א יִקְרָ֑ב אִ֤ישׁ עִוֵּר֙ א֣וֹ פִסֵּ֔חַ א֥וֹ חָרֻ֖ם
19 א֥וֹ שָׂרֽוּעַ׃ א֣וֹ אִ֔ישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶ֥ה ב֖וֹ שֶׁ֣בֶר רָ֑גֶל
20 א֖וֹ שֶׁ֥בֶר יָֽד׃ אֽוֹ־גִבֵּ֣ן אוֹ־דַ֔ק א֖וֹ תְּבַלֻּ֣ל בְּעֵינ֑וֹ
21 א֤וֹ גָרָב֙ א֣וֹ יַלֶּ֔פֶת א֖וֹ מְר֥וֹחַ אָֽשֶׁךְ׃ כָּל־אִ֞ישׁ אֲשֶׁר־
בּ֣וֹ מ֗וּם מִזֶּ֙רַע֙ אַהֲרֹ֣ן הַכֹּהֵ֔ן לֹ֣א יִגַּ֔שׁ לְהַקְרִ֖יב אֶת־
אִשֵּׁ֣י יְהוָ֑ה מ֣וּם בּ֔וֹ אֵ֚ת לֶ֣חֶם אֱלֹהָ֔יו לֹ֥א יִגַּ֖שׁ
22 לְהַקְרִֽיב׃ לֶ֣חֶם אֱלֹהָ֔יו מִקָּדְשֵׁ֖י הַקֳּדָשִׁ֑ים וּמִן־
23 הַקֳּדָשִׁ֖ים יֹאכֵֽל׃ אַ֣ךְ אֶל־הַפָּרֹ֜כֶת לֹ֣א יָבֹ֗א וְאֶל־
הַמִּזְבֵּ֛חַ לֹ֥א יִגַּ֖שׁ כִּֽי־מ֣וּם בּ֑וֹ וְלֹ֧א יְחַלֵּ֣ל אֶת־
24 מִקְדָּשַׁ֔י כִּ֛י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה מְקַדְּשָֽׁם׃ וַיְדַבֵּ֣ר מֹשֶׁ֔ה אֶֽל־
אַהֲרֹ֖ן וְאֶל־בָּנָ֑יו וְאֶל־כָּל־בְּנֵ֖י יִשְׂרָאֵֽל׃ פ

כב
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ דַּבֵּ֤ר אֶֽל־אַהֲרֹן֙
וְאֶל־בָּנָ֔יו וְיִנָּֽזְרוּ֙ מִקָּדְשֵׁ֣י בְנֵֽי־יִשְׂרָאֵ֔ל וְלֹ֥א יְחַלְּל֖וּ
אֶת־שֵׁ֣ם קָדְשִׁ֑י אֲשֶׁ֨ר הֵ֧ם מַקְדִּשִׁ֛ים לִ֖י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָֽה׃
3 אֱמֹ֣ר אֲלֵהֶ֗ם לְדֹרֹ֨תֵיכֶ֜ם כָּל־אִ֣ישׁ ׀ אֲשֶׁר־יִקְרַ֣ב

faned, or a harlot, these shall he not take; but a virgin of his own people shall he take for wife. 15. And he shall not profane his seed among his people; for I, the Lord, do sanctify him.*

16. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 17. Speak unto Aaron, saying, Whosoever of thy seed in their generations it be on whom there is any blemish, shall not approach to offer the bread of his God. 18. For whatsoever man it be that hath a blemish, shall not approach: a blind, or a lame man, or one that hath a flattened nose, or any one of whose limbs is too long, 19. Or a man who hath a broken foot, or a broken hand, 20. Or a crookbacked, or a dwarf, or one that hath a blemish in his eye, or the itch, or the scurvy, or the testicles broken. 21. Every man in whom there is a blemish, of the seed of Aaron the priest, shall not come nigh to offer the fire offerings of the LORD: there is a blemish on him; he shall not come nigh to offer the bread of his God. 22. The bread of his God, both of the most holy, and of the holy things he may eat. 23. Only unto the veil, and unto the altar shall he not come nigh, because there is a blemish on him: that he profane not my holy things; for I the LORD do sanctify them. 24. And Moses spoke thus unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of Israel.

CHAP. XXII.

1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the holy things of the children of Israel, (so that they profane not my holy name) which[a] they hallow unto me: I am the LORD. 3. Say unto them, In your generations, if there be any man of all your

as the first in every thing, and to be the first to say the blessing at the table."—RASHI.

[a] This refers back "to the holy things of the children of Israel."

מִכָּל־זַרְעֲכֶ֠ם אֶל־הַקֳּדָשִׁ֞ים אֲשֶׁ֨ר יַקְדִּ֤ישׁוּ בְנֵֽי־
יִשְׂרָאֵל֙ לַֽיהוָ֔ה וְטֻמְאָת֖וֹ עָלָ֑יו וְנִכְרְתָ֞ה הַנֶּ֧פֶשׁ
4 הַהִ֛וא מִלְּפָנַ֖י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָֽה׃ אִ֣ישׁ אִ֞ישׁ מִזֶּ֣רַע אַהֲרֹ֗ן
וְה֤וּא צָר֙וּעַ֙ א֣וֹ זָ֔ב בַּקֳּדָשִׁים֙ לֹ֣א יֹאכַ֔ל עַ֖ד אֲשֶׁ֣ר
יִטְהָ֑ר וְהַנֹּגֵ֙עַ֙ בְּכָל־טְמֵא־נֶ֔פֶשׁ א֣וֹ אִ֔ישׁ אֲשֶׁר־
5 תֵּצֵ֥א מִמֶּ֖נּוּ שִׁכְבַת־זָֽרַע׃ אוֹ־אִישׁ֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר יִגַּ֔ע בְּכָל־
שֶׁ֖רֶץ אֲשֶׁ֣ר יִטְמָא־ל֑וֹ א֤וֹ בְאָדָם֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר יִטְמָא־
6 ל֔וֹ לְכֹ֖ל טֻמְאָתֽוֹ׃ נֶ֚פֶשׁ אֲשֶׁ֣ר תִּגַּע־בּ֔וֹ וְטָמְאָ֖ה
עַד־הָעָ֑רֶב וְלֹ֤א יֹאכַל֙ מִן־הַקֳּדָשִׁ֔ים כִּ֛י אִם־
7 רָחַ֥ץ בְּשָׂר֖וֹ בַּמָּֽיִם׃ וּבָ֥א הַשֶּׁ֖מֶשׁ וְטָהֵ֑ר וְאַחַר֙
8 יֹאכַ֣ל מִן־הַקֳּדָשִׁ֔ים כִּ֥י לַחְמ֖וֹ הֽוּא׃ נְבֵלָ֧ה
9 וּטְרֵפָ֛ה לֹ֥א יֹאכַ֖ל לְטָמְאָה־בָ֑הּ אֲנִ֖י יְהוָֽה׃ וְשָׁמְר֣וּ
אֶת־מִשְׁמַרְתִּ֗י וְלֹֽא־יִשְׂא֤וּ עָלָיו֙ חֵ֔טְא וּמֵ֥תוּ ב֖וֹ
10 כִּ֣י יְחַלְּלֻ֑הוּ אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה מְקַדְּשָֽׁם׃ וְכָל־זָ֖ר לֹא־
יֹ֣אכַל קֹ֑דֶשׁ תּוֹשַׁ֥ב כֹּהֵ֛ן וְשָׂכִ֖יר לֹא־יֹ֥אכַל קֹֽדֶשׁ׃
11 וְכֹהֵ֗ן כִּֽי־יִקְנֶ֥ה נֶ֙פֶשׁ֙ קִנְיַ֣ן כַּסְפּ֔וֹ ה֖וּא יֹ֣אכַל בּ֑וֹ
12 וִילִ֣יד בֵּית֔וֹ הֵ֖ם יֹאכְל֥וּ בְלַחְמֽוֹ׃ וּבַת־כֹּהֵ֔ן כִּ֥י
תִהְיֶ֖ה לְאִ֣ישׁ זָ֑ר הִ֕וא בִּתְרוּמַ֥ת הַקֳּדָשִׁ֖ים לֹ֥א
13 תֹאכֵֽל׃ וּבַת־כֹּהֵ֡ן כִּ֣י תִהְיֶה֩ אַלְמָנָ֨ה וּגְרוּשָׁ֜ה
וְזֶ֘רַע֮ אֵ֣ין לָהּ֒ וְשָׁבָ֞ה אֶל־בֵּ֤ית אָבִ֙יהָ֙ כִּנְעוּרֶ֔יהָ
מִלֶּ֥חֶם אָבִ֖יהָ תֹּאכֵ֑ל וְכָל־זָ֖ר לֹא־יֹ֥אכַל בּֽוֹ׃

seed, that approacheth unto the holy things, which the children of Israel hallow unto the Lord, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off from my presence: I am the Lord. 4. What man soever of the seed of Aaron that is a leper, or hath a running issue, shall not eat of the holy things, until he be clean; and whoso toucheth any thing that is unclean by the dead, or a man whose seed goeth from him; 5. Or whosoever toucheth any creeping thing, whereby he may be made unclean, or a man through whom he can be rendered unclean, through any kind of uncleanness which he hath; 6. The person that toucheth any such shall be unclean until evening, and he shall not eat of the holy things, unless he have bathed his flesh in water. 7. And when the sun hath set, he shall be clean; and afterward he may eat of the holy things; because it is his food. 8. That which dieth of itself, or is torn by beasts, he shall not eat, to defile himself therewith: I am the Lord. 9. And they shall keep my charge, lest they bear sin through it, and die therefore, if they profane it: I the Lord do sanctify them. 10. And no stranger[a] shall eat of the holy thing: a sojourner[b] of the priest, or a hired servant, shall not eat of the holy thing. 11. But if the priest buy a person with his money, then may he eat of it, and those that are born in his house, may eat of his bread. 12. And if the daughter of a priest be married unto a stranger, she may not eat of the offered holy things. 13. But the daughter of a priest, if she be a widow, or divorced, and have no child, and is returned unto her father's house as in her youth, may eat of her father's bread; but no stranger

[a] One a stranger to the priesthood.

[b] "By sojourner, is understood, a Hebrew servant, whose ear was bored, who stays till the jubilee; and by a hired servant, one who stays till the end of the sixth year."—Rashi. (See Exodus xxi.)

14 וְאִישׁ כִּי־יֹאכַל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָגָה וְיָסַף חֲמִשִׁיתוֹ עָלָיו
15 וְנָתַן לַכֹּהֵן אֶת־הַקֹּדֶשׁ׃ וְלֹא יְחַלְּלוּ אֶת־קָדְשֵׁי בְּנֵי
16 יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יָרִימוּ לַיהוָֹה׃ וְהִשִּׂיאוּ אוֹתָם
עֲוֹן אַשְׁמָה בְּאָכְלָם אֶת־קָדְשֵׁיהֶם כִּי אֲנִי יְהוָֹה
מְקַדְּשָׁם׃ פ שלישי
17 18 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָֹה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־אַהֲרֹן
וְאֶל־בָּנָיו וְאֶל כָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם
אִישׁ אִישׁ מִבֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִן־הַגֵּר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל
אֲשֶׁר יַקְרִיב קָרְבָּנוֹ לְכָל־נִדְרֵיהֶם וּלְכָל־נִדְבוֹתָם
19 אֲשֶׁר־יַקְרִיבוּ לַיהוָֹה לְעֹלָה׃ לִרְצֹנְכֶם תָּמִים
20 זָכָר בַּבָּקָר בַּכְּשָׂבִים וּבָעִזִּים׃ כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ
מוּם לֹא תַקְרִיבוּ כִּי־לֹא לְרָצוֹן יִהְיֶה לָכֶם׃
21 וְאִישׁ כִּי־יַקְרִיב זֶבַח־שְׁלָמִים לַיהוָֹה לְפַלֵּא־נֶדֶר
אוֹ לִנְדָבָה בַּבָּקָר אוֹ בַצֹּאן תָּמִים יִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן
22 כָּל־מוּם לֹא יִהְיֶה־בּוֹ׃ עַוֶּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ־חָרוּץ
אוֹ־יַבֶּלֶת אוֹ גָרָב אוֹ יַלֶּפֶת לֹא־תַקְרִיבוּ אֵלֶּה
לַיהוָֹה וְאִשֶּׁה לֹא־תִתְּנוּ מֵהֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
23 לַיהוָֹה׃ וְשׁוֹר וָשֶׂה שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט נְדָבָה תַּעֲשֶׂה
24 אֹתוֹ וּלְנֶדֶר לֹא יֵרָצֶה׃ וּמָעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק
וְכָרוּת לֹא תַקְרִיבוּ לַיהוָֹה וּבְאַרְצְכֶם לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ׃
25 וּמִיַּד בֶּן־נֵכָר לֹא תַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵיכֶם

shall eat thereof. 14. And if a man eat a holy thing unwittingly, then shall he add the fifth part thereof unto it, and shall restore unto the priest the holy thing. 15. And they shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel, which they offer unto the LORD: 16. And load on themselves the iniquity of trespass, when they eat their holy things; for I the LORD do sanctify them.*

17. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 18. Speak unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them, If there be any man of the house of Israel, or of the strangers in Israel, that offereth his oblation, be it for any manner of vow, or for any manner of freewill offerings, which they may offer unto the LORD for a burnt offering: 19. Then shall it be, that it may be favourably received for you, a male without blemish, of the oxen, of the sheep, or of the goats. 20. Whatsoever hath a blemish shall ye not offer; for it will not be favourably received for you. 21. And when a man offereth a sacrifice of peace offering unto the LORD as a vow, or a freewill offering of the oxen or of the flock, it shall be without blemish to be accepted; no bodily defect shall be thereon. 22. A blind, or broken-limbed, or maimed animal, or one having a wen, or itch, or scurvy, ye shall not offer these unto the LORD, and a fire offering ye shall not make of them upon the altar unto the LORD. 23. And an ox or a lamb that hath a limb too long or too short, that mayest thou offer for a freewill[a] offering; but for a vow it shall not be accepted. 24. And one that is bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut in the testicles, ye shall not offer unto the LORD; and in your land ye shall not make the like. 25. And from a stranger's hand shall ye not offer the bread of

[a] *i. e.* It may be devoted to the expenses of the temple, but not for a sacrifice.

מִכָּל־אֵלֶּה כִּי מָשְׁחָתָם בָּהֶם מוּם בָּם לֹא יֵרָצוּ
26 לָכֶם׃ ס וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה
27 לֵּאמֹר׃ שׁוֹר אוֹ־כֶשֶׂב אוֹ־עֵז כִּי יִוָּלֵד וְהָיָה שִׁבְעַת
יָמִים תַּחַת אִמּוֹ וּמִיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי וָהָלְאָה יֵרָצֶה
28 לְקָרְבַּן אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ וְשׁוֹר אוֹ־שֶׂה אֹתוֹ וְאֶת־בְּנוֹ
29 לֹא תִשְׁחֲטוּ בְּיוֹם אֶחָד׃ וְכִי־תִזְבְּחוּ זֶבַח־תּוֹדָה
30 לַיהוָה לִרְצֹנְכֶם תִּזְבָּחוּ׃ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יֵאָכֵל לֹא־
31 תוֹתִירוּ מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־בֹּקֶר אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם
32 מִצְוֹתַי וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ וְלֹא תְחַלְּלוּ אֶת־
שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי וְנִקְדַּשְׁתִּי בְּתוֹךְ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲנִי יְהוָה
33 מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם׃ הַמּוֹצִיא אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם
לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ פ רביעי
כג
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם מוֹעֲדֵי יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר־תִּקְרְאוּ אֹתָם
3 מִקְרָאֵי קֹדֶשׁ אֵלֶּה הֵם מוֹעֲדָי׃ שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תֵּעָשֶׂה
מְלָאכָה וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ
כָּל־מְלָאכָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ שַׁבָּת הִוא לַיהוָה בְּכֹל
מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם׃ פ
4 אֵלֶּה מוֹעֲדֵי יְהוָה מִקְרָאֵי קֹדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר־תִּקְרְאוּ
5 אֹתָם בְּמוֹעֲדָם׃ בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן בְּאַרְבָּעָה
עָשָׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ בֵּין הָעַרְבָּיִם פֶּסַח לַיהוָה׃

your God of any of these;[a] because their corruption is on them, a bodily defect is on them: they shall not be accepted for you.[b]

26. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 27. When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then shall it remain seven days by its mother; and from the eighth day and thenceforth it shall be accepted for an offering made by fire unto the LORD. 28. And whether it be cow or ewe, ye shall not kill her and her young both in one day. 29. And when ye offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving unto the LORD, offer it so that it may be favourably accepted of you. 30. On the same day it shall be eaten up; ye shall leave none of it until the morning: I am the LORD. 31. And ye shall keep my commandments and do them: I am the LORD. 32. And ye shall not profane my holy name; that I may be sanctified among the children of Israel: I am the LORD who sanctify you, 33. That brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the LORD.*

CHAP. XXIII. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, The feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations,—my feasts are these: 3. Six days may work be done; but the seventh day is the sabbath of rest, a holy convocation; no work shall ye do thereon: it is the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

4. These are the feasts of the LORD, the holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons. 5. On the fourteenth day of the first month, in the afternoon, is the passover lamb to be offered unto the LORD. 6. And on

[a] No complaisance to a stranger to Israel could allow us to accept from him such an animal for sacrifice as was prohibited to us. Otherwise heathens were permitted to offer at the altar through the priest.

[b] *i. e.* To make an atonement.

6 וּבַחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה חַג הַמַּצּוֹת לַיהוָה
7 שִׁבְעַת יָמִים מַצּוֹת תֹּאכֵלוּ׃ בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן מִקְרָא־
קֹדֶשׁ יִהְיֶה לָכֶם כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ׃
8 וְהִקְרַבְתֶּם אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה שִׁבְעַת יָמִים בַּיּוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לֹא
תַעֲשׂוּ׃ פ
9 10 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם כִּי־תָבֹאוּ אֶל־הָאָרֶץ
אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי נֹתֵן לָכֶם וּקְצַרְתֶּם אֶת־קְצִירָהּ
וַהֲבֵאתֶם אֶת־עֹמֶר רֵאשִׁית קְצִירְכֶם אֶל־
11 הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יְהוָה לִרְצֹנְכֶם
12 מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת יְנִיפֶנּוּ הַכֹּהֵן׃ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם בְּיוֹם
הֲנִיפְכֶם אֶת־הָעֹמֶר כֶּבֶשׂ תָּמִים בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ
13 לְעֹלָה לַיהוָה׃ וּמִנְחָתוֹ שְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֹלֶת
בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ וְנִסְכֹּה*
14 יַיִן רְבִיעִת הַהִין׃ וְלֶחֶם וְקָלִי וְכַרְמֶל לֹא
תֹאכְלוּ עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה עַד הֲבִיאֲכֶם אֶת־
קָרְבַּן אֱלֹהֵיכֶם חֻקַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם בְּכֹל
15 מֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם׃ ס וּסְפַרְתֶּם לָכֶם
מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת מִיּוֹם הֲבִיאֲכֶם אֶת־עֹמֶר
16 הַתְּנוּפָה שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת תְּמִימֹת תִּהְיֶינָה׃ עַד

* ונסכו קרי

the fifteenth day of the same month is the feast of unleavened bread[a] unto the Lord: seven days ye must eat unleavened bread. 7. On the first day ye shall have a holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work thereon. 8. And ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord seven days: on the seventh day is a holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work.

9. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 10. Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye shall have come into the land which I give unto you, and reap the harvest thereof, then shall ye bring an omer full of the first-fruits of your harvest unto the priest: 11. And he shall wave the omer before the Lord, that it may be accepted for you; on the morrow after the holy day[b] shall the priest wave it. 12. And ye shall offer on the day when ye wave the omer, a male sheep without blemish of the first year for a burnt offering unto the Lord. 13. And the meat offering thereof shall be two tenth parts of fine flour mingled with oil, as an offering made by fire unto the Lord, for a sweet savour: with its drink offering of wine, the fourth part of a hin. 14. And ye shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the self-same day, until ye have brought the offering of your God: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

15. And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the holy day, from the day that ye bring the omer of the wave offering, (that) it be seven complete weeks: 16. Even

[a] The word פסח in the preceding verse is evidently of a different signification from the feast of unleavened bread mentioned here; hence the word has been rendered according to Rashi: "The passover lamb," with the addition understood, "is to be offered;" of course the fifteenth day commencing the evening before is the feast of unleavened bread.

[b] The word in Hebrew is שבת "the rest," which applies equally

מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת הַשְּׁבִיעִת תִּסְפְּרוּ חֲמִשִּׁים יוֹם
17 וְהִקְרַבְתֶּם מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה לַיהוָה׃ מִמּוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם
תָּבִיא*וּ ׀ לֶחֶם תְּנוּפָה שְׁתַּיִם שְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֹלֶת
18 תִּהְיֶינָה חָמֵץ תֵּאָפֶינָה בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוָה׃ וְהִקְרַבְתֶּם
עַל־הַלֶּחֶם שִׁבְעַת כְּבָשִׂים תְּמִימִם בְּנֵי שָׁנָה
וּפַר בֶּן־בָּקָר אֶחָד וְאֵילִם שְׁנָיִם יִהְיוּ עֹלָה לַיהוָה
וּמִנְחָתָם וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ־נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה׃
19 וַעֲשִׂיתֶם שְׂעִיר־עִזִּים אֶחָד לְחַטָּאת וּשְׁנֵי
20 כְבָשִׂים בְּנֵי שָׁנָה לְזֶבַח שְׁלָמִים׃ וְהֵנִיף הַכֹּהֵן ׀
אֹתָם עַל לֶחֶם הַבִּכֻּרִים תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה עַל־
21 שְׁנֵי כְּבָשִׂים קֹדֶשׁ יִהְיוּ לַיהוָה לַכֹּהֵן׃ וּקְרָאתֶם
בְּעֶצֶם ׀ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ יִהְיֶה לָכֶם כָּל־
מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ חֻקַּת עוֹלָם בְּכָל־
22 מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם׃ וּבְקֻצְרְכֶם אֶת־קְצִיר
אַרְצְכֶם לֹא־תְכַלֶּה פְּאַת שָׂדְךָ בְּקֻצְרֶךָ וְלֶקֶט
קְצִירְךָ לֹא תְלַקֵּט לֶעָנִי וְלַגֵּר תַּעֲזֹב אֹתָם אֲנִי
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ פ חמישי
23 24 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד
לַחֹדֶשׁ יִהְיֶה לָכֶם שַׁבָּתוֹן זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה
25 מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ׃ כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ

* א דגושה

unto the morrow after the seventh week shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall then offer a new meat offering unto the Lord. 17. Out of your own habitations ye shall bring two wave loaves of two tenth parts; of fine flour shall they be; leavened shall they be baked; they are the firstfruits unto the Lord. 18. And ye shall offer with the bread seven sheep without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be for a burnt offering unto the Lord, with their meat offering, with their drink offerings, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord. 19. And ye shall sacrifice one he-goat for a sin offering, and two sheep of the first year for a sacrifice of peace offering. 20. And the priest shall make with them together with the bread of the firstfruits a waving before the Lord, together with the two sheep: holy shall they be to the Lord for the priest. 21. And ye shall proclaim on the self-same day, that it may be a holy convocation unto you; no servile work shall ye do: it shall be a statute for ever in all your dwellings throughout your generations. 22. And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not cut away altogether the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest; unto the poor, and to the stranger shalt thou leave them: I am the Lord your God.*

23. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 24. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, on the first day of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a (day of) memorial of sounding the cornet, a holy convocation. 25. No servile work shall ye do: and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord.

well to the strict holy days, when no work is to be done, as to the weekly day of rest, the sabbath proper. It refers in this verse to the second day of the Passover, from which, till the Pentecost, are forty-nine days. Otherwise the word שבת signifies also "week," probably because each week has one sabbath.

26 וְהִקְרַבְתֶּם אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ ס וַיְדַבֵּר
27 יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ אַךְ בֶּעָשׂוֹר לַחֹדֶשׁ
הַשְּׁבִיעִי הַזֶּה יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים הוּא מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ
יִהְיֶה לָכֶם וְעִנִּיתֶם אֶת־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם וְהִקְרַבְתֶּם
28 אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ וְכָל־מְלָאכָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ בְּעֶצֶם
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה כִּי יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים הוּא לְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם
29 לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ כִּי כָל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא־
תְעֻנֶּה בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְנִכְרְתָה מֵעַמֶּיהָ׃
30 וְכָל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה כָּל־מְלָאכָה בְּעֶצֶם
הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְהַאֲבַדְתִּי אֶת־הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא מִקֶּרֶב
31 עַמָּהּ׃ כָּל־מְלָאכָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ חֻקַּת עוֹלָם
32 לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם בְּכֹל מֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם׃ שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן
הוּא לָכֶם וְעִנִּיתֶם אֶת־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם בְּתִשְׁעָה
לַחֹדֶשׁ בָּעֶרֶב מֵעֶרֶב עַד־עֶרֶב תִּשְׁבְּתוּ
שַׁבַּתְּכֶם׃ פ ששי
33 34 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר בַּחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ
הַשְּׁבִיעִי הַזֶּה חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת שִׁבְעַת יָמִים לַיהוָה׃
35 בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה
36 לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ׃ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תַּקְרִיבוּ אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ יִהְיֶה לָכֶם

26. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 27. But on the tenth day of this seventh month is the day of atonement, a holy convocation shall it be unto you; and ye shall fast,[a] and ye shall offer an offering made by fire[b] unto the Lord. 28. And no work[c] shall ye do on this same day; for it is a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the Lord your God. 29. For whatsoever person it be that fasteth not on this same day, shall be cut off from among his people. 30. And if there be any person that doeth any work on this same day, then will I destroy the same soul from among his people. 31. No manner of work shall ye do; it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations, in all your dwellings. 32. A sabbath of rest it shall be unto you, and ye shall fast: on the ninth day of the month at evening (shall ye begin), from evening unto evening, shall ye celebrate your sabbath.*

33. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 34. Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, On the fifteenth day of this seventh month, shall be the feast of tabernacles for seven days unto the Lord. 35. On the first day shall be a holy convocation: no servile work shall ye do. 36. Seven days shall ye offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord: on the eighth day shall be a holy convocation unto you;

[a] Heb. "Ye shall afflict your persons;" but this phrase is always employed as synonymous with צום used in the prophetic books, but not found in the Pentateuch, simply as fasting. It is perhaps also more comprehensive, as on the day of atonement all indulgences of whatever kind are prohibited.

[b] The offering is specified in the parallel passages, above, chap. xvi., and Numbers, chap. xxix. 7-11.

[c] Not even the preparation of food, which is permitted on other holy days; this being equal to the usual sabbath a שבת שבתון a day of rest in the highest degree.

וְהִקְרַבְתֶּ֨ם אִשֶּׁ֤ה לַֽיהוָה֙ עֲצֶ֣רֶת הִ֔וא כָּל־
37 מְלֶ֥אכֶת עֲבֹדָ֖ה לֹ֥א תַעֲשֽׂוּ׃ אֵ֚לֶּה מוֹעֲדֵ֣י יְהוָ֔ה
אֲשֶׁר־תִּקְרְא֥וּ אֹתָ֖ם מִקְרָאֵ֣י קֹ֑דֶשׁ לְהַקְרִ֨יב
אִשֶּׁ֜ה לַֽיהוָ֗ה עֹלָ֧ה וּמִנְחָ֛ה זֶ֥בַח וּנְסָכִ֖ים דְּבַר־י֥וֹם
38 בְּיוֹמֽוֹ׃ מִלְּבַ֖ד שַׁבְּתֹ֣ת יְהוָ֑ה וּמִלְּבַ֣ד מַתְּנֽוֹתֵיכֶ֗ם
וּמִלְּבַ֤ד כָּל־נִדְרֵיכֶם֙ וּמִלְּבַד֙ כָּל־נִדְבֹ֣תֵיכֶ֔ם
39 אֲשֶׁ֥ר תִּתְּנ֖וּ לַֽיהוָֽה׃ אַ֡ךְ בַּחֲמִשָּׁה֩ עָשָׂ֨ר י֜וֹם
לַחֹ֣דֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִ֗י בְּאָסְפְּכֶם֙ אֶת־תְּבוּאַ֣ת הָאָ֔רֶץ
תָּחֹ֥גּוּ אֶת־חַג־יְהוָ֖ה שִׁבְעַ֣ת יָמִ֑ים בַּיּ֤וֹם הָֽרִאשׁוֹן֙
40 שַׁבָּת֔וֹן וּבַיּ֥וֹם הַשְּׁמִינִ֖י שַׁבָּתֽוֹן׃ וּלְקַחְתֶּ֨ם לָכֶ֜ם
בַּיּ֣וֹם הָרִאשׁ֗וֹן פְּרִ֨י עֵ֤ץ הָדָר֙ כַּפֹּ֣ת תְּמָרִ֔ים וַעֲנַ֥ף
עֵץ־עָבֹ֖ת וְעַרְבֵי־נָ֑חַל וּשְׂמַחְתֶּ֗ם לִפְנֵ֛י יְהוָ֥ה
41 אֱלֹהֵיכֶ֖ם שִׁבְעַ֥ת יָמִֽים׃ וְחַגֹּתֶ֤ם אֹתוֹ֙ חַ֣ג לַֽיהוָ֔ה
שִׁבְעַ֥ת יָמִ֖ים בַּשָּׁנָ֑ה חֻקַּ֤ת עוֹלָם֙ לְדֹרֹ֣תֵיכֶ֔ם
42 בַּחֹ֥דֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִ֖י תָּחֹ֥גּוּ אֹתֽוֹ׃ בַּסֻּכֹּ֥ת תֵּשְׁב֖וּ
שִׁבְעַ֣ת יָמִ֑ים כָּל־הָֽאֶזְרָח֙ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵ֔ל יֵשְׁב֖וּ
43 בַּסֻּכֹּֽת׃ לְמַ֘עַן֮ יֵדְע֣וּ דֹרֹֽתֵיכֶם֒ כִּ֣י בַסֻּכּ֗וֹת הוֹשַׁ֙בְתִּי֙
אֶת־בְּנֵ֣י יִשְׂרָאֵ֔ל בְּהוֹצִיאִ֥י אוֹתָ֖ם מֵאֶ֣רֶץ מִצְרָ֑יִם
44 אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ וַיְדַבֵּ֣ר מֹשֶׁ֔ה אֶת־מֹעֲדֵ֖י
יְהוָ֑ה אֶל־בְּנֵ֖י יִשְׂרָאֵֽל׃ פ שביעי
כד
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ צַ֞ו אֶת־בְּנֵ֣י יִשְׂרָאֵ֗ל

and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD, it is a solemn assembly; no servile work shall ye do. 37. These are the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD, burnt offering, and meat offering, sacrifice, and drink offerings, every thing upon its day: 38. Beside the sabbaths[a] of the LORD, and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill offerings, which ye may give unto the LORD. 39. But on the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the fruit of the land, ye shall keep the feast of the LORD seven days: on the first day shall be a sabbath, and on the eighth day shall be a sabbath. 40. And ye shall take unto yourselves[b] on the first day the fruit of the tree hadar,[c] branches of palm trees, and the boughs of the myrtle tree, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God seven days. 41. And ye shall keep it a feast unto the LORD seven days in the year; it shall be a statute for ever in your generations: in the seventh month shall ye celebrate it. 42. In booths ye shall dwell seven days; all that are Israelites born shall dwell in booths. 43. In order that your generations may know that I caused the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God. 44. And Moses declared the feasts of the LORD unto the children of Israel.*

CHAP. XXIV. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Command the children of Israel, that

[a] *i. e.* Beside the two lambs, the additional sacrifice for the sabbath, which are mentioned in Numbers xxviii. 9, 10.

[b] "Each of you shall take of his own," WESSELI; in the same manner all similar phrases must be explained.

[c] Our tradition teaches us that this means the citron tree. The origin of the name Hadar is otherwise doubtful.

וְיִקְחוּ אֵלֶיךָ שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כָּתִית לַמָּאוֹר לְהַעֲלֹת
3 נֵר תָּמִיד׃ מִחוּץ לְפָרֹכֶת הָעֵדֻת בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד
יַעֲרֹךְ אֹתוֹ אַהֲרֹן מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תָּמִיד
4 חֻקַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם׃ עַל הַמְּנֹרָה הַטְּהֹרָה
יַעֲרֹךְ אֶת־הַנֵּרוֹת לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תָּמִיד׃ פ
5 וְלָקַחְתָּ סֹלֶת וְאָפִיתָ אֹתָהּ שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה
חַלּוֹת שְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים יִהְיֶה הַחַלָּה הָאֶחָת׃
6 וְשַׂמְתָּ אוֹתָם שְׁתַּיִם מַעֲרָכוֹת שֵׁשׁ הַמַּעֲרָכֶת
7 עַל הַשֻּׁלְחָן הַטָּהֹר לִפְנֵי יְהוָה׃ וְנָתַתָּ עַל־
הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת לְבֹנָה זַכָּה וְהָיְתָה לַלֶּחֶם לְאַזְכָּרָה
8 אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת
יַעַרְכֶנּוּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תָּמִיד מֵאֵת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל
9 בְּרִית עוֹלָם׃ וְהָיְתָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו וַאֲכָלֻהוּ
בְּמָקוֹם קָדֹשׁ כִּי קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים הוּא לוֹ מֵאִשֵּׁי
10 יְהוָה חָק־עוֹלָם׃ ס וַיֵּצֵא בֶּן־
אִשָּׁה יִשְׂרְאֵלִית וְהוּא בֶּן־אִישׁ מִצְרִי בְּתוֹךְ
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּנָּצוּ בַּמַּחֲנֶה בֶּן הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית וְאִישׁ
11 הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִי׃ וַיִּקֹּב בֶּן־הָאִשָּׁה הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית אֶת־
הַשֵּׁם וַיְקַלֵּל וַיָּבִיאוּ אֹתוֹ אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְשֵׁם אִמּוֹ
12 שְׁלֹמִית בַּת־דִּבְרִי לְמַטֵּה־דָן׃ וַיַּנִּיחֻהוּ בַּמִּשְׁמָר
לִפְרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי יְהוָה׃ פ

they bring unto thee pure beaten olive oil, for the lighting, to cause the lamps to burn continually. 3. Without the veil of the testimony, in the tabernacle of the congregation, shall Aaron put it in order from evening unto morning before the LORD continually: as a statute for ever in your generations. 4. Upon the pure candlestick he shall put in order the lamps before the LORD continually.

5. And thou shalt take fine flour, and bake twelve cakes thereof: of two tenth parts shall each one cake be. 6. And thou shalt place them in two rows, six in a row, upon the pure table before the LORD. 7. And thou shalt put upon each row pure frankincense, that it may be unto the bread for a memorial,[a] as a fire offering unto the LORD. 8. On every sabbath day shall he place it in order before the LORD continually, from the children of Israel as an everlasting covenant. 9. And it shall belong to Aaron and to his sons; and they shall eat it in a holy place; for it is most holy unto him from the fire offerings of the LORD as a perpetual fixed portion.

10. And there went forth a son of an Israelitish woman, but who was the son of an Egyptian man, among the children of Israel: and there quarrelled together in the camp this son of the Israelitish woman and an Israelitish man. 11. And the son of the Israelitish woman pronounced[b] the (holy) NAME, and blasphemed; and they brought him unto Moses: (and his mother's name was Shelomith, the daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan;) 12. And they placed him in ward, until the decision of the LORD could be explained to them.

[a] The bread belonged to the priests; but the frankincense alone was burnt, consequently it was the memorial for the shewbread, the same as above, ii. 2, &c., with the ordinary meat offering.

[b] "As ONKELOS explains, he pronounced the most holy name of God, which they had heard on Sinai and blasphemed."—RASHI.

13 14 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר׃ הוֹצֵא אֶת־
הַֽמְקַלֵּל אֶל־מִחוּץ לַֽמַּחֲנֶה וְסָמְכוּ כָל־הַשֹּׁמְעִים
15 אֶת־יְדֵיהֶם עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ וְרָגְמוּ אֹתוֹ כָּל־הָעֵדָה׃ וְאֶל־
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל תְּדַבֵּר לֵאמֹר אִישׁ אִישׁ כִּי־יְקַלֵּל
16 אֱלֹהָיו וְנָשָׂא חֶטְאוֹ׃ וְנֹקֵב שֵׁם־יְהוָה מוֹת יוּמָת
רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ כָּל־הָעֵדָה כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח בְּנָקְבוֹ־
17 שֵׁם יוּמָת׃ וְאִישׁ כִּי יַכֶּה כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ אָדָם מוֹת
18 יוּמָת׃ וּמַכֵּה נֶֽפֶשׁ־בְּהֵמָה יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה נֶפֶשׁ תַּחַת
19 נָֽפֶשׁ׃ וְאִישׁ כִּי־יִתֵּן מוּם בַּעֲמִיתוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה
20 כֵּן יֵעָשֶׂה לּוֹ׃ שֶׁבֶר תַּחַת שֶׁבֶר עַיִן תַּחַת עַיִן
שֵׁן תַּחַת שֵׁן כַּאֲשֶׁר יִתֵּן מוּם בָּאָדָם כֵּן יִנָּתֶן
21 בּוֹ׃* וּמַכֵּה בְהֵמָה יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה וּמַכֵּה אָדָם יוּמָת׃
22 מִשְׁפַּט אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לָכֶם כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה
23 כִּי אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ וַיְדַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיּוֹצִיאוּ אֶת־הַֽמְקַלֵּל אֶל־מִחוּץ לַֽמַּחֲנֶה
וַיִּרְגְּמוּ אֹתוֹ אָבֶן וּבְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשׂוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה
יְהוָה אֶת־מֹשֶׁה׃ פ

כה
1 2 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה בְּהַר סִינַי לֵאמֹר׃ דַּבֵּר אֶל־
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם כִּי תָבֹאוּ אֶל־הָאָרֶץ
אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי נֹתֵן לָכֶם וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ שַׁבָּת לַיהוָה׃
3 שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים תִּזְרַע שָׂדֶךָ וְשֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים תִּזְמֹר כַּרְמֶךָ

* מפטיר

13. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 14. Bring
forth him the blasphemer to without the camp; and then
shall all that heard him lay their hands upon his head, and
all the congregation shall stone him. 15. And unto the
children of Israel thou shalt speak, saying, Whatsoever man
that blasphemeth his God shall bear his sin. 16. But he
that pronounced the name of the Lord (with blasphemy),
shall be put to death, all the congregation shall stone him:
be he a stranger, or be he one that is born in the land,
when he pronounceth the (holy) Name (with blasphemy),
he shall be put to death. 17. And he that taketh the
life of any man shall surely be put to death. 18. And he
that taketh the life of a beast shall make it good; beast for
beast. 19. And if a man cause a bodily defect in his
neighbour, as he hath done, so shall be done to him; 20.
Breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth: in the
manner as he hath caused a bodily injury in a man, so
shall it be done to him.* 21. And he that killeth a beast,
shall restore it: and he that killeth a man, shall be put to
death. 22. Ye shall have one manner of judicial law, the
stranger shall be equal with one of your own country; for
I am the Lord your God. 23. And Moses spoke to the
children of Israel, and they brought forth the blasphemer
to without the camp, and they stoned him with stones;
and the children of Israel did as the Lord had commanded
Moses.

BEHAR.
CHAP. XXV.

1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses on mount
Sinai, saying, 2. Speak unto the children of
Israel, and say unto them, When ye come
into the land which I give unto you, then shall the land
keep a sabbath unto the Lord. 3. Six years thou shalt
sow thy field, and six years thou shalt prune thy vineyard,

4 וְאָסַפְתָּ֖ אֶת־תְּבוּאָתָֽהּ׃ וּבַשָּׁנָ֣ה הַשְּׁבִיעִ֗ת שַׁבַּ֤ת
שַׁבָּתוֹן֙ יִהְיֶ֣ה לָאָ֔רֶץ שַׁבָּ֖ת לַיהוָ֑ה שָֽׂדְךָ֙ לֹ֣א תִזְרָ֔ע
5 וְכַרְמְךָ֖ לֹ֥א תִזְמֹֽר׃ אֵ֣ת סְפִ֤יחַ קְצִֽירְךָ֙ לֹ֣א תִקְצ֔וֹר
וְאֶת־עִנְּבֵ֥י נְזִירֶ֖ךָ לֹ֣א תִבְצֹ֑ר שְׁנַ֥ת שַׁבָּת֖וֹן יִהְיֶ֥ה
6 לָאָֽרֶץ׃ וְֽהָיְתָה֩ שַׁבַּ֨ת הָאָ֤רֶץ לָכֶם֙ לְאָכְלָ֔ה לְךָ֖
וּלְעַבְדְּךָ֣ וְלַאֲמָתֶ֑ךָ וְלִשְׂכִֽירְךָ֙ וּלְתוֹשָׁ֣בְךָ֔ הַגָּרִ֖ים
7 עִמָּֽךְ׃ וְלִ֨בְהֶמְתְּךָ֔ וְלַֽחַיָּ֖ה אֲשֶׁ֣ר בְּאַרְצֶ֑ךָ תִּהְיֶ֥ה
8 כָל־תְּבוּאָתָ֖הּ לֶאֱכֹֽל׃ ס וְסָפַרְתָּ֣
לְךָ֗ שֶׁ֚בַע שַׁבְּתֹ֣ת שָׁנִ֔ים שֶׁ֥בַע שָׁנִ֖ים שֶׁ֣בַע
פְּעָמִ֑ים וְהָי֣וּ לְךָ֗ יְמֵי֙ שֶׁ֚בַע שַׁבְּתֹ֣ת הַשָּׁנִ֔ים תֵּ֥שַׁע
9 וְאַרְבָּעִ֖ים שָׁנָֽה׃ וְהַֽעֲבַרְתָּ֞ שׁוֹפַ֤ר תְּרוּעָה֙ בַּחֹ֣דֶשׁ
הַשְּׁבִעִ֔י בֶּעָשׂ֖וֹר לַחֹ֑דֶשׁ בְּיוֹם֙ הַכִּפֻּרִ֔ים תַּעֲבִ֥ירוּ
10 שׁוֹפָ֖ר בְּכָל־אַרְצְכֶֽם׃ וְקִדַּשְׁתֶּ֗ם אֵ֣ת שְׁנַ֤ת
הַחֲמִשִּׁים֙ שָׁנָ֔ה וּקְרָאתֶ֥ם דְּר֛וֹר בָּאָ֖רֶץ לְכָל־
יֹשְׁבֶ֑יהָ יוֹבֵ֥ל הִוא֙ תִּהְיֶ֣ה לָכֶ֔ם וְשַׁבְתֶּ֗ם אִ֚ישׁ אֶל־
11 אֲחֻזָּת֔וֹ וְאִ֥ישׁ אֶל־מִשְׁפַּחְתּ֖וֹ תָּשֻֽׁבוּ׃ יוֹבֵ֣ל הִ֗וא
שְׁנַ֛ת הַחֲמִשִּׁ֖ים שָׁנָ֑ה תִּהְיֶ֣ה לָכֶ֑ם לֹ֣א תִזְרָ֔עוּ וְלֹ֤א
12 תִקְצְרוּ֙ אֶת־סְפִיחֶ֔יהָ וְלֹ֥א תִבְצְר֖וּ אֶת־נְזִרֶֽיהָ׃ כִּ֚י
יוֹבֵ֣ל הִ֔וא קֹ֖דֶשׁ תִּהְיֶ֣ה לָכֶ֑ם מִ֨ן־הַשָּׂדֶ֔ה תֹּאכְל֖וּ
13 אֶת־תְּבוּאָתָֽהּ׃ בִּשְׁנַ֥ת הַיּוֹבֵ֖ל הַזֹּ֑את תָּשֻׁ֕בוּ אִ֖ישׁ
14 אֶל־אֲחֻזָּתֽוֹ׃ * וְכִֽי־תִמְכְּר֤וּ מִמְכָּר֙ לַעֲמִיתֶ֔ךָ א֥וֹ קָנֹ֖ה

* שני

and gather in the fruit thereof; 4. But in the seventh year shall be a sabbath of rest unto the land, a sabbath (in honour) of the LORD: thy field thou shalt not sow, and thy vineyard thou shalt not prune. 5. That which groweth of its own accord of thy harvest thou shalt not reap, and the grapes of thy undressed vine thou shalt not gather: a year of rest shall it be unto the land. 6. And (the product of) the sabbath of the land shall be unto you for food, for thee, and for thy servant, and for thy maid, and for thy hired servant, and for thy stranger that sojourn with thee; 7. And for thy cattle, and for the beasts that are in thy land, shall all its products be (left) for food.

8. And thou shalt number unto thee seven sabbaths of years, seven years seven times; and the space of the seven sabbaths of years shall be unto thee forty and nine years. 9. And then shalt thou cause the sound of the cornet to be heard, in the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, on the day of atonement shall ye sound the cornet throughout all your land. 10. And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim freedom throughout the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubilee[a] unto you; and ye shall return, every man, unto his possession, and ye shall return, every man, unto his family. 11. A jubilee shall the fiftieth year be unto you: ye shall not sow, nor reap that which groweth of itself in it, nor gather in it the fruit of the undressed vines. 12. For it is the jubilee; holy shall it be unto you: from the field ye shall eat the products thereof. 13. In this year of the jubilee shall ye return, every man, unto his possession.* 14. And if thou sell aught unto thy

[a] RASHI derives this word from יובל "the ram," because the ram's horn was blown to announce it; but as cornets from other horns were also permitted for this service, RAMBAN derives it from יבל which signifies in Hiphil "to bring," that is, the year when each man is brought back to his own.

15 מִיַּ֥ד עֲמִיתֶ֖ךָ אַל־תּוֹנ֖וּ אִ֥ישׁ אֶת־אָחִֽיו׃ בְּמִסְפַּ֤ר
שָׁנִים֙ אַחַ֣ר הַיּוֹבֵ֔ל תִּקְנֶ֖ה מֵאֵ֣ת עֲמִיתֶ֑ךָ בְּמִסְפַּ֥ר
16 שְׁנֵֽי־תְבוּאֹ֖ת יִמְכָּר־לָֽךְ׃ לְפִ֣י ׀ רֹ֣ב הַשָּׁנִ֗ים תַּרְבֶּה֙
מִקְנָת֔וֹ וּלְפִי֙ מְעֹ֣ט הַשָּׁנִ֔ים תַּמְעִ֖יט מִקְנָת֑וֹ כִּ֚י
17 מִסְפַּ֣ר תְּבוּאֹ֔ת ה֥וּא מֹכֵ֖ר לָֽךְ׃ וְלֹ֤א תוֹנוּ֙ אִ֣ישׁ אֶת־
עֲמִית֔וֹ וְיָרֵ֖אתָ מֵּאֱלֹהֶ֑יךָ כִּ֛י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃
18 וַעֲשִׂיתֶם֙ אֶת־חֻקֹּתַ֔י וְאֶת־מִשְׁפָּטַ֥י תִּשְׁמְר֖וּ
וַעֲשִׂיתֶ֣ם אֹתָ֑ם וִישַׁבְתֶּ֥ם עַל־הָאָ֖רֶץ לָבֶֽטַח׃ *
19 וְנָתְנָ֤ה הָאָ֙רֶץ֙ פִּרְיָ֔הּ וַאֲכַלְתֶּ֖ם לָשֹׂ֑בַע וִישַׁבְתֶּ֥ם
20 לָבֶ֖טַח עָלֶֽיהָ׃ וְכִ֣י תֹאמְר֔וּ מַה־נֹּאכַ֖ל בַּשָּׁנָ֣ה
הַשְּׁבִיעִ֑ת הֵ֚ן לֹ֣א נִזְרָ֔ע וְלֹ֥א נֶאֱסֹ֖ף אֶת־תְּבוּאָתֵֽנוּ׃
21 וְצִוִּ֤יתִי אֶת־בִּרְכָתִי֙ לָכֶ֔ם בַּשָּׁנָ֖ה הַשִּׁשִּׁ֑ית וְעָשָׂת֙
22 אֶת־הַתְּבוּאָ֔ה לִשְׁלֹ֖שׁ הַשָּׁנִֽים׃ וּזְרַעְתֶּ֗ם אֵ֚ת הַשָּׁנָ֣ה
הַשְּׁמִינִ֔ת וַאֲכַלְתֶּ֖ם מִן־הַתְּבוּאָ֣ה יָשָׁ֑ן עַ֣ד ׀ הַשָּׁנָ֣ה
23 הַתְּשִׁיעִ֗ת עַד־בּוֹא֙ תְּב֣וּאָתָ֔הּ תֹּאכְל֖וּ יָשָֽׁן׃ וְהָאָ֗רֶץ
לֹ֤א תִמָּכֵר֙ לִצְמִתֻ֔ת כִּי־לִ֖י הָאָ֑רֶץ כִּֽי־גֵרִ֧ים וְתוֹשָׁבִ֛ים
24 אַתֶּ֖ם עִמָּדִֽי׃ וּבְכֹ֖ל אֶ֣רֶץ אֲחֻזַּתְכֶ֑ם גְּאֻלָּ֖ה תִּתְּנ֥וּ
25 לָאָֽרֶץ׃ ס רביעי כִּֽי־יָמ֣וּךְ אָחִ֔יךָ וּמָכַ֖ר
מֵאֲחֻזָּת֑וֹ וּבָ֤א גֹֽאֲלוֹ֙ הַקָּרֹ֣ב אֵלָ֔יו וְגָאַ֕ל אֵ֖ת
26 מִמְכַּ֥ר אָחִֽיו׃ וְאִ֗ישׁ כִּ֛י לֹ֥א יִהְיֶה־לּ֖וֹ גֹּאֵ֑ל וְהִשִּׂ֣יגָה
27 יָד֔וֹ וּמָצָ֖א כְּדֵ֥י גְאֻלָּתֽוֹ׃ וְחִשַּׁב֙ אֶת־שְׁנֵ֣י מִמְכָּר֔וֹ

* שלישי (שני במחוברין)

neighbour, or buy aught of thy neighbour's hand, ye shall not overreach one the other: 15. According to the number of years after the jubilee shalt thou buy of thy neighbour, according unto the number of harvest[a] years shall he sell unto thee: 16. According to the multitude of years thou shalt increase the price thereof, and according to the fewness of years thou shalt diminish the price of it; for a number of harvests doth he sell unto thee. 17. And ye shall not therefore overreach one the other; but thou shalt be afraid of thy God: for I am the LORD your God. 18. And ye shall do my statutes, and my ordinances shall ye keep and do them; and then shall ye dwell in the land in safety.* 19. And the land shall yield its fruit, and ye shall eat your fill, and dwell in safety therein. 20. And if ye should say, What shall we eat the seventh year? behold, we are not permitted to sow, and cannot gather in our harvest. 21. Then will I command my blessing unto you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth a harvest for three years. 22. And when ye sow in the eighth year, then shall ye eat yet of the old harvest; until the ninth year, until its harvest come in, shall ye eat of the old store. 23. And the land shall not be sold for a permanent property (to the purchaser); for the land is mine; for strangers and sojourners are ye with me. 24. And in all the land of your possession ye shall grant a redemption for the land.*

25. If thy brother become poor, and sell away some of his possession: then may his nearest of kin come and redeem that which his brother hath sold. 26. And if the man have none to redeem it, and he acquireth the means, sufficient to be able to redeem it himself: 27. Then let him reckon the years since his sale, and restore the over-

[a] *i. e.* Whilst harvesting is permitted to the buyer, or the years that are to elapse till the jubilee, for then the land returns to the original owner.

וְהֵשִׁיב֙ אֶת־הָ֣עֹדֵ֔ף לָאִ֖ישׁ אֲשֶׁ֣ר מָֽכַר־ל֑וֹ וְשָׁ֖ב
28 לַאֲחֻזָּתֽוֹ׃ וְאִ֨ם לֹא־מָֽצְאָ֜ה יָד֗וֹ דֵּי֮ הָשִׁ֣יב לוֹ֒ וְהָיָ֣ה
מִמְכָּר֗וֹ בְּיַד֙ הַקֹּנֶ֣ה אֹת֔וֹ עַ֖ד שְׁנַ֣ת הַיּוֹבֵ֑ל וְיָצָא֙
29 בַּיֹּבֵ֔ל וְשָׁ֖ב לַאֲחֻזָּתֽוֹ׃ ס חמישי (שלישי במחוברין) וְאִ֗ישׁ
כִּֽי־יִמְכֹּ֤ר בֵּית־מוֹשַׁב֙ עִ֣יר חוֹמָ֔ה וְהָיְתָה֙ גְּאֻלָּת֔וֹ
30 עַד־תֹּ֖ם שְׁנַ֣ת מִמְכָּר֑וֹ יָמִ֖ים תִּהְיֶ֥ה גְאֻלָּתֽוֹ׃ וְאִ֣ם
לֹֽא־יִגָּאֵ֗ל עַד־מְלֹ֣את לוֹ֮ שָׁנָ֣ה תְמִימָה֒ וְקָ֨ם הַבַּ֜יִת
אֲשֶׁר־בָּעִ֨יר אֲשֶׁר־לֹ֣א* חֹמָ֗ה לַצְּמִיתֻ֛ת לַקֹּנֶ֥ה אֹת֖וֹ
31 לְדֹרֹתָ֑יו לֹ֥א יֵצֵ֖א בַּיֹּבֵֽל׃ וּבָתֵּ֣י הַחֲצֵרִ֗ים אֲשֶׁ֨ר אֵין־
לָהֶ֤ם חֹמָה֙ סָבִ֔יב עַל־שְׂדֵ֥ה הָאָ֖רֶץ יֵחָשֵׁ֑ב גְּאֻלָּה֙
32 תִּֽהְיֶה־לּ֔וֹ וּבַיֹּבֵ֖ל יֵצֵֽא׃ וְעָרֵי֙ הַלְוִיִּ֔ם בָּתֵּ֖י עָרֵ֣י
33 אֲחֻזָּתָ֑ם גְּאֻלַּ֥ת עוֹלָ֖ם תִּהְיֶ֥ה לַלְוִיִּֽם׃ וַאֲשֶׁ֤ר יִגְאַל֙
מִן־הַלְוִיִּ֔ם וְיָצָ֧א מִמְכַּר־בַּ֛יִת וְעִ֥יר אֲחֻזָּת֖וֹ בַּיֹּבֵ֑ל
כִּ֣י בָתֵּ֞י עָרֵ֣י הַלְוִיִּ֗ם הִ֚וא אֲחֻזָּתָ֔ם בְּת֖וֹךְ בְּנֵ֥י
34 יִשְׂרָאֵֽל׃ וּֽשְׂדֵ֛ה מִגְרַ֥שׁ עָרֵיהֶ֖ם לֹ֣א יִמָּכֵ֑ר כִּֽי־
35 אֲחֻזַּ֥ת עוֹלָ֛ם ה֖וּא לָהֶֽם׃ ס וְכִֽי־
יָמ֣וּךְ אָחִ֔יךָ וּמָ֥טָה יָד֖וֹ עִמָּ֑ךְ וְהֶחֱזַ֣קְתָּ בּ֔וֹ גֵּ֧ר
36 וְתוֹשָׁ֛ב וָחַ֖י עִמָּֽךְ׃ אַל־תִּקַּ֤ח מֵֽאִתּוֹ֙ נֶ֣שֶׁךְ וְתַרְבִּ֔ית
37 וְיָרֵ֖אתָ מֵֽאֱלֹהֶ֑יךָ וְחֵ֥י אָחִ֖יךָ עִמָּֽךְ׃ אֶ֨ת־כַּסְפְּךָ֔
לֹֽא־תִתֵּ֥ן ל֖וֹ בְּנֶ֑שֶׁךְ וּבְמַרְבִּ֖ית לֹא־תִתֵּ֥ן אָכְלֶֽךָ׃
38 אֲנִ֗י יְהוָה֙ אֱלֹ֣הֵיכֶ֔ם אֲשֶׁר־הוֹצֵ֥אתִי אֶתְכֶ֖ם מֵאֶ֣רֶץ

* לו קרי.

plus unto the man to whom he sold it; and so shall he return unto his possession. 28. But if his means do not suffice to enable him to restore it to him, then shall that which he sold remain in the hand of him that hath bought it until the year of jubilee: and it shall be freed in the jubilee, and he shall return unto his possession.*

29. And if a man sell a dwelling house in a walled city, then shall the time of redemption last till the end of the year of his sale; a full year shall his time of redemption last. 30. And if it be not redeemed within the expiration of a full year, then shall the house which is in the walled city remain as the permanent property to him that bought it throughout his generations: it shall not become freed in the jubilee. 31. But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be counted as the fields of the country: they shall have the right of redemption, and they shall become freed in the jubilee. 32. And (respecting) the cities of the Levites, the houses of the cities of their possession, a perpetual right of redemption shall belong to the Levites. 33. And if a man of the Levites redeemeth something, then shall the house that was sold, and the city of his possession, become freed in the jubilee; for the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession among the children of Israel. 34. And a field of the suburbs of their cities shall not be sold; for a perpetual possession is it unto them.

35. And if thy brother become poor, and fall in decay with thee: then shalt thou assist him, (yea) a stranger, or a sojourner, that he may live with thee. 36. Thou shalt not take of him any usury or increase; but shalt be afraid of thy God: that thy brother may live with thee. 37. Thou shalt not give him thy money upon usury, nor lend him thy victuals for increase. 38. I am the Lord your God, who

מִצְרָיִם לָתֵת לָכֶם אֶת־אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם
39 לֵאלֹהִים׃ ס ששי (רביעי במחוברין) וְכִי־יָמוּךְ אָחִיךָ
עִמָּךְ וְנִמְכַּר־לָךְ לֹא־תַעֲבֹד בּוֹ עֲבֹדַת עָבֶד׃
40 כְּשָׂכִיר כְּתוֹשָׁב יִהְיֶה עִמָּךְ עַד־שְׁנַת הַיֹּבֵל יַעֲבֹד
41 עִמָּךְ׃ וְיָצָא מֵעִמָּךְ הוּא וּבָנָיו עִמּוֹ וְשָׁב אֶל־
42 מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ וְאֶל־אֲחֻזַּת אֲבֹתָיו יָשׁוּב׃ כִּי־עֲבָדַי
הֵם אֲשֶׁר־הוֹצֵאתִי אֹתָם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם לֹא
43 יִמָּכְרוּ מִמְכֶּרֶת עָבֶד׃ לֹא־תִרְדֶּה בוֹ בְּפָרֶךְ
44 וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ׃ וְעַבְדְּךָ וַאֲמָתְךָ אֲשֶׁר יִהְיוּ־
לָךְ מֵאֵת הַגּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבֹתֵיכֶם מֵהֶם תִּקְנוּ
45 עֶבֶד וְאָמָה׃ וְגַם מִבְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם
מֵהֶם תִּקְנוּ וּמִמִּשְׁפַּחְתָּם אֲשֶׁר עִמָּכֶם אֲשֶׁר
46 הוֹלִידוּ בְּאַרְצְכֶם וְהָיוּ לָכֶם לַאֲחֻזָּה׃ וְהִתְנַחַלְתֶּם
אֹתָם לִבְנֵיכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה לְעֹלָם
בָּהֶם תַּעֲבֹדוּ וּבְאַחֵיכֶם בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו
47 לֹא־תִרְדֶּה בּוֹ בְּפָרֶךְ׃ ס שביעי וְכִי
תַשִּׂיג יַד גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ וּמָךְ אָחִיךָ עִמּוֹ
וְנִמְכַּר לְגֵר תּוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ אוֹ לְעֵקֶר מִשְׁפַּחַת
48 גֵּר׃ אַחֲרֵי נִמְכַּר גְּאֻלָּה תִּהְיֶה־לּוֹ אֶחָד מֵאֶחָיו
49 יִגְאָלֶנּוּ׃ אוֹ־דֹדוֹ אוֹ בֶן־דֹּדוֹ יִגְאָלֶנּוּ אוֹ־מִשְּׁאֵר
בְּשָׂרוֹ מִמִּשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ יִגְאָלֶנּוּ אוֹ־הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ וְנִגְאָל׃

have brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, to be your God.*

39. And if thy brother become poor near thee, and be sold unto thee; thou shalt not compel him to labour as a bondservant. 40. But as a hired servant, as a sojourner, shall he be with thee; until the year of jubilee shall he serve thee: 41. And then shall he depart from thee, both he and his children with him; and he shall return unto his own family, and unto the possession of his fathers shall he return. 42. For they are my servants, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen are sold. 43. Thou shalt not rule over him with rigour; but shalt have fear of thy God. 44. But thy bondman, and thy bondwoman that shall remain thine, shall be of the nations that are round about you; of them may ye buy bondman and bondwoman. 45. Moreover of the children of the strangers that sojourn with you, of them may ye buy, and of their families that are with you, which they have begotten in your land; and they shall remain to you as a possession. 46. And ye may retain them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit them for a possession; you may hold them to service for ever; but over your brethren the children of Israel, one over the other, thou shalt not rule with rigour.*

47. And if a stranger or sojourner wax rich by thee, and thy brother become poor by him, and he sell himself unto the sojourning stranger by thee, or to a descendant of a stranger's family: 48. After he hath sold himself he shall have the right of redemption; one of his brethren may redeem him. 49. Either his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem him, or any that is near of kin unto him of his family may redeem him; or if he obtain the means, he may

50 וְחִשַּׁב֙ עִם־קֹנֵ֔הוּ מִשְּׁנַת֙ הִמָּ֣כְרוֹ ל֔וֹ עַ֖ד שְׁנַ֣ת הַיֹּבֵ֑ל
וְהָיָ֞ה כֶּ֤סֶף מִמְכָּרוֹ֙ בְּמִסְפַּ֣ר שָׁנִ֔ים כִּימֵ֥י שָׂכִ֖יר
51 יִהְיֶ֥ה עִמּֽוֹ׃ אִם־ע֥וֹד רַבּ֖וֹת בַּשָּׁנִ֑ים לְפִיהֶן֙ יָשִׁ֣יב
52 גְּאֻלָּת֔וֹ מִכֶּ֖סֶף מִקְנָתֽוֹ׃ וְאִם־מְעַ֞ט נִשְׁאַ֧ר בַּשָּׁנִ֛ים
עַד־שְׁנַ֥ת הַיֹּבֵ֖ל וְחִשַּׁב־ל֑וֹ כְּפִ֣י שָׁנָ֔יו יָשִׁ֖יב אֶת־
53 גְּאֻלָּתֽוֹ׃ כִּשְׂכִ֥יר שָׁנָ֛ה בְּשָׁנָ֖ה יִהְיֶ֣ה עִמּ֑וֹ לֹֽא־יִרְדֶּ֥נּוּ
54 בְּפֶ֖רֶךְ לְעֵינֶֽיךָ׃ וְאִם־לֹ֥א יִגָּאֵ֖ל בְּאֵ֑לֶּה וְיָצָא֙
55 בִּשְׁנַ֣ת הַיֹּבֵ֔ל ה֖וּא וּבָנָ֥יו עִמּֽוֹ׃ * כִּֽי־לִ֤י בְנֵֽי־יִשְׂרָאֵל֙
עֲבָדִ֔ים עֲבָדַ֣י הֵ֔ם אֲשֶׁר־הוֹצֵ֥אתִי אוֹתָ֖ם מֵאֶ֣רֶץ
כו 1 מִצְרָ֑יִם אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ לֹא־תַעֲשׂ֨וּ לָכֶ֜ם
אֱלִילִ֗ם וּפֶ֤סֶל וּמַצֵּבָה֙ לֹא־תָקִ֣ימוּ לָכֶ֔ם וְאֶ֣בֶן
מַשְׂכִּ֗ית לֹ֤א תִתְּנוּ֙ בְּאַרְצְכֶ֔ם לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֺ֖ת עָלֶ֑יהָ
2 כִּ֛י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ אֶת־שַׁבְּתֹתַ֣י תִּשְׁמֹ֔רוּ
וּמִקְדָּשִׁ֖י תִּירָ֑אוּ אֲנִ֖י יְהוָֽה׃ פ
3 אִם־בְּחֻקֹּתַ֖י תֵּלֵ֑כוּ וְאֶת־מִצְוֺתַ֣י תִּשְׁמְר֔וּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶ֖ם
4 אֹתָֽם׃ וְנָתַתִּ֥י גִשְׁמֵיכֶ֖ם בְּעִתָּ֑ם וְנָתְנָ֤ה הָאָ֨רֶץ֙
5 יְבוּלָ֔הּ וְעֵ֥ץ הַשָּׂדֶ֖ה יִתֵּ֥ן פִּרְיֽוֹ׃ וְהִשִּׂ֨יג לָכֶ֥ם דַּ֙יִשׁ֙
אֶת־בָּצִ֔יר וּבָצִ֖יר יַשִּׂ֣יג אֶת־זָ֑רַע וַאֲכַלְתֶּ֤ם לַחְמְכֶם֙
לָשֹׂ֔בַע וִישַׁבְתֶּ֥ם לָבֶ֖טַח בְּאַרְצְכֶֽם׃ * וְנָתַתִּ֤י שָׁלוֹם֙
6 בָּאָ֔רֶץ וּשְׁכַבְתֶּ֖ם וְאֵ֣ין מַחֲרִ֑יד וְהִשְׁבַּתִּ֞י חַיָּ֤ה רָעָה֙
7 מִן־הָאָ֔רֶץ וְחֶ֖רֶב לֹא־תַעֲבֹ֥ר בְּאַרְצְכֶֽם׃ וּרְדַפְתֶּ֥ם

* מפטיר   * שני

redeem himself. 50. And he shall reckon with him that bought him from the year that he sold himself to him unto the year of jubilee: and the price of his sale shall be according to the number of years, as the time of a hired servant shall it have been with him. 51. If there be yet many years according to them shall he return the price of his redemption out of his purchase money. 52. And if there remain but few years unto the year of jubilee, then he shall reckon with him; according to his years shall he return the price of his redemption. 53. As a servant hired from year to year shall he be with him; he shall not rule over him with rigour before thy eyes. 54. And if he be not redeemed by (one of) these means, then shall he go out in the year of jubilee, both he, and his children with him.* 55. For unto me are the children of Israel servants, my servants are they whom I have brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I am the Eternal your God.

CHAP. XXVI.

1. Ye shall not make yourselves any idols, and a graven image, or a standing image ye shall not rear up unto you, and any carved stone you shall not place in your land, to bow down upon it; for I am the Eternal your God. 2. My sabbaths ye shall keep, and my sanctuary shall ye reverence: I am the Lord.

BECHUCKOTAY.

3. If in my statutes ye walk, and if my commandments ye keep, and do them: 4. Then will I give you rains in their due season, and the earth shall yield her products, and the tree of the field shall yield its fruit. 5. And your threshing shall reach unto the vintage, and the vintage shall reach unto sowing time: and ye shall eat your bread to the full, and ye shall dwell safely in your land.* 6. And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, with none to make you afraid: and I will remove evil beasts out of the land, and the sword shall not pass through your land. 7. And ye shall chase your

8 אֶת־אֹיְבֵיכֶם וְנָפְלוּ לִפְנֵיכֶם לֶחָרֶב׃ וְרָדְפוּ מִכֶּם
חֲמִשָּׁה מֵאָה וּמֵאָה מִכֶּם רְבָבָה יִרְדֹּפוּ וְנָפְלוּ
9 אֹיְבֵיכֶם לִפְנֵיכֶם לֶחָרֶב׃ וּפָנִיתִי אֲלֵיכֶם וְהִפְרֵיתִי
אֶתְכֶם וְהִרְבֵּיתִי אֶתְכֶם וַהֲקִימֹתִי אֶת־בְּרִיתִי
10 אִתְּכֶם׃ * וַאֲכַלְתֶּם יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן וְיָשָׁן מִפְּנֵי חָדָשׁ
11 תּוֹצִיאוּ׃ וְנָתַתִּי מִשְׁכָּנִי בְּתוֹכְכֶם וְלֹא־תִגְעַל
12 נַפְשִׁי אֶתְכֶם׃ וְהִתְהַלַּכְתִּי בְּתוֹכְכֶם וְהָיִיתִי לָכֶם
13 לֵאלֹהִים וְאַתֶּם תִּהְיוּ־לִי לְעָם׃ אֲנִי יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם
מִהְיֹת לָהֶם עֲבָדִים וָאֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֹת עֻלְּכֶם
וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת׃ פ
14 וְאִם־לֹא תִשְׁמְעוּ לִי וְלֹא תַעֲשׂוּ אֵת כָּל־הַמִּצְוֹת
15 הָאֵלֶּה׃ וְאִם־בְּחֻקֹּתַי תִּמְאָסוּ וְאִם אֶת־מִשְׁפָּטַי
תִּגְעַל נַפְשְׁכֶם לְבִלְתִּי עֲשׂוֹת אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי
16 לְהַפְרְכֶם אֶת־בְּרִיתִי׃ אַף־אֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה־זֹּאת לָכֶם
וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם בֶּהָלָה אֶת־הַשַּׁחֶפֶת וְאֶת־
הַקַּדַּחַת מְכַלּוֹת עֵינַיִם וּמְדִיבֹת נָפֶשׁ וּזְרַעְתֶּם
17 לָרִיק זַרְעֲכֶם וַאֲכָלֻהוּ אֹיְבֵיכֶם׃ וְנָתַתִּי פָנַי בָּכֶם
וְנִגַּפְתֶּם לִפְנֵי אֹיְבֵיכֶם וְרָדוּ בָכֶם שֹׂנְאֵיכֶם וְנַסְתֶּם
18 וְאֵין־רֹדֵף אֶתְכֶם׃ וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה לֹא תִשְׁמְעוּ לִי
וְיָסַפְתִּי לְיַסְּרָה אֶתְכֶם שֶׁבַע עַל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם׃

* שלישי (חמישי במחוברין)

enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword. 8. And five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you shall chase ten thousand; and your enemies shall fall before you by the sword. 9. And I will turn myself unto you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and I will establish my covenant with you.* 10. And ye shall eat old store, and remove away the old because of the new. 11. And I will set my dwelling among you; and my soul shall not loath[a] you. 12. And I will walk among you, and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people. 13. I am the Eternal your God, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, that ye should not be their bondmen; and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and caused you to walk upright.

14. But if ye will not hearken unto me, and will not do all these commandments; 15. And if ye despise my statutes, and if your soul loath my ordinances, so that ye will not do all my commandments, in that ye break my covenant: 16. Then will I also do this unto you: I will visit you with terror, consumption, and the burning ague, that consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart; and ye shall sow in vain your seed, for your enemies shall eat it.[b] 17. And I will set my face against you, and ye shall be struck down before your enemies: and they that hate you shall bear rule over you; and ye shall flee while there is no one pursuing you. 18. And if for all this ye will not yet hearken unto me: then I will chastise you yet more, seven-

[a] "Fear not that after a long time I will be tired of you and choose another nation to render it higher than you; for I the LORD change not, and if you do your part to walk in my statutes, my dwelling shall be among you for ever."—WESSELI.

[b] "You shall sow, but nothing will grow; but if you should have any thing in your fields, then shall your enemies come and eat it."—RASHI.

19 וְשָׁבַרְתִּי אֶת־גְּאוֹן עֻזְּכֶם וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־שְׁמֵיכֶם
20 כַּבַּרְזֶל וְאֶת־אַרְצְכֶם כַּנְּחֻשָׁה׃ וְתַם לָרִיק
כֹּחֲכֶם וְלֹא־תִתֵּן אַרְצְכֶם אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וְעֵץ הָאָרֶץ
21 לֹא יִתֵּן פִּרְיוֹ׃ וְאִם־תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי וְלֹא תֹאבוּ
לִשְׁמֹעַ לִי וְיָסַפְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם מַכָּה שֶׁבַע כְּחַטֹּאתֵיכֶם׃
22 וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי בָכֶם אֶת־חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה וְשִׁכְּלָה
אֶתְכֶם וְהִכְרִיתָה אֶת־בְּהֶמְתְּכֶם וְהִמְעִיטָה
23 אֶתְכֶם וְנָשַׁמּוּ דַּרְכֵיכֶם׃ וְאִם־בְּאֵלֶּה לֹא תִוָּסְרוּ
24 לִי וַהֲלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי׃ וְהָלַכְתִּי אַף־אֲנִי עִמָּכֶם
בְּקֶרִי וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶתְכֶם גַּם־אָנִי שֶׁבַע עַל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם׃
25 וְהֵבֵאתִי עֲלֵיכֶם חֶרֶב נֹקֶמֶת נְקַם־בְּרִית וְנֶאֱסַפְתֶּם
אֶל־עָרֵיכֶם וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי דֶבֶר בְּתוֹכְכֶם וְנִתַּתֶּם בְּיַד־
26 אוֹיֵב׃ בְּשִׁבְרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם וְאָפוּ עֶשֶׂר נָשִׁים
לַחְמְכֶם בְּתַנּוּר אֶחָד וְהֵשִׁיבוּ לַחְמְכֶם בַּמִּשְׁקָל
27 וַאֲכַלְתֶּם וְלֹא תִשְׂבָּעוּ׃ ס וְאִם־
בְּזֹאת לֹא תִשְׁמְעוּ לִי וַהֲלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי בְּקֶרִי׃
28 וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בַּחֲמַת־קֶרִי וְיִסַּרְתִּי אֶתְכֶם אַף־
29 אָנִי שֶׁבַע עַל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם׃ וַאֲכַלְתֶּם בְּשַׂר בְּנֵיכֶם
30 וּבְשַׂר בְּנֹתֵיכֶם תֹּאכֵלוּ׃ וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּי אֶת־בָּמֹתֵיכֶם
וְהִכְרַתִּי אֶת־חַמָּנֵיכֶם וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־
31 פִּגְרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיכֶם וְגָעֲלָה נַפְשִׁי אֶתְכֶם׃ וְנָתַתִּי

fold for your sins. 19. And I will break the pride of your power; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass: 20. And in vain shall your strength be spent; for your land shall not yield her products, and the trees of the land shall not yield their fruit. 21. And if ye walk yet contrary unto me, and if you refuse to hearken unto me: I will bring more plagues upon you, sevenfold according to your sins. 22. And I will send out against you the beasts of the field, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and diminish your number; so that your roads shall be desolate. 23. And if notwithstanding these things ye will not be reformed by me, and walk contrary unto me: 24. Then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will punish you yet sevenfold for your sins. 25. And I will bring over you the sword, avenging the quarrel of my covenant, so that ye shall be gathered together within your cities; and then I will send the pestilence among you,[a] that ye will deliver yourselves into the hand of the enemy. 26. When I break unto you the staff of bread; and ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver your bread again by weight: and ye shall eat, and not be satisfied.

27. And if notwithstanding this ye will not hearken unto me, but walk contrary unto me: 28. Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you sevenfold for your sins. 29. And ye shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall ye eat. 30. And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your sun-images, and cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall loath you. 31. And

[a] Meaning, the people having violated the covenant, God would send enemies into the land, when upon their taking refuge in the towns, the plague would drive them again into the power of their pursuers.

אֶת־עָרֵיכֶם חָרְבָּה וַהֲשִׁמּוֹתִי אֶת־מִקְדְּשֵׁיכֶם
32 וְלֹא אָרִיחַ בְּרֵיחַ נִיחֹחֲכֶם׃ וַהֲשִׁמֹּתִי אֲנִי אֶת־
הָאָרֶץ וְשָׁמְמוּ עָלֶיהָ אֹיְבֵיכֶם הַיֹּשְׁבִים בָּהּ׃
33 וְאֶתְכֶם אֱזָרֶה בַגּוֹיִם וַהֲרִיקֹתִי אַחֲרֵיכֶם חָרֶב
וְהָיְתָה אַרְצְכֶם שְׁמָמָה וְעָרֵיכֶם יִהְיוּ חָרְבָּה׃
34 אָז תִּרְצֶה הָאָרֶץ אֶת־שַׁבְּתֹתֶיהָ כֹּל יְמֵי הָשַּׁמָּה
וְאַתֶּם בְּאֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם אָז תִּשְׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ וְהִרְצָת
35 אֶת־שַׁבְּתֹתֶיהָ׃ כָּל־יְמֵי הָשַּׁמָּה תִּשְׁבֹּת אֵת אֲשֶׁר
לֹא־שָׁבְתָה בְּשַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם בְּשִׁבְתְּכֶם עָלֶיהָ׃
36 וְהַנִּשְׁאָרִים בָּכֶם וְהֵבֵאתִי מֹרֶךְ בִּלְבָבָם בְּאַרְצֹת
אֹיְבֵיהֶם וְרָדַף אֹתָם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף וְנָסוּ מְנֻסַת־
37 חֶרֶב וְנָפְלוּ וְאֵין רֹדֵף׃ וְכָשְׁלוּ אִישׁ־בְּאָחִיו
כְּמִפְּנֵי־חֶרֶב וְרֹדֵף אָיִן וְלֹא־תִהְיֶה לָכֶם תְּקוּמָה
38 לִפְנֵי אֹיְבֵיכֶם׃ וַאֲבַדְתֶּם בַּגּוֹיִם וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם
39 אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם׃ וְהַנִּשְׁאָרִים בָּכֶם יִמַּקּוּ בַּעֲוֺנָם
בְּאַרְצֹת אֹיְבֵיכֶם וְאַף בַּעֲוֺנֹת אֲבֹתָם אִתָּם
40 יִמָּקּוּ׃ וְהִתְוַדּוּ אֶת־עֲוֺנָם וְאֶת־עֲוֺן אֲבֹתָם בְּמַעֲלָם
אֲשֶׁר מָעֲלוּ־בִי וְאַף אֲשֶׁר־הָלְכוּ עִמִּי בְּקֶרִי׃
41 אַף־אֲנִי אֵלֵךְ עִמָּם בְּקֶרִי וְהֵבֵאתִי אֹתָם
בְּאֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיהֶם אוֹ־אָז יִכָּנַע לְבָבָם הֶעָרֵל
42 וְאָז יִרְצוּ אֶת־עֲוֺנָם׃ וְזָכַרְתִּי אֶת־בְּרִיתִי יַעֲקוֹב*

* מלא ו

I will render your cities a waste, and I will make desolate your sanctuaries, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours. 32. And I will make desolate the land: and your enemies who dwell therein shall be astonished at it. 33. And you I will scatter among the nations, and I will draw out after you the sword; and your land shall be a desolate wild, and your cities a waste. 34. Then shall the land satisfy[a] her sabbaths, all the days of its desolation, when ye are in the land of your enemies; then shall the land rest, and satisfy her sabbaths. 35. All the days of its desolation shall it rest, the time which it did not rest in your sabbaths, when ye dwelt upon it. 36. And regarding those that are left of you, I will send a faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a leaf shaken shall chase them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from the sword; and they shall fall with none pursuing. 37. And they shall stumble one over the other, as before the sword, without one pursuing: and ye shall have no power to stand before your enemies. 38. And ye shall be lost among the nations, and the land of your enemies shall consume you. 39. And they that are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in the land of your enemies; and also through the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away with them. 40. And they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, (that) through their trespass which they trespassed against me, and also that (because) they have walked contrary unto me; 41. I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought them into the land of their enemies; and then shall their uncircumcised heart be humbled, and then shall they satisfy their iniquity. 42. And I will then remember my covenant

[a] Make compensation for the years of release which the Israelites did not observe according to the dictates of the law.

וְאַף֩ אֶת־בְּרִיתִ֨י יִצְחָ֜ק וְאַ֨ף אֶת־בְּרִיתִ֧י אַבְרָהָ֛ם
43 אֶזְכֹּ֖ר וְהָאָ֥רֶץ אֶזְכֹּֽר׃ וְהָאָ֩רֶץ֩ תֵּעָזֵ֨ב מֵהֶ֜ם וְתִ֣רֶץ
אֶת־שַׁבְּתֹתֶ֗יהָ בָּהְשַׁמָּה֙ מֵהֶ֔ם וְהֵ֖ם יִרְצ֣וּ אֶת־
עֲוֺנָ֑ם יַ֣עַן וּבְיַ֔עַן בְּמִשְׁפָּטַ֣י מָאָ֔סוּ וְאֶת־חֻקֹּתַ֖י
44 גָּעֲלָ֥ה נַפְשָֽׁם׃ וְאַ֣ף גַּם־זֹ֠את בִּֽהְיוֹתָ֞ם בְּאֶ֣רֶץ
אֹֽיְבֵיהֶ֗ם לֹֽא־מְאַסְתִּ֤ים וְלֹֽא־גְעַלְתִּים֙ לְכַלֹּתָ֔ם
לְהָפֵ֥ר בְּרִיתִ֖י אִתָּ֑ם כִּ֛י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה אֱלֹהֵיהֶֽם׃
45 וְזָכַרְתִּ֥י לָהֶ֖ם בְּרִ֣ית רִאשֹׁנִ֑ים אֲשֶׁ֣ר הוֹצֵֽאתִי־
אֹ֠תָם מֵאֶ֨רֶץ מִצְרַ֜יִם לְעֵינֵ֣י הַגּוֹיִ֗ם לִהְי֥וֹת לָהֶ֛ם
46 לֵאלֹהִ֖ים אֲנִ֥י יְהוָֽה׃ אֵ֠לֶּה הַֽחֻקִּ֣ים וְהַמִּשְׁפָּטִים֮
וְהַתּוֹרֹת֒ אֲשֶׁר֙ נָתַ֣ן יְהוָ֔ה בֵּינ֕וֹ וּבֵ֖ין בְּנֵ֣י יִשְׂרָאֵ֑ל
בְּהַ֥ר סִינַ֖י בְּיַד־מֹשֶֽׁה׃ פ רביעי (ששי במחוברין)
כז 1 וַיְדַבֵּ֥ר יְהוָ֖ה אֶל־מֹשֶׁ֥ה לֵּאמֹֽר׃ 2 דַּבֵּ֞ר אֶל־בְּנֵ֣י
יִשְׂרָאֵל֙ וְאָמַרְתָּ֣ אֲלֵהֶ֔ם אִ֕ישׁ כִּ֥י יַפְלִ֖א נֶ֑דֶר
3 בְּעֶרְכְּךָ֥ נְפָשֹׁ֖ת לַֽיהוָֽה׃ וְהָיָ֤ה עֶרְכְּךָ֙ הַזָּכָ֔ר
מִבֶּן֙ עֶשְׂרִ֣ים שָׁנָ֔ה וְעַ֖ד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁ֣ים שָׁנָ֑ה וְהָיָ֣ה
עֶרְכְּךָ֗ חֲמִשִּׁ֛ים שֶׁ֥קֶל כֶּ֖סֶף בְּשֶׁ֥קֶל הַקֹּֽדֶשׁ׃
4 וְאִם־נְקֵבָ֖ה הִ֑וא וְהָיָ֥ה עֶרְכְּךָ֖ שְׁלֹשִׁ֥ים שָֽׁקֶל׃
5 וְאִ֨ם מִבֶּן־חָמֵ֜שׁ שָׁנִ֗ים וְעַד֙ בֶּן־עֶשְׂרִ֣ים שָׁנָ֔ה
וְהָיָ֧ה עֶרְכְּךָ֛ הַזָּכָ֖ר עֶשְׂרִ֣ים שְׁקָלִ֑ים וְלַנְּקֵבָ֖ה
6 עֲשֶׂ֥רֶת שְׁקָלִֽים׃ וְאִ֨ם מִבֶּן־חֹ֜דֶשׁ וְעַד֙ בֶּן־

with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and the land will I remember. 43. For the land shall be forsaken by them, and shall satisfy her sabbaths, while it lieth desolate without them, and they shall suffer[a] for their iniquity; because, even because my ordinances they despised, and my statutes their soul loathed. 44. And for all that, though they be in the land of their enemies, I will not cast them away, neither will I loath them, to destroy them utterly, to break my covenant with them: for I am the Lord their God. 45. But I will remember for their sakes the covenant of their ancestors, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt before the eyes of the nations, that I might be their God: I am the Lord. 46. These are the statutes and judgments and laws, which the Lord made between him and the children of Israel on mount Sinai by the hand of Moses.*

CHAP. XXVII. 1. And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, 2. Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If a man make a particular vow, (to give) the estimated value of persons in honour of the Lord: 3. If the estimated value concern a male from twenty years old even unto sixty years old, then shall the estimation be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary. 4. And if it be a female, then the estimation shall be thirty shekels. 5. And if (the person be) from five years old unto twenty years old, then shall the estimation of the male be twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels. 6. And if (the person be) from a month old unto five years old,

[a] The same verb is employed here as in v. 34, 41, and might be rendered "shall satisfy their iniquity," that is, shall suffer such punishment as will be in full satisfaction for the guilt they have incurred.

חָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים וְהָיָה עֶרְכְּךָ הַזָּכָר חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים
כָּסֶף וְלַנְּקֵבָה עֶרְכְּךָ שְׁלֹשֶׁת שְׁקָלִים כָּסֶף׃
7 וְאִם מִבֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה אִם־זָכָר וְהָיָה
עֶרְכְּךָ חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר שָׁקֶל וְלַנְּקֵבָה עֲשָׂרָה
8 שְׁקָלִים׃ וְאִם־מָךְ הוּא מֵעֶרְכֶּךָ וְהֶעֱמִידוֹ לִפְנֵי
הַכֹּהֵן וְהֶעֱרִיךְ אֹתוֹ הַכֹּהֵן עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג
9 יַד הַנֹּדֵר יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ הַכֹּהֵן׃ ס וְאִם־
בְּהֵמָה אֲשֶׁר יַקְרִיבוּ מִמֶּנָּה קָרְבָּן לַיהוָה כֹּל
10 אֲשֶׁר יִתֵּן מִמֶּנּוּ לַיהוָה יִהְיֶה־קֹּדֶשׁ׃ לֹא
יַחֲלִיפֶנּוּ וְלֹא־יָמִיר אֹתוֹ טוֹב בְּרָע אוֹ־רַע בְּטוֹב
וְאִם־הָמֵר יָמִיר בְּהֵמָה בִּבְהֵמָה וְהָיָה־הוּא
11 וּתְמוּרָתוֹ יִהְיֶה־קֹּדֶשׁ׃ וְאִם כָּל־בְּהֵמָה טְמֵאָה
אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יַקְרִיבוּ מִמֶּנָּה קָרְבָּן לַיהוָה וְהֶעֱמִיד
12 אֶת־הַבְּהֵמָה לִפְנֵי הַכֹּהֵן׃ וְהֶעֱרִיךְ הַכֹּהֵן
אֹתָהּ בֵּין טוֹב וּבֵין רָע כְּעֶרְכְּךָ הַכֹּהֵן כֵּן יִהְיֶה׃
13 וְאִם־גָּאֹל יִגְאָלֶנָּה וְיָסַף חֲמִישִׁתוֹ עַל־עֶרְכֶּךָ׃
14 וְאִישׁ כִּי־יַקְדִּשׁ אֶת־בֵּיתוֹ קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה וְהֶעֱרִיכוֹ
הַכֹּהֵן בֵּין טוֹב וּבֵין רָע כַּאֲשֶׁר יַעֲרִיךְ אֹתוֹ
15 הַכֹּהֵן כֵּן יָקוּם׃ וְאִם־הַמַּקְדִּישׁ יִגְאַל אֶת־
בֵּיתוֹ וְיָסַף חֲמִישִׁית כֶּסֶף־עֶרְכְּךָ עָלָיו וְהָיָה
16 לוֹ׃ * וְאִם ׀ מִשְּׂדֵה אֲחֻזָּתוֹ יַקְדִּישׁ אִישׁ לַיהוָה

* חמישי (שביעי במחוברין)

then shall the estimation of the male be five shekels of silver, and for the female the estimation (shall be) three shekels of silver. 7. And if (the person be) from sixty years old and above, if it be a male, then shall the estimation be fifteen shekels, and for the female ten shekels. 8. But if he be too poor for this estimation, then shall he present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him; according to the ability to pay of him that vowed shall the priest value him.

9. And if it be a beast,[a] whereof men can bring an offering unto the Lord, all that[b] a man giveth of such unto the Lord shall be holy. 10. He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good for a bad one, or a bad for a good one: and if he should change beast for beast, then shall it together with its exchange be holy. 11. And if it be any unclean beast, of which they cannot offer a sacrifice unto the Lord, then shall he present the beast before the priest: 12. And the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad; as the priest valueth it, so shall it be. 13. And if he will redeem it, then shall he add a fifth part thereof unto the estimated value. 14. And if a man sanctify his house as holy unto the Lord, then shall the priest estimate it, whether it be good or bad; as the priest may estimate it, so shall it stand. 15. And if he that sanctified it will redeem his house, then shall he add the fifth part of the money of the estimated value unto it, and it shall remain his.* 16. And if a man sanctify some part of a field of his possession unto the

[a] The word beast here alludes only to domestic animals, the ox, sheep, and goat, for these only could be sacrificed.

[b] "If a man said, The leg of this shall be a burnt offering, his words were valid, and it was sold for the purposes of the burnt offering, and all the proceeds were profane property, with the exception of the value of that limb."—Rashi.

וְהָיָ֣ה עֶרְכְּךָ֔ לְפִ֣י זַרְע֑וֹ זֶ֚רַע חֹ֣מֶר שְׂעֹרִ֔ים
17 בַּחֲמִשִּׁ֖ים שֶׁ֥קֶל כָּֽסֶף׃ אִם־מִשְּׁנַ֥ת הַיֹּבֵ֖ל יַקְדִּ֣ישׁ
18 שָׂדֵ֑הוּ כְּעֶרְכְּךָ֖ יָקֽוּם׃ וְאִם־אַחַ֣ר הַיֹּבֵל֮ יַקְדִּ֣ישׁ
שָׂדֵהוּ֒ וְחִשַּׁב־ל֨וֹ הַכֹּהֵ֜ן אֶת־הַכֶּ֗סֶף עַל־פִּ֤י
הַשָּׁנִים֙ הַנּ֣וֹתָרֹ֔ת עַ֖ד שְׁנַ֣ת הַיֹּבֵ֑ל וְנִגְרַ֖ע מֵעֶרְכֶּֽךָ׃
19 וְאִם־גָּאֹ֤ל יִגְאַל֙ אֶת־הַשָּׂדֶ֔ה הַמַּקְדִּ֖ישׁ אֹת֑וֹ
20 וְ֠יָסַף חֲמִשִׁ֧ית כֶּֽסֶף־עֶרְכְּךָ֛ עָלָ֖יו וְקָ֥ם לֽוֹ׃ וְאִם־
לֹ֤א יִגְאַל֙ אֶת־הַשָּׂדֶ֔ה וְאִם־מָכַ֥ר אֶת־הַשָּׂדֶ֖ה
21 לְאִ֣ישׁ אַחֵ֑ר לֹֽא־יִגָּאֵ֖ל עֽוֹד׃ וְהָיָ֨ה הַשָּׂדֶ֜ה בְּצֵאת֣וֹ
בַיֹּבֵ֗ל קֹ֛דֶשׁ לַֽיהוָ֖ה כִּשְׂדֵ֣ה הַחֵ֑רֶם לַכֹּהֵ֖ן
22 תִּהְיֶ֥ה אֲחֻזָּתֽוֹ׃ * וְאִם֙ אֶת־שְׂדֵ֣ה מִקְנָת֔וֹ אֲשֶׁ֕ר לֹ֖א
23 מִשְּׂדֵ֣ה אֲחֻזָּת֑וֹ יַקְדִּ֖ישׁ לַֽיהוָֽה׃ וְחִשַּׁב־ל֣וֹ הַכֹּהֵ֗ן
אֵ֚ת מִכְסַ֣ת הָֽעֶרְכְּךָ֔ עַ֖ד שְׁנַ֣ת הַיֹּבֵ֑ל וְנָתַ֤ן אֶת־
24 הָֽעֶרְכְּךָ֙ בַּיּ֣וֹם הַה֔וּא קֹ֖דֶשׁ לַֽיהוָֽה׃ בִּשְׁנַ֤ת
הַיּוֹבֵל֙ יָשׁ֣וּב הַשָּׂדֶ֔ה לַאֲשֶׁ֥ר קָנָ֖הוּ מֵאִתּ֑וֹ לַאֲשֶׁר־
25 ל֖וֹ אֲחֻזַּ֥ת הָאָֽרֶץ׃ וְכָל־עֶ֨רְכְּךָ֔ יִהְיֶ֖ה בְּשֶׁ֣קֶל
26 הַקֹּ֑דֶשׁ עֶשְׂרִ֥ים גֵּרָ֖ה יִהְיֶ֥ה הַשָּֽׁקֶל׃ אַךְ־בְּכ֞וֹר
אֲשֶׁ֨ר יְבֻכַּ֤ר לַֽיהוָה֙ בִּבְהֵמָ֔ה לֹֽא־יַקְדִּ֥ישׁ אִ֖ישׁ
27 אֹת֑וֹ אִם־שׁ֣וֹר אִם־שֶׂ֔ה לַֽיהוָ֖ה הֽוּא׃ וְאִ֨ם בַּבְּהֵמָ֤ה
הַטְּמֵאָה֙ וּפָדָ֣ה בְעֶרְכֶּ֔ךָ וְיָסַ֥ף חֲמִשִׁת֖וֹ עָלָ֑יו
28 וְאִם־לֹ֥א יִגָּאֵ֖ל וְנִמְכַּ֥ר בְּעֶרְכֶּֽךָ׃ אַ֣ךְ כָּל־חֵ֡רֶם

* ששי

Lord then shall the estimation be in proportion to its required seed: the seed of a chomer of barley at fifty shekels of silver. 17. If immediately after the year of jubilee he sanctify his field, according to this estimation shall it stand. 18. But if after the jubilee he sanctify his field, then shall the priest reckon unto him the money in proportion to the years that remain, until the year of the jubilee, and it shall be deducted from the estimation. 19. And if he that sanctified the field will redeem it, then shall he add the fifth part of the money of the estimated value unto it, and it shall be assured to him. 20. But if he will not redeem the field, or if he have sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more. 21. But the field, when it is freed in the jubilee, shall be holy unto the Lord, as a devoted field; to the priest shall it belong as a possession.* 22. And if a man sanctify a field which he hath bought, which is not of the fields of his possession, unto the Lord: 23. Then shall the priest reckon unto him the amount of the estimated value to the year of the jubilee, and he shall give this estimation on that day, as a holy thing unto the Lord. 24. In the year of the jubilee the field shall return unto him of whom he bought it, to the one to whom belongeth the possession of the land. 25. And all estimations of value shall be according to the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel. 26. Only the firstborn which shall, by being first born, be sacred unto the Lord among cattle, no man shall sanctify;[a] whether it be ox, or lamb, it is the Lord's. 27. And if it be an unclean animal, then he shall redeem it according to the estimated value, and shall add its fifth part thereto; and if it be not redeemed, then shall it be sold according to the estimated value. 28. Notwithstanding any devoted thing, which a

[a] For the purpose of sacrifice, it being sacred by its birth.

אֲשֶׁר יַחֲרִם אִישׁ לַיהוָה מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ מֵאָדָם
וּבְהֵמָה וּמִשְּׂדֵה אֲחֻזָּתוֹ לֹא יִמָּכֵר וְלֹא יִגָּאֵל
29 כָּל־חֵרֶם קֹדֶשׁ־קָדָשִׁים הוּא לַיהוָה׃ * כָּל־חֵרֶם
אֲשֶׁר יָחֳרַם מִן־הָאָדָם לֹא יִפָּדֶה מוֹת יוּמָת׃
30 וְכָל־מַעְשַׂר הָאָרֶץ מִזֶּרַע הָאָרֶץ מִפְּרִי הָעֵץ
31 לַיהוָה הוּא קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה׃ וְאִם־גָּאֹל יִגְאַל אִישׁ
32 מִמַּעַשְׂרוֹ חֲמִשִׁיתוֹ יֹסֵף עָלָיו׃ * וְכָל־מַעְשַׂר בָּקָר
וָצֹאן כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲבֹר תַּחַת הַשָּׁבֶט הָעֲשִׂירִי
33 יִהְיֶה־קֹּדֶשׁ לַיהוָה׃ לֹא יְבַקֵּר בֵּין־טוֹב לָרַע וְלֹא
יְמִירֶנּוּ וְאִם־הָמֵר יְמִירֶנּוּ וְהָיָה־הוּא וּתְמוּרָתוֹ
34 יִהְיֶה־קֹּדֶשׁ לֹא יִגָּאֵל׃ אֵלֶּה הַמִּצְוֹת אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה
יְהוָה אֶת־מֹשֶׁה אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּהַר סִינָי׃

חזק.

* שביעי * מפטיר

man may devote unto the LORD of all that he hath, both of man and beast, and of the field of his possession, shall not be sold nor redeemed: every devoted thing is most holy unto the LORD.* 29. Any one condemned,[a] who shall be condemned to death among men, shall not be redeemed; he shall be put to death. 30. And every tithe of the land, of the seed of the land, or of the fruit of the tree, belongeth to the LORD: it is holy unto the LORD. 31. And if a man will redeem any part of his tithe, its fifth part shall he add thereto.* 32. And concerning the tithe of the herd, or of the flock, whatsoever passeth under the rod,[b] the tenth shall be holy unto the LORD. 33. He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it: and if he should change it, then both it and the exchange thereof shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed. 34. These are the commandments, which the LORD commanded Moses for the children of Israel on mount Sinai.

[a] According to RASHI's commentary, who refers this verse to the offering of the above valuations for the life of a condemned criminal.

[b] "When he comes to tithe them, he causes them to go through a doorway, one after the other, and the tenth he strikes with a rod having paint on it, that the animal may be recognised as the tithe; and so was done to the lambs and calves of every year."—RASHI.

סכום פסוקי דספר ויקרא שמנה מאות וחמשים ותשעה **נטף** סימן׃
וחציו והנגע בבשר הזב׃ ופרשיותיו עשרה׳ **בא ג״ד** סימן׃ וסדריו
כ״ג׳ ובתורתו **יהגה** יומם ולילה סימן׃ ופסקתותיו **ח׳**׳ ופרקיו **כ״ז**
ואהיה עמך ואברכך סימן׃ מניין הפתוחות **שתים וחמשים**׳
והסתומות **שש וארבעים** הכל **שמנה ותשעים פרשיות**׃
דודי **צ״ח** ואדום סימן׃

סדר

ההפטרות

לספר ויקרא

לפי חלופי המנהגים

THE HAPHTOROTH

FOR

THE BOOK OF LEVITICUS.

ACCORDING TO THE VARIOUS CUSTOMS.

ברכות ההפטרה

קודם קריאת ההפטרה ואחר שגמר הגולל יברך המפטיר ברכה זו

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר בִּנְבִיאִים טוֹבִים וְרָצָה בְדִבְרֵיהֶם הַנֶּאֱמָרִים בֶּאֱמֶת׃ בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַבּוֹחֵר בַּתּוֹרָה בְּמשֶׁה עַבְדּוֹ וּבְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ וּבִנְבִיאֵי הָאֱמֶת וְהַצֶּדֶק׃

הספרדים מוסיפים אחר קריאת ההפטרה

גֹּאֲלֵנוּ יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל׃

אחר ההפטרה יברך המפטיר ד׳ ברכות אלו

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם צוּר כָּל־הָעוֹלָמִים צַדִּיק בְּכָל־הַדּוֹרוֹת הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן הָאוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה מְדַבֵּר וּמְקַיֵּם כִּי כָל־דְּבָרָיו אֱמֶת וָצֶדֶק ׳ נֶאֱמָן אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְנֶאֱמָנִים דְּבָרֶיךָ וְדָבָר אֶחָד מִדְּבָרֶיךָ אָחוֹר לֹא־יָשׁוּב רֵיקָם כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ נֶאֱמָן (וְרַחֲמָן) אָתָּה ׳ בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן בְּכָל־דְּבָרָיו׃

רַחֵם עַל־צִיּוֹן כִּי הִיא בֵּית חַיֵּינוּ וְלַעֲלוּבַת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹשִׁיעַ בִּמְהֵרָה בְיָמֵינוּ ׳ בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְשַׂמֵּחַ צִיּוֹן בְּבָנֶיהָ׃

שַׂמְּחֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאֵלִיָּהוּ הַנָּבִיא עַבְדֶּךָ וּבְמַלְכוּת בֵּית דָּוִד מְשִׁיחֶךָ בִּמְהֵרָה יָבֹא וְיָגֵל לִבֵּנוּ עַל־כִּסְאוֹ לֹא־יֵשֶׁב זָר וְלֹא יִנְחֲלוּ עוֹד אֲחֵרִים אֶת־כְּבוֹדוֹ ׳ כִּי

BLESSINGS FOR THE HAPHTORAH.

Before reading, say,

Blessed art thou, O Lord, our God! King of the universe, who hast chosen good prophets; and found delight in their words, which were delivered in truth. Blessed art thou, O Lord! who hast chosen the law, thy servant Moses, thy people Israel, and the true and righteous prophets.

After the reading of the Haphtorah, the Portuguese Jews add,

"Our Redeemer! the Lord of Hosts is his name, the holy One of Israel."

After which, the following.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, our God! King of the universe; Protector of all the worlds, who art righteous in all generations; the faithful God, who promisest and performest: speakest and accomplishest; for all thy words are true and just. Faithful art thou, O Lord, our God! and thy words are faithful: for not one of thy words shall return back fruitless; for thou, O God! art a faithful King. Blessed art thou, O Lord! the God who art faithful in all thy words.

O have compassion upon Zion, for it is the dwelling of our life; and speedily in our days save the afflicted in spirit. Blessed art thou, O Lord! who wilt cause Zion to rejoice in her children.

O Lord our God! cause us to rejoice in the coming of thy servant Elijah, the prophet, and in the kingdom of the house of David, thy anointed. May he come speedily, and gladden our hearts. Suffer no stranger to sit on his throne, nor any other to inherit his glory; for by thy holy

בְּשֵׁם קָדְשְׁךָ נִשְׁבַּֽעְתָּ־לּוֹ שֶׁלֹּא יִכְבֶּה נֵרוֹ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד ׃ בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן דָּוִד ׃

עַל־הַתּוֹרָה וְעַל־הָעֲבוֹדָה וְעַל־הַנְּבִיאִים וְעַל־יוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה שֶׁנָּתַֽתָּ־לָּֽנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵֽינוּ לִקְדֻשָּׁה וְלִמְנוּחָה
לְכָבוֹד וּלְתִפְאָֽרֶת ׃ עַל־הַכֹּל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵֽינוּ אֲנַֽחְנוּ מוֹדִים
לָךְ וּמְבָֽרְכִים אוֹתָךְ יִתְבָּרַךְ שִׁמְךָ בְּפִי כָּל־חַי
תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד ׃ בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת ׃

הפטרת ויקרא

בישעיה סימן מ״ג

21 22 עַם־זוּ יָצַרְתִּי לִי תְּהִלָּתִי יְסַפֵּֽרוּ ׃ וְלֹא־אֹתִי קָרָאתָ
23 יַעֲקֹב כִּֽי־יָגַעְתָּ בִּי יִשְׂרָאֵֽל ׃ לֹא־הֵבֵיאתָ לִּי שֵׂה
עֹלֹתֶיךָ וּזְבָחֶיךָ לֹא כִבַּדְתָּנִי לֹא הֶעֱבַדְתִּיךָ בְּמִנְחָה
24 וְלֹא הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ בִּלְבוֹנָֽה ׃ לֹא־קָנִיתָ לִּי בַכֶּסֶף קָנֶה
וְחֵלֶב זְבָחֶיךָ לֹא הִרְוִיתָנִי אַךְ הֶעֱבַדְתַּנִי בְּחַטֹּאותֶיךָ
25 הוֹגַעְתַּנִי בַּעֲוֺנֹתֶֽיךָ ׃ אָנֹכִי אָנֹכִי הוּא מֹחֶה פְשָׁעֶיךָ
26 לְמַעֲנִי וְחַטֹּאתֶיךָ לֹא אֶזְכֹּֽר ׃ הַזְכִּירֵנִי נִשָּׁפְטָה יָחַד
27 סַפֵּר אַתָּה לְמַעַן תִּצְדָּֽק ׃ אָבִיךָ הָרִאשׁוֹן חָטָא
28 וּמְלִיצֶיךָ פָּשְׁעוּ בִֽי ׃ וַאֲחַלֵּל שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ וְאֶתְּנָה
מד 1 לַחֵרֶם יַעֲקֹב וְיִשְׂרָאֵל לְגִדּוּפִֽים ׃ וְעַתָּה שְׁמַע

name hast thou sworn unto him that his lamp should never be extinguished. Blessed art thou, O Lord! the Shield of David.

For the sake of the law, the worship, and the prophets, and this Sabbath day, which thou hast given to us for a day of sanctification, rest, glory, and honour; for all this, O Lord, our God! we thank and praise thee; blessed be thy name in the mouth of every living creature, continually and for evermore. Blessed art thou, O Lord! who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

HAPHTORAH OF VAYIKRAH.

ISAIAH xliii. 21.

21. This people I formed for myself; that they should
relate my praise; 22. But thou hast not called upon me,
O Jacob; for thou art become weary of me, O Israel. 23.
Thou hast not brought me the lamb of thy burnt-offerings:
and with thy sacrifices thou hast not honoured me; I have
not troubled thee with meat-offerings, nor wearied thee
with frankincense. 24. Thou hast not bought for me with
money sweet cane, and with the fat of thy sacrifices thou
hast not satisfied me; but thou hast troubled me with thy
sins, thou hast wearied me with thy iniquities. 25. I, it is
I that blot out thy transgressions for my own sake, and thy
sins I will not remember. 26. Put me in remembrance;
let us plead together: relate thou, in order that thou mayest
be justified. 27. Thy first father did sin, and thy defenders
transgressed against me. 28. Therefore did I profane the
holy princes, and I gave up Jacob to the curse, and Israel
CHAP. XLIV. to reproaches. 1. Yet now hear, O Jacob
my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:
2. Thus saith the LORD thy Maker, and he that formed

2 יַעֲקֹב עַבְדִּי וְיִשְׂרָאֵל בָּחַרְתִּי בוֹ׃ כֹּה־אָמַר יְהוָה
עֹשֶׂךָ וְיֹצֶרְךָ מִבֶּטֶן יַעְזְרֶךָּ אַל־תִּירָא עַבְדִּי יַעֲקֹב
3 וִישֻׁרוּן בָּחַרְתִּי בוֹ׃ כִּי אֶצָּק־מַיִם עַל־צָמֵא וְנֹזְלִים
עַל־יַבָּשָׁה אֶצֹּק רוּחִי עַל־זַרְעֶךָ וּבִרְכָתִי עַל־
4 צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ׃ וְצָמְחוּ בְּבֵין חָצִיר כַּעֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־
5 מָיִם׃ זֶה יֹאמַר לַיהוָה אָנִי וְזֶה יִקְרָא בְשֵׁם־יַעֲקֹב
6 וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַיהוָה וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה׃ כֹּה־
אָמַר יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְגֹאֲלוֹ יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֲנִי
7 רִאשׁוֹן וַאֲנִי אַחֲרוֹן וּמִבַּלְעָדַי אֵין אֱלֹהִים׃ וּמִי־
כָמוֹנִי יִקְרָא וְיַגִּידֶהָ וְיַעְרְכֶהָ לִי מִשּׂוּמִי עַם־עוֹלָם
8 וְאֹתִיּוֹת וַאֲשֶׁר תָּבֹאנָה יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ׃ אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ
וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ הֲלֹא מֵאָז הִשְׁמַעְתִּיךָ וְהִגַּדְתִּי וְאַתֶּם
9 עֵדָי הֲיֵשׁ אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעָדַי וְאֵין צוּר בַּל־יָדָעְתִּי׃ יֹצְרֵי־
פֶסֶל כֻּלָּם תֹּהוּ וַחֲמוּדֵיהֶם בַּל־יוֹעִילוּ וְעֵדֵיהֶם
10 הֵמָּה בַּל־יִרְאוּ וּבַל־יֵדְעוּ לְמַעַן יֵבֹשׁוּ׃ מִי־יָצַר אֵל
11 וּפֶסֶל נָסָךְ לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל׃ הֵן כָּל־חֲבֵרָיו יֵבֹשׁוּ
וְחָרָשִׁים הֵמָּה מֵאָדָם יִתְקַבְּצוּ כֻלָּם יַעֲמֹדוּ יִפְחֲדוּ
12 יֵבֹשׁוּ יָחַד׃ חָרַשׁ בַּרְזֶל מַעֲצָד וּפָעַל בַּפֶּחָם
וּבַמַּקָּבוֹת יִצְּרֵהוּ וַיִּפְעָלֵהוּ בִּזְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ גַּם־רָעֵב וְאֵין
13 כֹּחַ לֹא־שָׁתָה מַיִם וַיִּיעָף׃ חָרַשׁ עֵצִים נָטָה קָו
יְתָאֲרֵהוּ בַשֶּׂרֶד יַעֲשֵׂהוּ בַּמַּקְצֻעוֹת וּבַמְּחוּגָה

* המה נקוד

thee from the womb, who will help thee, Fear not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou, Yeshurun, whom I have chosen. 3. For (as) I pour water upon the thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: (so) will I pour my spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thy offspring. 4. And they shall spring up (as) among grass, as willows by the water-courses. 5. One will say, I belong to the Lord; and another will call himself by the name of Jacob; and another will inscribe himself with his hand unto the Lord, and surname himself by the name of Israel. 6. Thus saith the Lord, the King of Israel, and his redeemer, the Lord of hosts, I am the first, and I am the last; and beside me there is no god. 7. And who, like me, will announce, and will tell it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the future things, and those which are to happen,—let them foretell unto them. 8. Have no dread, and be ye not afraid: have I not long since informed thee, and have told it? and ye are my witnesses: is there a god beside me? yea, there is no rock, whom I know not. 9. The makers of graven images are all of them vanity; and their ornaments cannot profit; and they are their own witnesses, that they see not, and know not, in order that they may be ashamed. 10. Who hath formed a god, or cast an image that profiteth nothing? 11. Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed, for the workmen themselves are men: let them all be gathered together, let them stand up, they will be terrified, and they will be ashamed together. 12. The iron-smith (maketh) an axe and worketh it in the coals, and with hammers he fashioneth it, and worketh it with his powerful arm; when he also is hungry, his strength faileth: when he drinketh no water, he becometh faint. 13. The worker in wood stretcheth out the rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man,

יְתָאֲרֵהוּ וַיַּעֲשֵׂהוּ כְּתַבְנִית אִישׁ כְּתִפְאֶרֶת אָדָם
14 לָשֶׁבֶת בָּיִת׃ לִכְרָת־לוֹ אֲרָזִים וַיִּקַּח תִּרְזָה וְאַלּוֹן
15 וַיְאַמֶּץ־לוֹ בַּעֲצֵי־יָעַר נָטַע אֹרֶן* וְגֶשֶׁם יְגַדֵּל׃ וְהָיָה
לְאָדָם לְבָעֵר וַיִּקַּח מֵהֶם וַיָּחָם אַף־יַשִּׂיק וְאָפָה לָחֶם
אַף־יִפְעַל־אֵל וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ עָשָׂהוּ פֶסֶל וַיִּסְגָּד־לָמוֹ׃
16 חֶצְיוֹ שָׂרַף בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ עַל־חֶצְיוֹ בָּשָׂר יֹאכֵל יִצְלֶה צָלִי
וְיִשְׂבָּע אַף־יָחֹם וְיֹאמַר הֶאָח חַמּוֹתִי רָאִיתִי אוּר׃
17 וּשְׁאֵרִיתוֹ לְאֵל עָשָׂה לְפִסְלוֹ יִסְגָּוד*־לוֹ וְיִשְׁתַּחוּ
18 וְיִתְפַּלֵּל אֵלָיו וְיֹאמַר הַצִּילֵנִי כִּי אֵלִי אָתָּה׃ לֹא
יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ כִּי טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם מֵהַשְׂכִּיל
19 לִבֹּתָם׃ וְלֹא־יָשִׁיב אֶל־לִבּוֹ וְלֹא דַעַת וְלֹא־תְבוּנָה
לֵאמֹר חֶצְיוֹ שָׂרַפְתִּי בְמוֹ־אֵשׁ וְאַף אָפִיתִי עַל־גֶּחָלָיו
לֶחֶם אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר וְאֹכֵל וְיִתְרוֹ לְתוֹעֵבָה אֶעֱשֶׂה
20 לְבוּל עֵץ אֶסְגּוֹד׃ רֹעֶה אֵפֶר לֵב הוּתַל הִטָּהוּ וְלֹא־
21 יַצִּיל אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ וְלֹא יֹאמַר הֲלוֹא שֶׁקֶר בִּימִינִי׃ זְכָר־
אֵלֶּה יַעֲקֹב וְיִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי עַבְדִּי־אָתָּה יְצַרְתִּיךָ עֶבֶד־
22 לִי אַתָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא תִנָּשֵׁנִי׃ מָחִיתִי כָעָב פְּשָׁעֶיךָ
23 וְכֶעָנָן חַטֹּאותֶיךָ שׁוּבָה אֵלַי כִּי גְאַלְתִּיךָ׃ רָנּוּ שָׁמַיִם
כִּי־עָשָׂה יְהוָה הָרִיעוּ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אָרֶץ פִּצְחוּ הָרִים
רִנָּה יַעַר וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ כִּי־גָאַל יְהוָה יַעֲקֹב וּבְיִשְׂרָאֵל
יִתְפָּאָר׃

* ן זעירא   * יתיר ו׳

according to the beauty of man; that it may dwell in a house. 14. He felleth for himself cedars, and taketh cypress and oak, and he chooseth for himself the strongest among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain causeth it to grow. 15. Then it serveth a man for burning; and he taketh thereof, and warmeth himself; also he heateth therewith, and baketh bread; also, he maketh a god, and boweth himself; he maketh of it an image, and kneeleth down thereto. 16. The half thereof he hath burnt in fire; with part thereof he will eat flesh; he will roast food, and be satisfied; he will also warm himself, and say, Aha, I am warm, I have felt the fire: 17. And the residue thereof he hath made into a god, his graven image; he kneeleth down unto it, and boweth himself, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for my god art thou. 18. They know not, they understand not; for their eyes are daubed over, that they cannot see; their hearts, that they cannot understand. 19. And he layeth it not to heart, and hath no knowledge, no understanding to say, The half thereof I have burnt in fire; and I have also baked upon its coals bread; I (now) will roast flesh, and eat it: and shall I make of its residue an abomination, before a block of wood shall I kneel? 20. He feedeth on ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside, and he cannot deliver his soul, and will not say, Is there not a lie in my right hand? 21. Remember these things, O Jacob, and Israel; for thou art my servant: I have formed thee to be my servant, thee, O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten by me. 22. I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins: return unto me; for I have redeemed thee. 23. Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lowest parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and on Israel will he glorify himself.

בירמיה סימן ז׳

21 כֹּה אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם
22 סְפוּ עַל־זִבְחֵיכֶם וְאִכְלוּ בָשָׂר: כִּי לֹא־דִבַּרְתִּי אֶת־
אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם וְלֹא צִוִּיתִים בְּיוֹם הוֹצִיאָ* אוֹתָם מֵאֶרֶץ
23 מִצְרָיִם עַל־דִּבְרֵי עוֹלָה וָזָבַח: כִּי אִם־אֶת־הַדָּבָר
הַזֶּה צִוִּיתִי אוֹתָם לֵאמֹר שִׁמְעוּ בְקוֹלִי וְהָיִיתִי לָכֶם
לֵאלֹהִים וְאַתֶּם תִּהְיוּ־לִי לְעָם וַהֲלַכְתֶּם בְּכָל־הַדֶּרֶךְ
24 אֲשֶׁר־אֲצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם לְמַעַן יִיטַב לָכֶם: וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ
וְלֹא־הִטּוּ אֶת־אָזְנָם וַיֵּלְכוּ בְּמֹעֵצוֹת בִּשְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם
25 הָרָע וַיִּהְיוּ לְאָחוֹר וְלֹא לְפָנִים: לְמִן־הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר
יָצְאוּ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
וָאֶשְׁלַח אֲלֵיכֶם אֶת־כָּל־עֲבָדַי הַנְּבִיאִים יוֹם הַשְׁכֵּם
26 וְשָׁלֹחַ: וְלוֹא שָׁמְעוּ אֵלַי וְלֹא הִטּוּ אֶת־אָזְנָם וַיַּקְשׁוּ
27 אֶת־עָרְפָּם הֵרֵעוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם: וְדִבַּרְתָּ אֲלֵיהֶם
אֶת־כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ אֵלֶיךָ וְקָרָאתָ
28 אֲלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יַעֲנוּכָה: וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵיהֶם זֶה הַגּוֹי
אֲשֶׁר לוֹא־שָׁמְעוּ בְּקוֹל יְהוָה אֱלֹהָיו וְלֹא לָקְחוּ
29 מוּסָר אָבְדָה הָאֱמוּנָה וְנִכְרְתָה מִפִּיהֶם: גָּזִּי נִזְרֵךְ
וְהַשְׁלִיכִי וּשְׂאִי עַל־שְׁפָיִם קִינָה כִּי מָאַס יְהוָה
30 וַיִּטֹּשׁ אֶת־דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ: כִּי־עָשׂוּ בְנֵי־יְהוּדָה הָרַע

* הוציאי קרי

HAPHTORAH OF TZAV.

JEREMIAH vii. 21.

21. Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Add your burnt-offerings unto your peace-sacrifices, and eat the flesh. 22. For I spoke not unto your fathers, and I commanded them not on the day of my bringing them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt-offering or peace-sacrifice; 23. But this thing did I command them, saying, Hearken to my voice, and I will be unto you for a God, and ye shall be unto me for a people; and walk ye altogether on the way which I may command you, in order that it may be well unto you. 24. Yet they hearkened not, and inclined not their ear; but walked in the counsels, in the self-will of their evil heart; and they went backward, and not forward: 25. Since the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Egypt unto this day; and I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, sending them daily in the morning early; 26. Yet they hearkened not unto me, and inclined not their ear; but they hardened their neck; they did worse than their fathers. 27. And if thou speakest unto them all these words; and they will not hearken to thee; and thou callest unto them, and they will not answer thee: 28. Then shalt thou say unto them, This is the nation that hearkeneth not to the voice of the LORD their God, and receive not admonition; vanished is truth, and is cut off from their mouth. 29. Cut off thy flowing hair, and cast it away, and take up on high places a lamentation: for the LORD hath rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath. 30. For the children of Judah have done the

בְּעֵינַי נְאֻם־יְהוָה שָׂמוּ שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם בַּבַּיִת אֲשֶׁר־
31 נִקְרָא־שְׁמִי עָלָיו לְטַמְּאוֹ׃ וּבָנוּ בָּמוֹת הַתֹּפֶת אֲשֶׁר
בְּגֵיא בֶן־הִנֹּם לִשְׂרֹף אֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם וְאֶת־בְּנֹתֵיהֶם
32 בָּאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא צִוִּיתִי וְלֹא עָלְתָה עַל־לִבִּי׃ לָכֵן
הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים נְאֻם־יְהוָה וְלֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד
הַתֹּפֶת וְגֵיא בֶן־הִנֹּם כִּי אִם־גֵּיא הַהֲרֵגָה וְקָבְרוּ
33 בְתֹפֶת מֵאֵין מָקוֹם׃ וְהָיְתָה נִבְלַת הָעָם הַזֶּה
לְמַאֲכָל לְעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם וּלְבֶהֱמַת הָאָרֶץ וְאֵין
34 מַחֲרִיד׃ וְהִשְׁבַּתִּי ׀ מֵעָרֵי יְהוּדָה וּמֵחֻצוֹת
יְרוּשָׁלִַם קוֹל שָׂשׂוֹן וְקוֹל שִׂמְחָה קוֹל חָתָן וְקוֹל
ח 1 כַּלָּה כִּי לְחָרְבָּה תִּהְיֶה הָאָרֶץ׃ בָּעֵת הַהִיא נְאֻם־
יְהוָה *ויוֹצִיאוּ אֶת־עַצְמוֹת מַלְכֵי־יְהוּדָה וְאֶת־
עַצְמוֹת־שָׂרָיו וְאֶת־עַצְמוֹת הַכֹּהֲנִים וְאֵת ׀ עַצְמוֹת
הַנְּבִיאִים וְאֵת עַצְמוֹת יוֹשְׁבֵי־יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם מִקִּבְרֵיהֶם׃
2 וּשְׁטָחוּם לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְלַיָּרֵחַ וּלְכֹל ׀ צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲשֶׁר
אֲהֵבוּם וַאֲשֶׁר עֲבָדוּם וַאֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ אַחֲרֵיהֶם וַאֲשֶׁר
דְּרָשׁוּם וַאֲשֶׁר הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לָהֶם לֹא יֵאָסְפוּ וְלֹא יִקָּבֵרוּ
3 לְדֹמֶן עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה יִהְיוּ׃ וְנִבְחַר מָוֶת מֵחַיִּים
לְכֹל הַשְּׁאֵרִית הַנִּשְׁאָרִים מִן־הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה הָרָעָה
הַזֹּאת בְּכָל־הַמְּקֹמוֹת הַנִּשְׁאָרִים אֲשֶׁר הִדַּחְתִּים
ט 22 שָׁם נְאֻם יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת׃ כֹּה ׀ אָמַר יְהוָה אַל־יִתְהַלֵּל

* יוצִאו קרי

evil in my eyes, speaketh the LORD: they have set up their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it. 31. And they have built the high places of Tophet, which is in the valley of Ben Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in fire; which I have not commanded, and which came not into my mind. 32. Therefore, behold, days are coming, speaketh the LORD, that it shall not be called any more Tophet, or The valley of Ben Hinnom, but The valley of slaughter; for they shall bury in Tophet, for want of place. 33. And the carcasses of this people shall become food unto the fowls of the heaven, and unto the beasts of the earth; with none to chase them away. 34. Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride; for a desert shall the land become.

CHAP. VIII. 1. At that time, speaketh the LORD, shall they bring out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves: 2. And they shall spread them out before the sun, and the moon, and all the host of heaven, which they have loved, and which they have served, and after which they have walked, and which they have sought, and to which they have prostrated themselves; they shall not be gathered up, and they shall not be buried; dung upon the face of the ground they shall become. 3. And death shall be preferable to life, for all the residue of those that are left of this evil family, who are left in all the places whither I shall have driven them, speaketh the LORD of hosts.

IX. 22. Thus hath said the LORD, Let not the wise man

חָכָם בְּחָכְמָתוֹ וְאַל־יִתְהַלֵּל הַגִּבּוֹר בִּגְבוּרָתוֹ אַל־
23 יִתְהַלֵּל עָשִׁיר בְּעָשְׁרוֹ׃ כִּי אִם־בְּזֹאת יִתְהַלֵּל
הַמִּתְהַלֵּל הַשְׂכֵּל וְיָדֹעַ אוֹתִי כִּי אֲנִי יְהוָה עֹשֶׂה
חֶסֶד מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה בָּאָרֶץ כִּי־בְאֵלֶּה חָפַצְתִּי
נְאֻם־יְהוָה׃

הפטרת שמיני

בשמואל ב׳ סימן ו׳

1 וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד דָּוִד אֶת־כָּל־בָּחוּר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל שְׁלֹשִׁים
2 אָלֶף׃ וַיָּקָם ׀ וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד וְכָל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ
מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה לְהַעֲלוֹת מִשָּׁם אֵת אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים
אֲשֶׁר־נִקְרָא שֵׁם שֵׁם יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים
3 עָלָיו׃ וַיַּרְכִּבוּ אֶת־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים אֶל־עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה
וַיִּשָּׂאֻהוּ מִבֵּית אֲבִינָדָב אֲשֶׁר בַּגִּבְעָה וְעֻזָּא וְאַחְיוֹ
4 בְּנֵי אֲבִינָדָב נֹהֲגִים אֶת־הָעֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה׃ וַיִּשָּׂאֻהוּ
מִבֵּית אֲבִינָדָב אֲשֶׁר בַּגִּבְעָה עִם אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים
5 וְאַחְיוֹ הֹלֵךְ לִפְנֵי הָאָרוֹן׃ וְדָוִד ׀ וְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל
מְשַׂחֲקִים לִפְנֵי יְהוָה בְּכֹל עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת
6 וּבִנְבָלִים וּבְתֻפִּים וּבִמְנַעַנְעִים וּבְצֶלְצֱלִים׃ וַיָּבֹאוּ
עַד־גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן וַיִּשְׁלַח עֻזָּה אֶל־אֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים וַיֹּאחֶז

glory in his wisdom, and let not the mighty man glory in his might, let not the rich man glory in his riches; 23. But let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me, that I the Lord exercise loving-kindness, justice, and righteousness, on the earth; that in these things I delight, speaketh the Lord.

HAPHTORAH OF SHEMINEE.

2 Samuel vi. 1.

CHAP. VI. 1. And David assembled again all the chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand. 2. And David arose, and went with all the people who were with him from Baälé Yehudah, to bring up from there the ark of God, the name of which was called by the name of the Lord of hosts, that dwelleth between the cherubim. 3. And they carried the ark of God in a new wagon, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was on the hill; and Uzzah and Achyo, the sons of Abinadab, guided the new wagon. 4. When they brought it out of the house of Abinadab which was on the hill, they were near the ark of God; but Achyo went before the ark. 5. And David and all the house of Israel played[a] before the Lord on all manner of instruments made of fir-wood, and on harps, and on psalteries, and on kettle-drums, and with bells, and with cymbals. 6. And when they came to the threshing-floor of Nachon, Uzzah put forth (his hand) to the ark of God, and

[a] Arnheim renders: "Danced before the Lord, with all manner of cypress branches (in their hands), and played," &c.

7 בֹּ֗ו כִּ֛י שָֽׁמְט֖וּ הַבָּקָֽר׃ וַיִּֽחַר־אַ֤ף יְהוָה֙ בְּעֻזָּ֔ה וַיַּכֵּ֥הוּ
שָׁ֛ם הָאֱלֹהִ֖ים עַל־הַשַּׁ֑ל וַיָּ֣מָת שָׁ֔ם עִ֖ם אֲר֥וֹן
8 הָאֱלֹהִֽים׃ וַיִּ֣חַר לְדָוִ֔ד עַל֩ אֲשֶׁ֨ר פָּרַ֧ץ יְהוָ֛ה פֶּ֖רֶץ
בְּעֻזָּ֑ה וַיִּקְרָ֞א לַמָּק֤וֹם הַהוּא֙ פֶּ֣רֶץ עֻזָּ֔ה עַ֖ד הַיּ֥וֹם
9 הַזֶּֽה׃ וַיִּרָ֥א דָוִ֛ד אֶת־יְהוָ֖ה בַּיּ֣וֹם הַה֑וּא וַיֹּ֕אמֶר אֵ֛יךְ
10 יָב֥וֹא אֵלַ֖י אֲר֥וֹן יְהוָֽה׃ וְלֹֽא־אָבָ֣ה דָוִ֗ד לְהָסִ֥יר אֵלָ֛יו
אֶת־אֲר֥וֹן יְהוָ֖ה עַל־עִ֣יר דָּוִ֑ד וַיַּטֵּ֣הוּ דָוִ֔ד בֵּ֖ית עֹבֵֽד־
11 אֱדֹ֥ם הַגִּתִּֽי׃ וַיֵּשֶׁב֩ אֲר֨וֹן יְהוָ֜ה בֵּ֣ית עֹבֵ֥ד אֱדֹ֛ם הַגִּתִּ֖י
שְׁלֹשָׁ֣ה חֳדָשִׁ֑ים וַיְבָ֧רֶךְ יְהוָ֛ה אֶת־עֹבֵ֥ד אֱדֹ֖ם וְאֶת־
12 כָּל־בֵּיתֽוֹ׃ וַיֻּגַּ֗ד לַמֶּ֣לֶךְ דָּוִד֮ לֵאמֹר֒ בֵּרַ֣ךְ יְהוָ֗ה אֶת־
בֵּ֨ית עֹבֵ֤ד אֱדֹם֙ וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־ל֔וֹ בַּעֲב֖וּר אֲר֣וֹן
הָאֱלֹהִ֑ים וַיֵּ֣לֶךְ דָּוִ֗ד וַיַּעַל֩ אֶת־אֲר֨וֹן הָאֱלֹהִ֜ים מִבֵּ֨ית
13 עֹבֵ֥ד אֱדֹ֛ם עִ֥יר דָּוִ֖ד בְּשִׂמְחָֽה׃ וַיְהִ֗י כִּ֧י צָעֲד֛וּ נֹשְׂאֵ֥י
14 אֲרוֹן־יְהוָ֖ה שִׁשָּׁ֣ה צְעָדִ֑ים וַיִּזְבַּ֥ח שׁ֖וֹר וּמְרִֽיא׃ וְדָוִ֛ד
מְכַרְכֵּ֥ר בְּכָל־עֹ֖ז לִפְנֵ֣י יְהוָ֑ה וְדָוִ֕ד חָג֖וּר אֵפ֥וֹד בָּֽד׃
15 וְדָוִד֙ וְכָל־בֵּ֣ית יִשְׂרָאֵ֔ל מַעֲלִ֖ים אֶת־אֲר֣וֹן יְהוָ֑ה
16 בִּתְרוּעָ֖ה וּבְק֥וֹל שׁוֹפָֽר׃ וְהָיָה֙ אֲר֣וֹן יְהוָ֔ה בָּ֖א עִ֣יר
דָּוִ֑ד וּמִיכַ֨ל בַּת־שָׁא֜וּל נִשְׁקְפָ֣ה ׀ בְּעַ֣ד הַחַלּ֗וֹן וַתֵּ֨רֶא
אֶת־הַמֶּ֤לֶךְ דָּוִד֙ מְפַזֵּ֤ז וּמְכַרְכֵּר֙ לִפְנֵ֣י יְהוָ֔ה וַתִּ֥בֶז ל֖וֹ
17 בְּלִבָּֽהּ׃ וַיָּבִ֜אוּ אֶת־אֲר֣וֹן יְהוָ֗ה וַיַּצִּ֤גוּ אֹתוֹ֙ בִּמְקוֹמ֔וֹ
בְּת֣וֹךְ הָאֹ֔הֶל אֲשֶׁ֥ר נָֽטָה־ל֖וֹ דָּוִ֑ד וַיַּ֨עַל דָּוִ֧ד עֹל֛וֹת

took hold of it; for the oxen shook[a] it. 7. And the anger of the Lord was kindled against Uzzah; and God smote him there for the error; and he died there by the ark of God. 8. And it was grievous to David, because the Lord had suddenly taken away Uzzah; and he called the name of the place Perez-uzzah (Breach of Uzzah) to this day. 9. And David was afraid of the Lord on that day, and said, How shall the ark of the Lord come to me? 10. So David would not bring the ark of the Lord unto him into the City of David; but David had it carried into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite. 11. And the ark of the Lord remained in the house of Obed-edom the Gittite three months: and the Lord blessed Obed-edom, and all his household. 12. And it was told to the king David, saying, The Lord hath blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that pertaineth unto him, because of the ark of God; and David then went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obed-edom into the City of David with gladness. 13. And it happened, that when the bearers of the ark of the Lord had gone six paces, he sacrificed an ox and a fatling. 14. And David danced with all his might before the Lord; and David was girded with a linen ephod. 15. So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the Lord with shouting, and with the sound of the cornet. 16. And it happened that as the ark of the Lord came into the City of David, that Michal the daughter of Shaül looked through a window, and saw the king David leaping and dancing before the Lord; and she despised him in her heart. 17. And they brought in the ark of the Lord, and set it in its place, in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and David offered burnt-offerings before the Lord and

[a] "The oxen had broken loose."—Joël Briel.

18 לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וּשְׁלָמִים׃ וַיְכַל דָּוִד מֵהַעֲלוֹת הָעוֹלָה
וְהַשְּׁלָמִים וַיְבָרֶךְ אֶת־הָעָם בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת׃
19 וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־הָעָם לְכָל־הֲמוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל לְמֵאִישׁ
וְעַד־אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ חַלַּת לֶחֶם אַחַת וְאֶשְׁפָּר אֶחָד
וַאֲשִׁישָׁה אֶחָת וַיֵּלֶךְ כָּל־הָעָם אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ׃

כאן מסיימין הספרדים ויש מוסיפין ב׳ פסוקים האחרונים ונאמן ביתך

20 וַיָּשָׁב דָּוִד לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־בֵּיתוֹ וַתֵּצֵא מִיכַל בַּת־שָׁאוּל
לִקְרַאת דָּוִד וַתֹּאמֶר מַה־נִּכְבַּד הַיּוֹם מֶלֶךְ
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר נִגְלָה הַיּוֹם לְעֵינֵי אַמְהוֹת עֲבָדָיו
21 כְּהִגָּלוֹת נִגְלוֹת אַחַד הָרֵקִים׃ וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד אֶל־מִיכַל
לִפְנֵי יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר־בִּי מֵאָבִיךְ וּמִכָּל־בֵּיתוֹ לְצַוֹּת
אֹתִי נָגִיד עַל־עַם יְהוָה עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְשִׂחַקְתִּי לִפְנֵי
22 יְהוָה׃ וּנְקַלֹּתִי עוֹד מִזֹּאת וְהָיִיתִי שָׁפָל בְּעֵינָי וְעִם־
23 הָאֲמָהוֹת אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתְּ עִמָּם אִכָּבֵדָה׃ וּלְמִיכַל
ז 1 בַּת־שָׁאוּל לֹא־הָיָה לָהּ יָלֶד עַד יוֹם מוֹתָהּ׃ וַיְהִי
כִּי־יָשַׁב הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּבֵיתוֹ וַיהוָה הֵנִיחַ־לוֹ מִסָּבִיב מִכָּל־
2 אֹיְבָיו׃ וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־נָתָן הַנָּבִיא רְאֵה נָא אָנֹכִי
יוֹשֵׁב בְּבֵית אֲרָזִים וַאֲרוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים יֹשֵׁב בְּתוֹךְ
3 הַיְרִיעָה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר נָתָן אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ כֹּל אֲשֶׁר בִּלְבָבְךָ
4 לֵךְ עֲשֵׂה כִּי יְהוָה עִמָּךְ׃ כאן מסיימים האיטליאנים וַיְהִי

peace-offerings. 18. And when David had made an end of offering the burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts. 19. And he divided among all the people, among the whole multitude of Israel, to both men and women to every one a cake of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine; and all the people departed every one to his house.

[THE PORTUGUESE END HERE.]

20. And when David returned to bless his household, Michal the daughter of Shaül came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel to-day, who uncovered himself to-day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as only one of the low fellows uncovereth himself! 21. And David said unto Michal, It was before the LORD, who chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD, over Israel; and before the LORD will I yet farther play. 22. And I would yet be more vile[a] than thus, and would be base in my own eyes: if of the maidservants of whom thou hast spoken, I should seek for honour. 23. And Michal the daughter of Shaül had no child until the day of her death.

CHAP. VII. 1. And it came to pass, when the king dwelt in his house, and the LORD had given him rest round about from all his enemies; 2. That the king said unto Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in a house of cedar, whilst the ark of God dwelleth within curtains. 3. And Nathan said to the king, Go, all that is in thy heart do; for the LORD is with thee. [THE ITALIANS STOP HERE.]

4. And it came to pass that night, that the word of the

[a] Others render: "I will yet farther play before him, should I be yet more despised than now, (for toward him I also am reckoned as nothing), yea, even with the maid-servants of whom thou hast spoken, would I be honoured thereby;" which would say, that the king of

5 בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא וַיְהִי דְּבַר־יְהוָה אֶל־נָתָן לֵאמֹר׃ לֵךְ
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֶל־עַבְדִּי אֶל־דָּוִד כֹּה אָמַר יְהוָה הַאַתָּה
6 תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת לְשִׁבְתִּי׃ כִּי לֹא יָשַׁבְתִּי בְּבַיִת
לְמִיּוֹם הַעֲלֹתִי אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם וְעַד הַיּוֹם
7 הַזֶּה וָאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן׃ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־
הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי בְּכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הֲדָבָר דִּבַּרְתִּי אֶת־
אַחַד שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי לִרְעוֹת אֶת־עַמִּי
אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר לָמָּה לֹא־בְנִיתֶם לִי בֵּית אֲרָזִים׃
8 וְעַתָּה כֹּה־תֹאמַר לְעַבְדִּי דָוִד כֹּה אָמַר יְהוָה
צְבָאוֹת אֲנִי לְקַחְתִּיךָ מִן־הַנָּוֶה מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן לִהְיוֹת
9 נָגִיד עַל־עַמִּי עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ וָאֶהְיֶה עִמְּךָ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר
הָלַכְתָּ וָאַכְרִתָה אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ מִפָּנֶיךָ וְעָשִׂתִי לְךָ
10 שֵׁם גָּדוֹל כְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ׃ וְשַׂמְתִּי
מָקוֹם לְעַמִּי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל וּנְטַעְתִּיו וְשָׁכַן תַּחְתָּיו וְלֹא
יִרְגַּז עוֹד וְלֹא־יֹסִיפוּ בְנֵי־עַוְלָה לְעַנּוֹתוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר
11 בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה׃ וּלְמִן־הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי שֹׁפְטִים עַל־
עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַהֲנִיחֹתִי לְךָ מִכָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְהִגִּיד לְךָ
12 יְהוָה כִּי־בַיִת יַעֲשֶׂה־לְּךָ יְהוָה׃ כִּי ׀ יִמְלְאוּ יָמֶיךָ
וְשָׁכַבְתָּ אֶת־אֲבֹתֶיךָ וַהֲקִימֹתִי אֶת־זַרְעֲךָ אַחֲרֶיךָ
13 אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מִמֵּעֶיךָ וַהֲכִינֹתִי אֶת־מַמְלַכְתּוֹ׃ הוּא
יִבְנֶה־בַּיִת לִשְׁמִי וְכֹנַנְתִּי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ

LORD came unto Nathan, saying, 5. Go and say unto my servant, unto David, Thus saith the LORD, Wilt thou build me a house for me to dwell in? 6. For I have not dwelt in a house since the day that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day; but have moved about in a tent and in a tabernacle. 7. In all the time that I moved about among all the children of Israel, did I speak a word to any one[a] of the tribes of Israel, whom I ordained to feed my people Israel, saying, Why have ye not built me a house of cedar? 8. Now therefore thus shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheepcote, from behind the flocks, to be ruler over my people, over Israel: 9. And I was with thee whithersoever thou didst go, and I cut off all thy enemies from thy presence, and I have made thee a great name, like the name of the great who are on the earth. 10. And I have appointed a place for my people Israel, and I have planted them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and be no more troubled; and that the children of wickedness shall not afflict them any more as aforetimes, 11. And as (it was) since the time that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel; and I have caused thee to rest from all thy enemies; and the LORD telleth thee that he will erect thee a house. 12. When thy days be completed, and thou sleepest with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, who shall proceed out of thy body, and I will establish his kingdom. 13. He shall build a house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom for

Israel, in humbling himself before God, would not lose the respect of the humblest of his people. The text is according to ARNHEIM, who considers it as a satirical expression, that David would indeed be vile were he to seek for praise from the lowest classes.

[a] *i. e.* The one chosen from the tribes to govern, "the judge."

14 עַד־עוֹלָם׃ אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה־לּוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן
אֲשֶׁר בְּהַעֲוֺתוֹ וְהֹכַחְתִּיו בְּשֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים וּבְנִגְעֵי בְּנֵי
15 אָדָם׃ וְחַסְדִּי לֹא־יָסוּר מִמֶּנּוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר הֲסִרֹתִי מֵעִם
16 שָׁאוּל אֲשֶׁר הֲסִרֹתִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ׃ וְנֶאְמַן בֵּיתְךָ
וּמַמְלַכְתְּךָ עַד־עוֹלָם לְפָנֶיךָ כִּסְאֲךָ יִהְיֶה נָכוֹן עַד־
17 עוֹלָם׃ כְּכֹל הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה וּכְכֹל הַחִזָּיוֹן הַזֶּה
כֵּן דִּבֶּר נָתָן אֶל־דָּוִד׃

הפטרת תזריע

במלכים ב׳ בסימן ד׳ אם הפרשיות נפרדים

42 וְאִישׁ בָּא מִבַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה וַיָּבֵא לְאִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים
לֶחֶם בִּכּוּרִים עֶשְׂרִים־לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים וְכַרְמֶל
43 בְּצִקְלֹנוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר תֵּן לָעָם וְיֹאכֵלוּ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר מְשָׁרְתוֹ
מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ וַיֹּאמֶר תֵּן לָעָם
44 וְיֹאכֵלוּ כִּי כֹה אָמַר יְהוָה אָכֹל וְהוֹתֵר׃ וַיִּתֵּן
ה 1 לִפְנֵיהֶם וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיּוֹתִרוּ כִּדְבַר יְהוָה׃ וְנַעֲמָן שַׂר־
צְבָא מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם הָיָה אִישׁ גָּדוֹל לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו וּנְשֻׂא
פָנִים כִּי־בוֹ נָתַן־יְהוָה תְּשׁוּעָה לַאֲרָם וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה
2 גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע׃ וַאֲרָם יָצְאוּ גְדוּדִים וַיִּשְׁבּוּ
מֵאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל נַעֲרָה קְטַנָּה וַתְּהִי לִפְנֵי אֵשֶׁת נַעֲמָן׃

ever. 14. I will be to him as a father, and he shall be to me as a son; so that when he transgresseth, I will chastise him with the rod of men, and with the plagues of the children of men; 15. But my mercy shall not depart from him, as I caused it to depart from Shaül, whom I put away before thee. 16. And thy house and thy kingdom shall be steadfast for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever. 17. According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David.

HAPHTORAH OF TAZREEANG.

2 Kings iv. 42.

42. And there came a man from Baäl-shalisha, and brought unto the man of God bread of the first-fruits, twenty loaves of barley bread, and fresh ears of corn in his scrip; and he said, Give it unto the people, that they may eat. 43. And his servitor said, What, shall I set this before a hundred men? And he said, Give it unto the people, that they may eat; for thus saith the Lord, They shall eat, and shall leave thereof. 44. So he set it before them, and they did eat, and left thereof, according to the word of the Lord.

CHAP. V. 1. And Naäman, the chief of the army of the king of Syria, was a great man before his lord, and highly honoured, because by him the Lord had given victory unto Syria: and this man was valiant in war, but a leper. 2. And the Syrians had gone out in predatory troops, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maiden; and she waited on Naäman's wife.

3 וַתֹּאמֶר אֶל־גְּבִרְתָּהּ אַחֲלֵי אֲדֹנִי לִפְנֵי הַנָּבִיא אֲשֶׁר
4 בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן אָז יֶאֱסֹף אֹתוֹ מִצָּרַעְתּוֹ׃ וַיָּבֹא וַיַּגֵּד לַאדֹנָיו
לֵאמֹר כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת דִּבְּרָה הַנַּעֲרָה אֲשֶׁר מֵאֶרֶץ
5 יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ וַיֹּאמֶר מֶלֶךְ־אֲרָם לֶךְ־בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלְחָה
סֵפֶר אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי־
כֶסֶף וְשֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים זָהָב וְעֶשֶׂר חֲלִיפוֹת בְּגָדִים׃
6 וַיָּבֵא הַסֵּפֶר אֶל־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר וְעַתָּה כְּבוֹא
הַסֵּפֶר הַזֶּה אֵלֶיךָ הִנֵּה שָׁלַחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֶת־נַעֲמָן
7 עַבְדִּי וַאֲסַפְתּוֹ מִצָּרַעְתּוֹ׃ וַיְהִי כִּקְרֹא מֶלֶךְ־
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר וַיִּקְרַע בְּגָדָיו וַיֹּאמֶר הַאֱלֹהִים
אָנִי לְהָמִית וּלְהַחֲיוֹת כִּי־זֶה שֹׁלֵחַ אֵלַי לֶאֱסֹף אִישׁ
מִצָּרַעְתּוֹ כִּי אַךְ־דְּעוּ־נָא וּרְאוּ כִּי־מִתְאַנֶּה הוּא לִי׃
8 וַיְהִי כִּשְׁמֹעַ ׀ אֱלִישָׁע אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים כִּי־קָרַע מֶלֶךְ־
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־בְּגָדָיו וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵאמֹר לָמָּה
קָרַעְתָּ בְּגָדֶיךָ יָבֹא־נָא אֵלַי וְיֵדַע כִּי יֵשׁ נָבִיא בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל׃
9 וַיָּבֹא נַעֲמָן בְּסוּסָו* וּבְרִכְבּוֹ וַיַּעֲמֹד פֶּתַח־הַבַּיִת
10 לֶאֱלִישָׁע׃ וַיִּשְׁלַח אֵלָיו אֱלִישָׁע מַלְאָךְ לֵאמֹר הָלוֹךְ
וְרָחַצְתָּ שֶׁבַע־פְּעָמִים בַּיַּרְדֵּן וְיָשֹׁב בְּשָׂרְךָ לְךָ
11 וּטְהָר׃ וַיִּקְצֹף נַעֲמָן וַיֵּלַךְ וַיֹּאמֶר הִנֵּה אָמַרְתִּי
אֵלַי ׀ יֵצֵא יָצוֹא וְעָמַד וְקָרָא בְּשֵׁם־יְהוָה אֱלֹהָיו
12 וְהֵנִיף יָדוֹ אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם וְאָסַף הַמְּצֹרָע׃ הֲלֹא טוֹב

* בסוסיו קרי

3. And she said unto her mistress, O that my lord were before the prophet that is in Samaria! then would he heal him of his leprosy. 4. And he went in, and told his lord, saying, Thus and thus hath the maiden that is of the land of Israel, spoken. 5. And the king of Syria said, Go to, go, and I will send a letter unto the king of Israel; and he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand pieces of gold, and ten changes of garments. 6. And he brought the letter[a] to the king of Israel, which said, Now when this letter cometh unto thee, behold, I have sent to thee Naäman my servant, that thou mayest heal him of his leprosy. 7. And it came to pass, when the king of Israel read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, Am I God, to kill and to make alive, that this one doth send unto me to heal a man of his leprosy? for know, I pray you, and see that he seeketh a quarrel against me. 8. And it happened, when Elisha the man of God heard that the king of Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Wherefore hast thou rent thy clothes? let him but come to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel. 9. And Naäman came with his horses and with his chariot, and remained at the door of the house of Elisha. 10. And Elisha sent a messenger unto him, saying, Go and bathe seven times in the Jordan, and thy flesh shall be restored (healthy) to thee, and thou shalt be clean; 11. But Naäman was wroth, and went away, and said, Behold, I had thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the Lord his God, and lift his hand over the place, and heal the leper. 12. Are

[a] The king of Syria from his ignorance of the customs of Israel, where the king possessed no power over the prophet, thought it sufficient to address the former. Hence the words of Elisha: "And he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel."

אֲבָנָה* וּפַרְפַּר נַהֲרוֹת דַּמֶּשֶׂק מִכֹּל מֵימֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
13 הֲלֹא־אֶרְחַץ בָּהֶם וְטָהָרְתִּי וַיִּפֶן וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּחֵמָה׃ וַיִּגְּשׁוּ
עֲבָדָיו וַיְדַבְּרוּ אֵלָיו וַיֹּאמְרוּ אָבִי דָּבָר גָּדוֹל הַנָּבִיא
דִּבֶּר אֵלֶיךָ הֲלוֹא תַעֲשֶׂה וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ רְחַץ
14 וּטְהָר׃ וַיֵּרֶד וַיִּטְבֹּל בַּיַּרְדֵּן שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים כִּדְבַר
אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים וַיָּשָׁב בְּשָׂרוֹ כִּבְשַׂר נַעַר קָטֹן וַיִּטְהָר׃
15 וַיָּשָׁב אֶל־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים הוּא וְכָל־מַחֲנֵהוּ וַיָּבֹא
וַיַּעֲמֹד לְפָנָיו וַיֹּאמֶר הִנֵּה־נָא יָדַעְתִּי כִּי אֵין אֱלֹהִים
בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ כִּי אִם־בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַתָּה קַח־נָא בְרָכָה
16 מֵאֵת עַבְדֶּךָ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר חַי־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר־עָמַדְתִּי לְפָנָיו
17 אִם־אֶקָּח וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ לָקַחַת וַיְמָאֵן׃ וַיֹּאמֶר נַעֲמָן
וָלֹא יֻתַּן־נָא לְעַבְדְּךָ מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד־פְּרָדִים אֲדָמָה
כִּי לוֹא־יַעֲשֶׂה עוֹד עַבְדְּךָ עֹלָה וָזֶבַח לֵאלֹהִים
18 אֲחֵרִים כִּי אִם־לַיהוָה׃ לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה יִסְלַח יְהוָה
לְעַבְדֶּךָ בְּבוֹא אֲדֹנִי בֵית־רִמּוֹן לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֺת שָׁמָּה
וְהוּא ׀ נִשְׁעָן עַל־יָדִי וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי בֵּית רִמֹּן
בְּהִשְׁתַּחֲוָיָתִי בֵּית רִמֹּן יִסְלַח נָא* יְהוָה לְעַבְדְּךָ
19 בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ
כִּבְרַת־אָרֶץ׃

* אמנה קרי

* כתיב ולא קרי

not Amana and Pharpar, the rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not bathe in them, and be made clean? and he turned and went away in a rage. 13. And his servants came near, and spoke unto him, and said, My father, if the prophet had bid thee a great thing, wouldst thou not do it? how much rather then, when he saith to thee, Bathe, and thou shalt be clean? 14. Then went he down, and dived seven times in the Jordan, according to the word of the man of God: and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little boy, and he became clean. 15. And he returned to the man of God, he with all his camp, and came, and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that there is no god on all the earth, but in Israel; and now, I pray thee, take a present of thy servant. 16. But he said, As the Lord liveth before whom I stand, I will receive none; and he urged him to take it; but he refused. 17. And Naäman said, If (thou wilt) not, (then) let there be given, I pray thee, unto thy servant two mules' burden of earth; for thy servant will henceforth offer neither burnt-offering nor peace-sacrifice unto other gods, except unto the Lord. 18. For this thing may the Lord pardon thy servant, that when my lord goeth into the house of Rimmon to prostrate himself there, and he leaneth on my hand, and I prostrate myself also in the house of Rimmon: when I prostrate myself in the house of Rimmon, may the Lord pardon thy servant for this thing. 19. And he said unto him, Go in peace; so he departed from him some distance.

במלכים ב׳ סימן בנפרד בין במחובר

3 וְאַרְבָּעָה אֲנָשִׁים הָיוּ מְצֹרָעִים פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ מָה אֲנַחְנוּ יֹשְׁבִים פֹּה עַד־
4 מָתְנוּ׃ אִם־אָמַרְנוּ נָבוֹא הָעִיר וְהָרָעָב בָּעִיר וָמַתְנוּ
שָׁם וְאִם־יָשַׁבְנוּ פֹה וָמָתְנוּ וְעַתָּה לְכוּ וְנִפְלָה אֶל־
מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם אִם־יְחַיֻּנוּ נִחְיֶה וְאִם־יְמִיתֻנוּ וָמָתְנוּ׃
5 וַיָּקֻמוּ בַנֶּשֶׁף לָבוֹא אֶל־מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד־קְצֵה
6 מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם וְהִנֵּה אֵין־שָׁם אִישׁ׃ וַאדֹנָי הִשְׁמִיעַ ׀
אֶת־מַחֲנֵה אֲרָם קוֹל רֶכֶב קוֹל סוּס קוֹל חַיִל גָּדוֹל
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו הִנֵּה שָׂכַר־עָלֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל
אֶת־מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים וְאֶת־מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם לָבוֹא עָלֵינוּ׃
7 וַיָּקוּמוּ וַיָּנוּסוּ בַנֶּשֶׁף וַיַּעַזְבוּ אֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם וְאֶת־
סוּסֵיהֶם וְאֶת־חֲמֹרֵיהֶם הַמַּחֲנֶה כַּאֲשֶׁר הִיא
8 וַיָּנֻסוּ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם׃ וַיָּבֹאוּ הַמְצֹרָעִים הָאֵלֶּה עַד־
קְצֵה הַמַּחֲנֶה וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶל־אֹהֶל אֶחָד וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׁתּוּ
וַיִּשְׂאוּ מִשָּׁם כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב וּבְגָדִים וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיַּטְמִנוּ
וַיָּשֻׁבוּ וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶל־אֹהֶל אַחֵר וַיִּשְׂאוּ מִשָּׁם וַיֵּלְכוּ
9 וַיַּטְמִנוּ׃ וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ לֹא־כֵן ׀ אֲנַחְנוּ
עֹשִׂים הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה יוֹם־בְּשֹׂרָה הוּא וַאֲנַחְנוּ מַחְשִׁים

HAPHTORAH OF METZORANG.

[If it be the Sabbath before Passover, the Portuguese say the Haphtorah of Sabbath Haggadol, (which see,) but the Germans only if the Passover be on the first day of the week.]

2 Kings vii. 3.

3. And there were four leprous men at the entrance of the gate: and they said one to another, Why do we remain here until we die? 4. If we say, We will enter into the city, then is the famine in the city, and we shall die there; and if we remain here, we die (also); now therefore come, and let us go over unto the camp of the Syrians; if they let us live, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall but die. 5. And they rose up in the twilight, to go into the camp of the Syrians: and when they were come to the uttermost part of the camp of Syria, behold, there was no man there. 6. For the Lord had caused the host of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, the noise of a large army: and they said one to the other, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us. 7. And they had arisen and fled in the twilight, and had left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, the camp as it was, and fled for their life. 8. And so came these lepers to the uttermost part of the camp, and they went into one tent, and ate and drank, and carried away thence silver, and gold, and garments, and went and hid them; and they returned, and entered into another tent, and carried away (something) thence, and went and hid it. 9. And they said one to the other, We do not act correctly; this day is a day of good tidings; and if we remain silent,

וְחִכִּ֛ינוּ עַד־א֥וֹר הַבֹּ֖קֶר וּמְצָאָ֣נוּ עָו֑וֹן וְעַתָּה֙ לְכ֣וּ
10 וְנָבֹ֔אָה וְנַגִּ֖ידָה בֵּ֥ית הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיָּבֹ֗אוּ וַֽיִּקְרְאוּ֮ אֶל־שֹׁ֣עֵר
הָעִיר֒ וַיַּגִּ֤ידוּ לָהֶם֙ לֵאמֹ֔ר בָּ֚אנוּ אֶל־מַחֲנֵ֣ה אֲרָ֔ם
וְהִנֵּ֥ה אֵֽין־שָׁ֛ם אִ֖ישׁ וְק֣וֹל אָדָ֑ם כִּ֣י אִם־הַסּ֤וּס אָסוּר֙
11 וְהַחֲמ֣וֹר אָס֔וּר וְאֹהָלִ֖ים כַּאֲשֶׁ֥ר הֵֽמָּה׃ וַיִּקְרָ֖א
12 הַשֹּׁעֲרִ֑ים וַיַּגִּ֕ידוּ בֵּ֥ית הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ פְּנִֽימָה׃ וַיָּ֨קָם הַמֶּ֜לֶךְ
לַ֗יְלָה וַיֹּ֙אמֶר֙ אֶל־עֲבָדָ֔יו אַגִּֽידָה־נָּ֣א לָכֶ֔ם אֵ֛ת אֲשֶׁר־
עָ֥שׂוּ לָ֖נוּ אֲרָ֑ם יָדְע֞וּ כִּֽי־רְעֵבִ֣ים אֲנַ֗חְנוּ וַיֵּצְא֤וּ מִן־
הַֽמַּחֲנֶה֙ לְהֵחָבֵ֤ה בַהַשָּׂדֶה֙* לֵאמֹ֔ר כִּֽי־יֵצְא֣וּ מִן־הָעִ֗יר
13 וְנִתְפְּשֵׂ֣ם חַיִּ֔ים וְאֶל־הָעִ֖יר נָבֹֽא׃ וַיַּ֩עַן֩ אֶחָ֨ד מֵעֲבָדָ֜יו
וַיֹּ֗אמֶר וְיִקְחוּ־נָ֡א חֲמִשָּׁ֣ה מִן־הַסּוּסִים֮ הַנִּשְׁאָרִים֒
אֲשֶׁ֣ר נִשְׁאֲרוּ־בָהּ֒ הִנָּ֗ם כְּכָל־הֶהָמ֤וֹן* יִשְׂרָאֵל֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר
נִשְׁאֲרוּ־בָ֔הּ הִנָּ֕ם כְּכָל־הֲמ֥וֹן יִשְׂרָאֵ֖ל אֲשֶׁר־תָּ֑מּוּ
14 וְנִשְׁלְחָ֖ה וְנִרְאֶֽה׃ וַיִּקְח֕וּ שְׁנֵ֖י רֶ֣כֶב סוּסִ֑ים וַיִּשְׁלַ֨ח
15 הַמֶּ֜לֶךְ אַחֲרֵ֧י מַחֲנֵה־אֲרָ֛ם לֵאמֹ֖ר לְכ֥וּ וּרְאֽוּ׃ וַיֵּלְכ֣וּ
אַחֲרֵיהֶם֮ עַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן֒ וְהִנֵּ֣ה כָל־הַדֶּ֗רֶךְ מְלֵאָ֤ה
בְגָדִים֙ וְכֵלִ֔ים אֲשֶׁר־הִשְׁלִ֥יכוּ אֲרָ֖ם בְּהֵחָפְזָ֑ם* וַיָּשֻׁ֨בוּ
16 הַמַּלְאָכִ֔ים וַיַּגִּ֖דוּ לַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיֵּצֵ֣א הָעָ֔ם וַיָּבֹ֕זּוּ אֵ֖ת מַחֲנֵ֣ה
אֲרָ֑ם וַיְהִ֨י סְאָה־סֹ֜לֶת בְּשֶׁ֗קֶל וְסָאתַ֧יִם שְׂעֹרִ֛ים
17 בְּשֶׁ֖קֶל כִּדְבַ֥ר יְהוָֽה׃ וְהַמֶּ֨לֶךְ הִפְקִ֜יד אֶֽת־הַשָּׁלִ֗ישׁ
אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁעָ֤ן עַל־יָדוֹ֙ עַל־הַשַּׁ֔עַר וַיִּרְמְסֻ֥הוּ הָעָ֛ם

* בשדה קרי   * המון קרי   * בחפזם קרי

and tarry till the morning light, we shall incur guilt; now then come, and let us go and tell it at the king's house.
10. So they went and called unto one of the gatekeepers of the city; and they told them, saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and, behold, there was no man there, nor the voice of man; but the horses were tied, and the asses were tied, and the tents as they had been.
11. And he called the gatekeepers; and they told it at the king's house within.
12. And the king arose in the night, and said unto his servants, I can easily tell you what the Syrians have done to us: they know that we are hungry; and they are therefore gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying, When they come out of the city, we will catch them alive, and get into the city.
13. And one of his servants answered and said, Let some take, I pray thee, five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city, let it fare with them as with all the multitude of Israel that are left in it, (or) let it fare with them as with all the multitude of Israel that are consumed:[a] and let us send and see.
14. And they took two chariots with horses; and the king sent after the camp of the Syrians, saying, Go and see.
15. And they went after them as far as the Jordan; and, lo, all the way was full of garments and vessels, which the Syrians had cast away in their haste; and the messengers returned, and told it to the king.
16. And the people went out, and plundered the camp of the Syrians; and a measure of fine flour was to be had for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, according to the word of the Lord.
17. And the king had appointed the lord on whose hand he used to lean to have the charge of the gate; and the people

[a] "If it be said, they are in danger of being slain by the Syrians, they are in this city in danger of famine, like all the multitude of Israel that are left, and if they die, they are like all those of Israel who have died by famine."—Rashi.

בַּשַּׁעַר וַיָּמֹת כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר
18 דִּבֶּר בְּרֶדֶת הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵלָיו: וַיְהִי כְּדַבֵּר אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לֵאמֹר סָאתַיִם שְׂעֹרִים בְּשֶׁקֶל וּסְאָה־
19 סֹלֶת בְּשֶׁקֶל יִהְיֶה כָּעֵת מָחָר בְּשַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן: וַיַּעַן
הַשָּׁלִישׁ אֶת־אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים וַיֹּאמַר וְהִנֵּה יְהוָה
עֹשֶׂה אֲרֻבּוֹת בַּשָּׁמַיִם הֲיִהְיֶה כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה וַיֹּאמֶר
20 הִנְּךָ רֹאֶה בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל: וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן
וַיִּרְמְסוּ אֹתוֹ הָעָם בַּשַּׁעַר וַיָּמֹת:

הפטרת אחרי מות

לאשכנזים ביחזקאל סימן כ״ב ויש מפטירין אותה בסדר קדשים

1 2 וַיְהִי דְבַר־יְהוָה אֵלַי לֵאמֹר: וְאַתָּה בֶן־אָדָם
הֲתִשְׁפֹּט הֲתִשְׁפֹּט אֶת־עִיר הַדָּמִים וְהוֹדַעְתָּהּ אֵת
3 כָּל־תּוֹעֲבוֹתֶיהָ: וְאָמַרְתָּ כֹּה אָמַר אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִה עִיר
שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם בְּתוֹכָהּ לָבוֹא עִתָּהּ וְעָשְׂתָה גִלּוּלִים
4 עָלֶיהָ לְטָמְאָה: בְּדָמֵךְ אֲשֶׁר־שָׁפַכְתְּ אָשַׁמְתְּ
וּבְגִלּוּלַיִךְ אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂית טָמֵאת וַתַּקְרִיבִי יָמַיִךְ
וַתָּבוֹא עַד־שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ עַל־כֵּן נְתַתִּיךְ חֶרְפָּה לַגּוֹיִם
5 וְקַלָּסָה לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת: הַקְּרֹבוֹת וְהָרְחֹקוֹת מִמֵּךְ
6 יִתְקַלְּסוּ־בָךְ טְמֵאַת הַשֵּׁם רַבַּת הַמְּהוּמָה: הִנֵּה

trod him down in the gate, and he died; as the man of God had
spoken, which he spoke when the king came down to him.
18. And it came to pass as the man of God was speaking to
the king, saying, Two measures of barley for a shekel, and
a measure of fine flour for a shekel, shall be about this time
to-morrow in the gate of Samaria: 19. That the lord had
answered the man of God, and said, Now, behold, if even
the LORD were to make windows in heaven, would such a
thing be? And he had said, Behold, thou shalt see it with
thy eyes, but thereof thou shalt not eat. 20. And it hap-
pened so unto him; for the people trod him down in the
gate, and he died.

HAPHTORAH OF ACHARAY MOTH.

EZEKIEL xxii. 1.

CHAP. XXII. 1. And the word of the LORD came unto me,
saying, 2. And thou son of man, wilt thou
take to task, wilt thou take to task the city of blood? and
wilt thou make her know all her abominations? 3. Then
say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD, O city that sheddeth
blood in her midst, that her time (of sorrow) may come,
and that hath made idols near herself to defile herself: 4.
Through thy blood which thou hast shed, art thou become
guilty; and through thy idols which thou hast made hast
thou defiled thyself; and thou hast caused thy days to draw
near, and thou art come unto thy years; therefore do I
make thee a reproach unto the nations, and a mocking to
all the countries. 5. Those who are near, and those who
are far from thee, shall mock thee, O thou unclean in name,
and full of confusion! 6. Behold, the princes of Israel

נשיאי ישראל איש לזרעו היו בך למען שפך־דם׃
7 אב ואם הקלו בך לגר עשו בעשק בתוכך יתום
8 ואלמנה הונו בך׃ קדשי בזית ואת־שבתתי
9 חללת׃ אנשי רכיל היו בך למען שפך־דם ואל־
10 ההרים אכלו בך זמה עשו בתוכך׃ ערות־אב
11 גלה־בך טמאת הנדה ענו־בך׃ ואיש ׀ את־אשת
רעהו עשה תועבה ואיש את־כלתו טמא בזמה
12 ואיש את־אחתו בת־אביו ענה־בך׃ שחד לקחו־
בך למען שפך־דם נשך ותרבית לקחת ותבצעי
13 רעיך בעשק ואתי שכחת נאם אדני יהוה׃ והנה
הכיתי כפי אל־בצעך אשר עשית ועל־דמך אשר
14 היו בתוכך׃ היעמד לבך אם־תחזקנה ידיך
לימים אשר אני עשה אותך אני יהוה דברתי
15 ועשיתי׃ והפיצותי אותך בגוים וזריתיך בארצות
16 והתמתי טמאתך ממך׃ ונחלת בך לעיני גוים
17 וידעת כי־אני יהוה׃ עד כאן לספרדים ויהי דבר־יהוה
אלי לאמר׃ בן־אדם היו־לי בית־ישראל לסוג*
כלם נחשת ובדיל וברזל ועופרת בתוך כור
18 סיגים כסף היו׃ לכן כה אמר אדני יהוה יען היות
כלכם לסגים לכן הנני קבץ אתכם אל־תוך
ירושלם׃

* לסיג קרי

were each ready with his arm within thee, in order to shed blood. 7. Father and mother they esteemed lightly within thee, towards the stranger they showed exaction in the midst of thee, the fatherless and the widow they oppressed within thee. 8. My holy things thou didst despise, and my sabbaths thou didst profane. 9. Tale-bearers have been within thee, in order to shed blood; and upon the mountains did they eat within thee; incest did they commit in the midst of thee. 10. Their father's nakedness they uncovered within thee; her that was unclean in her separation did they violate within thee. 11. And one with his neighbour's wife did commit abomination; and another did lewdly defile his daughter-in-law; and another did violate his sister, the daughter of his father, within thee. 12. Bribes they took within thee, in order to shed blood; usury and increase didst thou take, and thou didst acquire gain of thy neighbours by extortion, and me thou didst forget, speaketh the Lord God. 13. And behold, I have struck my hands together at thy gain which thou hast acquired, and at thy blood-guilt which hath been in the midst of thee. 14. Will thy courage endure, or will thy hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with thee? I the Lord have spoken, and will do it. 15. And I will scatter thee among the nations, and disperse thee in the countries, and I will entirely remove thy filthiness out of thee. 16. And thou shalt be degraded through thyself before the eyes of the nations, and thou shalt know that I am the Lord. [THE PORTUGUESE STOP HERE.] 17. And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, 18. Son of man, the house of Israel are become to me dross: they all are brass, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; the dross of silver are they become. 19. Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Because ye are all become dross, therefore, behold, I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.

כמנהג האשכנזים בת"ע בעמוס סי' ט' ויש מפטירין אותה בסדר אחרי מות

7 הֲלוֹא כִבְנֵי כֻשִׁיִּים אַתֶּם לִי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נְאֻם-
יְהוָֹה הֲלוֹא אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל הֶעֱלֵיתִי מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם
8 וּפְלִשְׁתִּיִּים מִכַּפְתּוֹר וַאֲרָם מִקִּיר׃ הִנֵּה עֵינֵי ׀
אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִֹה בַּמַּמְלָכָה הַחַטָּאָה וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּי אֹתָהּ
מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה אֶפֶס כִּי לֹא הַשְׁמֵיד אַשְׁמִיד
9 אֶת-בֵּית יַעֲקֹב נְאֻם-יְהוָֹה׃ כִּי-הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה
וַהֲנִעוֹתִי בְכָל-הַגּוֹיִם אֶת-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ
10 בַּכְּבָרָה וְלֹא-יִפּוֹל צְרוֹר אָרֶץ׃ בַּחֶרֶב יָמוּתוּ כֹּל
חַטָּאֵי עַמִּי הָאֹמְרִים לֹא-תַגִּישׁ וְתַקְדִּים בַּעֲדֵינוּ
11 הָרָעָה׃ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא אָקִים אֶת-סֻכַּת דָּוִיד הַנֹּפֶלֶת
וְגָדַרְתִּי אֶת-פִּרְצֵיהֶן וַהֲרִסֹתָיו אָקִים וּבְנִיתִיהָ
12 כִּימֵי עוֹלָם׃ לְמַעַן יִירְשׁוּ אֶת-שְׁאֵרִית אֱדוֹם
וְכָל-הַגּוֹיִם אֲשֶׁר-נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עֲלֵיהֶם נְאֻם-יְהוָֹה
13 עֹשֶׂה זֹּאת׃ הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים נְאֻם-יְהוָֹה וְנִגַּשׁ
חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקּוֹצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּרַע וְהִטִּיפוּ
14 הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְכָל-הַגְּבָעוֹת תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה׃ וְשַׁבְתִּי
אֶת-שְׁבוּת עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבָנוּ עָרִים נְשַׁמּוֹת וְיָשָׁבוּ
וְנָטְעוּ כְרָמִים וְשָׁתוּ אֶת-יֵינָם וְעָשׂוּ גַנּוֹת וְאָכְלוּ
15 אֶת-פְּרִיהֶם׃ וּנְטַעְתִּים עַל-אַדְמָתָם וְלֹא יִנָּתְשׁוּ

HAPHTORAH OF KEDOSHIM,

[ACCORDING TO THE GERMAN JEWS.]

AMOS ix. 7.

7. Are ye not like the children of the Ethiopians unto
me, O children of Israel? saith the LORD; have I not brought
up Israel out of the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from
Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir? 8. Behold, the eyes
of the Lord GOD are upon the sinful kingdom, and I will
destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will
not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, speaketh the LORD,
9. For, lo, I will command, and I will shake among all the
nations the house of Israel, as one shaketh things in a sieve,
whilst not the least piece falleth down upon the earth. 10.
By the sword shall die all the sinners of my people, who say,
The evil will not come near nor overtake us. 11. On that day
will I raise up the tabernacle of David which is fallen; and I
will close up its breaches; and its ruins will I raise up, and I
will build it as in days of old: 12. In order that they may
take possession of the remnant of Edom, and of all the
nations, which are called by my name, speaketh the LORD
that doth this. 13. Behold, days are coming, speaketh the
LORD, that the ploughman shall come close up to the harvester, and the treader of the grapes to the one that scattereth the seed; and the mountains shall drop with sweet
wine, and all the hills shall melt. 14. And I will bring back
the captivity of my people Israel, and they shall build the
wasted cities, and they shall plant vineyards, and drink
their wine, and they shall lay out gardens and eat their
fruit. 15. And I will plant them upon their own soil, and

עוֹד מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם אֲשֶׁר־נָתַתִּי לָהֶם אָמַר יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֶיךָ׃

הפטרת קדשים

כמנהג האיטליאנים והספרדים ביחזקאל סימן כ׳ ויש מפטירין אותה
בסדר אחרי מות

1 וַיְהִי ׀ בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית בַּחֲמִשִׁי בֶּעָשׂוֹר לַחֹדֶשׁ בָּאוּ
אֲנָשִׁים מִזִּקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לִדְרֹשׁ אֶת־יְהוָה וַיֵּשְׁבוּ לְפָנָי׃
2 3 כאן מתחילין הספרדים וַיְהִי דְבַר־יְהוָה אֵלַי לֵאמֹר׃ בֶּן־אָדָם
דַּבֵּר אֶת־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם כֹּה אָמַר
אֲדֹנָי יֱהֹוִה הֲלִדְרֹשׁ אֹתִי אַתֶּם בָּאִים חַי־אָנִי אִם־
4 אִדָּרֵשׁ לָכֶם נְאֻם אֲדֹנָי יֱהֹוִה׃ הֲתִשְׁפֹּט אֹתָם
הֲתִשְׁפּוֹט בֶּן־אָדָם אֶת־תּוֹעֲבֹת אֲבוֹתָם הוֹדִיעֵם׃
5 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵיהֶם כֹּה־אָמַר אֲדֹנָי יֱהֹוִה בְּיוֹם בָּחֳרִי
בְיִשְׂרָאֵל וָאֶשָּׂא יָדִי לְזֶרַע בֵּית יַעֲקֹב וָאִוָּדַע לָהֶם
בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם וָאֶשָּׂא יָדִי לָהֶם לֵאמֹר אֲנִי יְהוָה
6 אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא נָשָׂאתִי יָדִי לָהֶם לְהוֹצִיאָם
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם אֶל־אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־תַּרְתִּי לָהֶם זָבַת חָלָב
7 וּדְבַשׁ צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת׃ וָאֹמַר אֲלֵהֶם
אִישׁ שִׁקּוּצֵי עֵינָיו הַשְׁלִיכוּ וּבְגִלּוּלֵי מִצְרַיִם אַל־

they shall not be pulled up any more out of their land which I have given unto them, saith the LORD thy God.

HAPHTORAH OF KEDOSHIM,

[ACCORDING TO THE PORTUGUESE AND ITALIANS.]

EZEKIEL xx. 1.

CHAP. XX. 1. And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth month, on the tenth day of the month, that certain of the elders of Israel came to inquire of the LORD, and they sat down before me.

[THE PORTUGUESE COMMENCE HERE.]

2. And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying, 3. Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD, Are ye come to inquire of me? as I live, I will not be inquired of by you, speaketh the Lord GOD. 4. Wilt thou take them to task, wilt thou take them to task, son of man? the abominations of their fathers cause them to know; 5. And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD, On the day when I chose Israel, I lifted up my hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known unto them in the land of Egypt: and I lifted up my hand unto them, saying, I am the LORD your God. 6. On the day I lifted up my hand unto them, to bring them forth of the land of Egypt into a land that I had selected for them, flowing with milk and honey, which is an ornament among all the countries. 7. And I said unto them, Cast ye away every one the abominations of his

8 תִּטַּמָּ֔אוּ אֲנִ֖י יְהוָ֥ה אֱלֹהֵיכֶֽם׃ וַיַּמְרוּ־בִי֙ וְלֹ֤א אָבוּ֙
לִשְׁמֹ֣עַ אֵלַ֔י אִ֣ישׁ אֶת־שִׁקּוּצֵ֤י עֵֽינֵיהֶם֙ לֹ֣א הִשְׁלִ֔יכוּ
וְאֶת־גִּלּוּלֵ֥י מִצְרַ֖יִם לֹ֣א עָזָ֑בוּ וָאֹמַ֞ר לִשְׁפֹּ֧ךְ חֲמָתִ֣י
עֲלֵיהֶ֗ם לְכַלּ֤וֹת אַפִּי֙ בָּהֶ֔ם בְּת֖וֹךְ אֶ֥רֶץ מִצְרָֽיִם׃
9 וָאַ֙עַשׂ֙ לְמַ֣עַן שְׁמִ֔י לְבִלְתִּ֥י הֵחֵ֖ל לְעֵינֵ֣י הַגּוֹיִ֑ם אֲשֶׁר־
הֵ֣מָּה בְתוֹכָ֔ם אֲשֶׁ֨ר נוֹדַ֤עְתִּי אֲלֵיהֶם֙ לְעֵ֣ינֵיהֶ֔ם
10 לְהוֹצִיאָ֖ם מֵאֶ֥רֶץ מִצְרָֽיִם׃ וָאוֹצִיאֵ֖ם מֵאֶ֣רֶץ מִצְרָ֑יִם
11 וָאֲבִאֵ֖ם אֶל־הַמִּדְבָּֽר׃ וָאֶתֵּ֤ן לָהֶם֙ אֶת־חֻקּוֹתַ֔י וְאֶת־
מִשְׁפָּטַ֖י הוֹדַ֣עְתִּי אוֹתָ֑ם אֲשֶׁ֨ר יַעֲשֶׂ֥ה אוֹתָ֛ם הָאָדָ֖ם
12 וָחַ֥י בָּהֶֽם׃ וְגַ֤ם אֶת־שַׁבְּתוֹתַי֙ נָתַ֣תִּי לָהֶ֔ם לִהְי֣וֹת
לְא֔וֹת בֵּינִ֖י וּבֵינֵיהֶ֑ם לָדַ֕עַת כִּ֛י אֲנִ֥י יְהוָ֖ה מְקַדְּשָֽׁם׃
13 וַיַּמְרוּ־בִ֨י בֵֽית־יִשְׂרָאֵ֜ל בַּמִּדְבָּ֗ר בְּחֻקּוֹתַ֤י לֹא־הָלָ֙כוּ֙
וְאֶת־־מִשְׁפָּטַ֣י מָאָ֔סוּ אֲשֶׁ֨ר יַעֲשֶׂ֥ה אוֹתָ֛ם הָאָדָ֖ם
וָחַ֣י בָּהֶ֔ם וְאֶת־שַׁבְּתֹתַ֖י חִלְּל֣וּ מְאֹ֑ד וָאֹמַ֞ר לִשְׁפֹּ֨ךְ
14 חֲמָתִ֧י עֲלֵיהֶ֛ם בַּמִּדְבָּ֖ר לְכַלּוֹתָֽם׃ וָאֶעֱשֶׂ֖ה לְמַ֣עַן
שְׁמִ֑י לְבִלְתִּ֤י הֵחֵל֙ לְעֵינֵ֣י הַגּוֹיִ֔ם אֲשֶׁ֥ר הוֹצֵאתִ֖ים
15 לְעֵינֵיהֶֽם׃ וְגַם־אֲנִ֗י נָשָׂ֧אתִי יָדִ֛י לָהֶ֖ם בַּמִּדְבָּ֑ר
לְבִלְתִּ֨י הָבִ֜יא אוֹתָ֗ם אֶל־הָאָ֙רֶץ֙ אֲשֶׁר־נָתַ֔תִּי זָבַ֤ת
16 חָלָב֙ וּדְבַ֔שׁ צְבִ֥י הִ֖יא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצֽוֹת׃ יַ֚עַן בְּמִשְׁפָּטַ֣י
מָאָ֔סוּ וְאֶת־חֻקּוֹתַי֙ לֹא־הָלְכ֣וּ בָהֶ֔ם וְאֶת־שַׁבְּתוֹתַ֖י
17 חִלֵּ֑לוּ כִּ֣י אַחֲרֵ֣י גִלּוּלֵיהֶ֔ם לִבָּ֖ם הֹלֵֽךְ׃ וַתָּ֧חָס עֵינִ֛י

eyes, and with the idols of Egypt shall ye not defile yourselves: I am the Lord your God. 8. But they rebelled against me, and they would not hearken unto me; they did not cast away every one the abominations of their eyes, and the idols of Egypt they did not forsake: then I thought to pour out my fury upon them, to spend my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt. 9. But I acted for the sake of my name, so as not to profane it before the eyes of the nations, among whom they were, because I had made myself known unto them before their eyes, to bring them forth out of the land of Egypt. 10. I therefore led them forth out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness. 11. And I gave them my statutes, and I made known to them my judgments, which a man is to do, that he may live through them. 12. Moreover I gave them also my sabbaths, to be a sign between me and between them, that they might know that I, the Lord, sanctify them. 13. But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness; they walked not in my statutes, and my judgments they despised, which a man is to do, that he may live through them; and my sabbaths they greatly profaned; then I thought to pour out my fury over them in the wilderness, to make an end of them. 14. But I acted for the sake of my name, so as not to profane it before the eyes of the nations, before whose eyes I had brought them out. 15. Yet I lifted up also my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land which I had given them, flowing with milk and honey, which is an ornament among all the countries. 16. Because my judgments they had despised, and in my statutes they had not walked, and my sabbaths they had profaned; for after their idols did their heart go. 17. Nevertheless my eye looked pityingly

עֲלֵיהֶם מִשַּׁחֲתָם וְלֹא־עָשִׂיתִי אוֹתָם כָּלָה בַּמִּדְבָּר׃
18 וָאֹמַר אֶל־בְּנֵיהֶם בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּחוּקֵּי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם אַל־
תֵּלֵכוּ וְאֶת־מִשְׁפְּטֵיהֶם אַל־תִּשְׁמֹרוּ וּבְגִלּוּלֵיהֶם
19 אַל־תִּטַּמָּאוּ׃ אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בְּחֻקּוֹתַי לֵכוּ וְאֶת־
20 מִשְׁפָּטַי שִׁמְרוּ וַעֲשׂוּ אוֹתָם׃ וְאֶת־שַׁבְּתוֹתַי קַדֵּשׁוּ
וְהָיוּ לְאוֹת בֵּינִי וּבֵינֵיכֶם לָדַעַת כִּי אֲנִי יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם׃

הפטרת אמר

ביחזקאל סימן מ״ד

15 וְהַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם בְּנֵי צָדוֹק אֲשֶׁר שָׁמְרוּ אֶת־
מִשְׁמֶרֶת מִקְדָּשִׁי בִּתְעוֹת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעָלַי הֵמָּה
יִקְרְבוּ אֵלַי לְשָׁרְתֵנִי וְעָמְדוּ לְפָנַי לְהַקְרִיב לִי חֵלֶב
16 וָדָם נְאֻם אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִה׃ הֵמָּה יָבֹאוּ אֶל־מִקְדָּשִׁי
וְהֵמָּה יִקְרְבוּ אֶל־שֻׁלְחָנִי לְשָׁרְתֵנִי וְשָׁמְרוּ אֶת־
17 מִשְׁמַרְתִּי׃ וְהָיָה בְּבוֹאָם אֶל־שַׁעֲרֵי הֶחָצֵר
הַפְּנִימִית בִּגְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים יִלְבָּשׁוּ וְלֹא־יַעֲלֶה עֲלֵיהֶם
צֶמֶר בְּשָׁרְתָם בְּשַׁעֲרֵי הֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית וָבָיְתָה׃
18 פַּאֲרֵי פִשְׁתִּים יִהְיוּ עַל־רֹאשָׁם וּמִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים
19 יִהְיוּ עַל־מָתְנֵיהֶם לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַּיָּזַע׃ וּבְצֵאתָם אֶל־
הֶחָצֵר הַחִיצוֹנָה אֶל־הֶחָצֵר הַחִיצוֹנָה אֶל־הָעָם

on them, so as not to destroy them, and I did not make an end of them in the wilderness. 18. And I said unto their children in the wilderness, In the statutes of your fathers shall ye not walk, and their customs shall ye not observe, and with their idols shall ye not defile yourselves. 19. I am the Lord your God; in my statutes must ye walk, and my judgments must ye observe, and do them; 20. And my sabbaths must ye sanctify; and they shall be a sign between me and between you, that ye may know that I am the Lord your God.

HAPHTORAH OF EMORE.

Ezekiel xliv. 15.

15. But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me,—these shall come near unto me to minister unto me; and they shall stand before me to offer unto me the fat and the blood, speaketh the Lord God: 16. These shall enter into my sanctuary, and these shall come near to my table, to minister unto me, and they shall keep my charge. 17. And it shall come to pass, that when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall clothe themselves with linen garments; and no wool shall come upon them, while they minister in the gates of the inner court, and within. 18. Linen bonnets shall be upon their heads, and linen breeches shall be upon their loins; they shall not gird themselves with any thing that causeth sweat. 19. And when they go forth into the outer court, into the outer court to the people, they shall put off their garments

יִפְשְׁטוּ אֶת־בִּגְדֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר־הֵמָּה מְשָׁרְתִם בָּם
וְהִנִּיחוּ אוֹתָם בְּלִשְׁכֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ וְלָבְשׁוּ בְּגָדִים
20 אֲחֵרִים וְלֹא־יְקַדְּשׁוּ אֶת־הָעָם בְּבִגְדֵיהֶם׃ וְרֹאשָׁם
לֹא יְגַלֵּחוּ וּפֶרַע לֹא יְשַׁלֵּחוּ כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־
21 רָאשֵׁיהֶם׃ וְיַיִן לֹא־יִשְׁתּוּ כָּל־כֹּהֵן בְּבוֹאָם אֶל־
22 הֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית׃ וְאַלְמָנָה וּגְרוּשָׁה לֹא־יִקְחוּ לָהֶם
לְנָשִׁים כִּי אִם־בְּתוּלֹת מִזֶּרַע בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְהָאַלְמָנָה אֲשֶׁר־תִּהְיֶה אַלְמָנָה מִכֹּהֵן יִקָּחוּ׃
23 וְאֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל וּבֵין־טָמֵא לְטָהוֹר
24 יוֹדִעֻם׃ וְעַל־רִיב הֵמָּה יַעַמְדוּ לְ*שְׁפֹּט בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי
וְ*שְׁפְטֻהוּ וְאֶת־תּוֹרֹתַי וְאֶת־חֻקֹּתַי בְּכָל־מוֹעֲדַי
25 יִשְׁמֹרוּ וְאֶת־שַׁבְּתוֹתַי יְקַדֵּשׁוּ׃ וְאֶל־מֵת אָדָם לֹא
יָבוֹא לְטָמְאָה כִּי אִם־לְאָב וּלְאֵם וּלְבֵן וּלְבַת לְאָח
26 וּלְאָחוֹת אֲשֶׁר־לֹא־הָיְתָה לְאִישׁ יִטַּמָּאוּ׃ וְאַחֲרֵי
27 טָהֳרָתוֹ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים יִסְפְּרוּ־לוֹ׃ וּבְיוֹם בֹּאוֹ אֶל־
הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֶל־הֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ יַקְרִיב
28 חַטָּאתוֹ נְאֻם אֲדֹנָי יֱהֹוִה׃ וְהָיְתָה לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה
אֲנִי נַחֲלָתָם וַאֲחֻזָּה לֹא־תִתְּנוּ לָהֶם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל אֲנִי
29 אֲחֻזָּתָם׃ הַמִּנְחָה וְהַחַטָּאת וְהָאָשָׁם הֵמָּה יֹאכְלוּם
30 וְכָל־חֵרֶם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל לָהֶם יִהְיֶה׃ וְרֵאשִׁית כָּל־
בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל מִכֹּל תְּרוּמוֹתֵיכֶם

* למשפט קרי   * ישפטהו קרי

wherein they have ministered, and they shall lay them down in the holy chambers; and they shall put on other garments, and they shall not mingle among the people with their garments. 20. And their heads they shall not shave close, nor suffer their hair to grow long; they shall only crop (the hair of) their heads. 21. And wine shall any priest not drink, when they enter into the inner court. 22. And a widow, or one that is put away they shall not take to themselves as wives; but only virgins of the seed of the house of Israel; but whatever widow it may be, the (common) priests may take. 23. And my people shall they teach the difference between the holy and profane, and that between the unclean and the clean they shall make known unto them. 24. And in controversy they shall stand up to judge, according to my judgments they shall decide: and my laws and my statutes at all my festivals shall they observe; and my sabbaths shall they sanctify. 25. And to a dead person they shall not come to defile themselves; but on father, or on mother, or on son, or on daughter, on brother, or on sister that hath had no husband, they may defile themselves. 26. And after he is become clean, they shall reckon unto him seven days. 27. And on the day that he cometh into the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin-offering, speaketh the Lord God. 28. And it shall be unto them as an inheritance, I am their inheritance; and any other possession you shall not give them in Israel; I am their possession. 29. The meat-offering, and the sin-offering, and the trespass-offering—these shall the priests eat; and every devoted thing in Israel shall belong to them. 30. And the first of all kinds of first-fruits, and every kind of heave-offering of all your heave-offerings, shall belong to the priests; and

לַכֹּהֲנִים יִהְיֶה וְרֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם תִּתְּנוּ לַכֹּהֵן
31 לְהָנִיחַ בְּרָכָה אֶל־בֵּיתֶךָ׃ כָּל־נְבֵלָה וּטְרֵפָה מִן־
הָעוֹף וּמִן־הַבְּהֵמָה לֹא יֹאכְלוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים׃

הפטרת בהר סיני

בירמיה סימן ל״ב כשהפרשיות נפרדות

6 7 וַיֹּאמֶר יִרְמְיָהוּ הָיָה דְּבַר־יְהוָה אֵלַי לֵאמֹר׃ הִנֵּה
חֲנַמְאֵל בֶּן־שַׁלֻּם דֹּדְךָ בָּא אֵלֶיךָ לֵאמֹר קְנֵה לְךָ
אֶת־שָׂדִי אֲשֶׁר בַּעֲנָתוֹת כִּי לְךָ מִשְׁפַּט הַגְּאֻלָּה
8 לִקְנוֹת׃ וַיָּבֹא אֵלַי חֲנַמְאֵל בֶּן־דֹּדִי כִּדְבַר יְהוָה אֶל־
חֲצַר הַמַּטָּרָה וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלַי קְנֵה נָא אֶת־שָׂדִי
אֲשֶׁר־בַּעֲנָתוֹת אֲשֶׁר ׀ בְּאֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִין כִּי־לְךָ מִשְׁפַּט
הַיְרֻשָּׁה וּלְךָ הַגְּאֻלָּה קְנֵה־לָךְ וָאֵדַע כִּי דְבַר־יְהוָה
9 הוּא׃ וָאֶקְנֶה אֶת־הַשָּׂדֶה מֵאֵת חֲנַמְאֵל בֶּן־דֹּדִי
אֲשֶׁר בַּעֲנָתוֹת וָאֶשְׁקֲלָה־לּוֹ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף שִׁבְעָה
10 שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכָּסֶף׃ וָאֶכְתֹּב בַּסֵּפֶר וָאֶחְתֹּם
11 וָאָעֵד עֵדִים וָאֶשְׁקֹל הַכֶּסֶף בְּמֹאזְנָיִם׃ וָאֶקַּח
אֶת־סֵפֶר הַמִּקְנָה אֶת־הֶחָתוּם הַמִּצְוָה וְהַחֻקִּים
12 וְאֶת־הַגָּלוּי׃ וָאֶתֵּן אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר הַמִּקְנָה אֶל־בָּרוּךְ

the first of your dough shall you give to the priests, to cause the blessing to rest in thy house. 31. Any thing that hath died of itself, or that is torn, whether it be fowl or beast, shall the priests not eat.

HAPHTORAH OF BEHAR.

[When Behar is read separately.]

JEREMIAH xxxii. 6.

6. And Jeremiah said. The word of the LORD came unto
me, saying, 7. Behold, Chanamël the son of Shallum thy
uncle is coming unto thee, saying, Buy for thyself my field
that is in Anathoth; for unto thee belongeth the right of
redemption to buy it. 8. And Chanamël my uncle's son
came to me according to the word of the LORD in the court
of the prison, and he said unto me, Buy, I pray thee, my
field, that is in Anathoth, which is in the country of Benjamin; for to thee belongeth the right of inheritance, and to
thee belongeth the redemption, buy it for thyself; then did
I know, that it was the word of the LORD. 9. And I bought
the field of Chanamël my uncle's son, that was in Anathoth;
and I weighed unto him the money, seven shekels, and ten
pieces of silver. 10. And I wrote it in a deed, and sealed
it, and took witnesses, and weighed the money in the
balances. 11. And I took the deed of the purchase, both
that which was sealed, according to the law and custom,
and that which was open: 12. And I gave the deed of
the purchase unto Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of

בֶּן־נֵרִיָּה בֶּן־מַחְסֵיָה לְעֵינֵי חֲנַמְאֵל דֹּדִי וּלְעֵינֵי
הָעֵדִים הַכֹּתְבִים בְּסֵפֶר הַמִּקְנָה לְעֵינֵי כָּל־
13 הַיְּהוּדִים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּחֲצַר הַמַּטָּרָה׃ וָאֲצַוֶּה אֶת־
14 בָּרוּךְ לְעֵינֵיהֶם לֵאמֹר׃ כֹּה־אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת
אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָקוֹחַ אֶת־הַסְּפָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֵת סֵפֶר
הַמִּקְנָה הַזֶּה וְאֵת הֶחָתוּם וְאֵת סֵפֶר הַגָּלוּי הַזֶּה
15 וּנְתַתָּם בִּכְלִי־חָרֶשׂ לְמַעַן יַעַמְדוּ יָמִים רַבִּים׃ כִּי
כֹה אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עוֹד יִקָּנוּ
16 בָתִּים וְשָׂדוֹת וּכְרָמִים בָּאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת׃ וָאֶתְפַּלֵּל
אֶל־יְהוָה אַחֲרֵי תִתִּי אֶת־סֵפֶר הַמִּקְנָה אֶל־בָּרוּךְ
17 בֶּן־נֵרִיָּה לֵאמֹר׃ אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יֱהֹוִה הִנֵּה ׀ אַתָּה
עָשִׂיתָ אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ בְּכֹחֲךָ הַגָּדוֹל
18 וּבִזְרֹעֲךָ הַנְּטוּיָה לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר׃ עֹשֶׂה
חֶסֶד לַאֲלָפִים וּמְשַׁלֵּם עֲוֺן אָבוֹת אֶל־חֵיק בְּנֵיהֶם
אַחֲרֵיהֶם הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ׃
19 גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה וְרַב הָעֲלִילִיָּה אֲשֶׁר־עֵינֶיךָ פְקֻחוֹת
עַל־כָּל־דַּרְכֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם לָתֵת לְאִישׁ כִּדְרָכָיו וְכִפְרִי
20 מַעֲלָלָיו׃ אֲשֶׁר שַׂמְתָּ אֹתוֹת וּמֹפְתִים בְּאֶרֶץ
מִצְרַיִם עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וּבְיִשְׂרָאֵל וּבָאָדָם וַתַּעֲשֶׂה־
21 לְּךָ שֵׁם כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה׃ וַתֹּצֵא אֶת־עַמְּךָ אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם בְּאֹתוֹת וּבְמוֹפְתִים וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה

Machseyah, before the eyes of Chanamël my kinsman, and before the eyes of the witnesses that had signed the deed of the purchase, before the eyes of all the Jews that sat in the court of the prison. 13. And I charged Baruch before their eyes, saying, 14. Thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Take these deeds, this deed of the purchase, both the sealed, and this open deed, and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may last many days. 15. For thus hath said the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, There shall yet again be bought houses and fields and vineyards in this land. 16. And I prayed to the Lord after[a] I had delivered the deed of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Neriah, saying, 17. Ah Lord God! behold, thou hast made the heaven and the earth by thy great power and thy outstretched arm, nothing is too hard for thee; 18. Thou showest loving-kindness unto the thousandth (generation), and recompensest the iniquity of the fathers unto the bosom of their children after them; (thou art) the Great, the Mighty God, the Lord of hosts, is his name; 19. Great in counsel, and mighty in execution; (thou) whose eyes are open upon all the ways of the sons of man; to give unto every one according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings; 20. Who hast done signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, unto this day, and in Israel, and among other men; and thou hast made thyself a name, as it is at this day; 21. And thou didst bring forth thy people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with an outstretched arm, and

[a] Although the prophet strictly followed the injunction of the inspiration to make a regular purchase of the land, to write a deed, take witnesses, and to use even the formality of making a duplicate: still he himself felt overcome by human weakness; hence the beautiful prayer in the text.

22 וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה וּבְמוֹרָא גָּדוֹל׃ וַתִּתֵּן לָהֶם אֶת־
הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לַאֲבוֹתָם לָתֵת לָהֶם
23 אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ׃ בהרבה קהלות מסיימין כאן וַיָּבֹאוּ
וַיִּרְשׁוּ אֹתָהּ וְלֹא־שָׁמְעוּ בְקוֹלֶךָ וּבְתֹרוֹתְךָ לֹא־
הָלָכוּ אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתָה לָהֶם לַעֲשׂוֹת לֹא עָשׂוּ
24 וַתַּקְרֵא אֹתָם אֵת כָּל־הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת׃ הִנֵּה הַסֹּלְלוֹת
בָּאוּ הָעִיר לְלָכְדָהּ וְהָעִיר נִתְּנָה בְּיַד הַכַּשְׂדִּים
הַנִּלְחָמִים עָלֶיהָ מִפְּנֵי הַחֶרֶב וְהָרָעָב וְהַדָּבֶר וַאֲשֶׁר
25 דִּבַּרְתָּ הָיָה וְהִנְּךָ רֹאֶה׃ וְאַתָּה אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲדֹנָי
יֱהוִה קְנֵה־לְךָ הַשָּׂדֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וְהָעֵד עֵדִים וְהָעִיר
26 נִתְּנָה בְּיַד הַכַּשְׂדִּים׃ וַיְהִי דְּבַר־יְהוָה אֶל־יִרְמְיָהוּ
27 לֵאמֹר׃ הִנֵּה אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי כָּל־בָּשָׂר הֲמִמֶּנִּי
יִפָּלֵא כָּל־דָּבָר׃

הפטרת בחקתי

בירמיה סימן י"ו

בין במחובר בין בנפרד ולאיטליאני היא הפטרת בהר

19 יְהוָה עֻזִּי וּמָעֻזִּי וּמְנוּסִי בְּיוֹם צָרָה אֵלֶיךָ גּוֹיִם יָבֹאוּ
מֵאַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ וְיֹאמְרוּ אַךְ־שֶׁקֶר נָחֲלוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
20 הֶבֶל וְאֵין־בָּם מוֹעִיל׃ הֲיַעֲשֶׂה־לּוֹ אָדָם אֱלֹהִים
21 וְהֵמָּה לֹא אֱלֹהִים׃ לָכֵן הִנְנִי מוֹדִיעָם בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת

* ובתורתך קרי

with great terror; 22. And thou gavest them this land, which thou hadst sworn to their fathers to give unto them, a land flowing with milk and honey; [MANY CONGREGATIONS STOP HERE.] 23. And they came in, and took possession of it; but they hearkened not to thy voice, and in thy law they did not walk; all that thou hadst commanded them to do they did not do: and thou hast therefore caused all this evil to befall them: 24. Behold the mounds reach unto the city to take it; and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeäns, who fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence: and what thou hast spoken is come to pass; and, behold, thou seest it. 25. And thou hast said unto me, O Lord God, Buy for thyself the field for money, and take witnesses; whilst the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeäns. 26. Then came the word of the Lord unto Jeremiah, saying, 27. Behold, I am the Lord, the God of all flesh; shall any thing be too hard for me?

HAPHTORAH OF BECHUCKOTAY.

JEREMIAH xvi. 19.

19. O Lord, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge on the day of trouble! unto thee shall nations come from the ends of the earth, and say, Nothing but falsehood have our fathers inherited, vanity, wherein there is no profit. 20. Can a man make unto himself gods, and they are no gods? 21. Therefore, behold, I will cause them to know, at this time

אוֹדִיעֵם אֶת־יָדִי וְאֶת־גְּבוּרָתִי וְיָדְעוּ כִּי־שְׁמִי יְהוָה׃
יז 1 חַטַּאת יְהוּדָה כְּתוּבָה בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל בְּצִפֹּרֶן שָׁמִיר
חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם׃
2 כִּזְכֹּר בְּנֵיהֶם מִזְבְּחוֹתָם וַאֲשֵׁרֵיהֶם עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן
3 עַל־גְּבָעוֹת הַגְּבֹהוֹת׃ הֲרָרִי בַּשָּׂדֶה חֵילְךָ כָל־
אוֹצְרוֹתֶיךָ לָבַז אֶתֵּן בָּמֹתֶיךָ בְּחַטָּאת בְּכָל־גְּבוּלֶיךָ׃
4 וְשָׁמַטְתָּה וּבְךָ מִנַּחֲלָתְךָ אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לָךְ וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ
אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ בָּאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדָעְתָּ כִּי־אֵשׁ קְדַחְתֶּם
5 בְּאַפִּי עַד־עוֹלָם תּוּקָד׃ כֹּה ׀ אָמַר יְהוָה אָרוּר הַגֶּבֶר
אֲשֶׁר יִבְטַח בָּאָדָם וְשָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרֹעוֹ וּמִן־יְהוָה יָסוּר
6 לִבּוֹ׃ וְהָיָה כְּעַרְעָר בָּעֲרָבָה וְלֹא יִרְאֶה כִּי־יָבוֹא טוֹב
וְשָׁכַן חֲרֵרִים בַּמִּדְבָּר אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה וְלֹא תֵשֵׁב׃
7 בָּרוּךְ הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר יִבְטַח בַּיהוָה וְהָיָה יְהוָה מִבְטַחוֹ׃
8 וְהָיָה כְּעֵץ ׀ שָׁתוּל עַל־מַיִם וְעַל־יוּבַל יְשַׁלַּח שָׁרָשָׁיו
וְלֹא יִרְאֶ* כִּי־יָבֹא חֹם וְהָיָה עָלֵהוּ רַעֲנָן וּבִשְׁנַת
9 בַּצֹּרֶת לֹא יִדְאָג וְלֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי׃ עָקֹב הַלֵּב
10 מִכֹּל וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא מִי יֵדָעֶנּוּ׃ אֲנִי יְהוָה חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן
11 כְּלָיוֹת וְלָתֵת לְאִישׁ כִּדְרָכוֹ* כִּפְרִי מַעֲלָלָיו׃ קֹרֵא
דָגַר וְלֹא יָלָד עֹשֶׂה עֹשֶׁר וְלֹא בְמִשְׁפָּט בַּחֲצִי יָמוֹ*
12 יַעַזְבֶנּוּ וּבְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה נָבָל׃ כִּסֵּא כָבוֹד מָרוֹם

* יראה קרי   * כדרכיו קרי   * ימיו קרי

will I cause them to know my hand and my might; and
they shall experience that my name is the
CHAP. XVII. ETERNAL. 1. The sin of Judah is written
with a pen of iron, with the point of a diamond; it is en-
graved upon the table of their heart, and on the horns of
your altars; 2. As their remembrance of their children,
so are (to them) their altars and their groves by (every)
green tree upon the high hills. 3. O dweller of mountainous
fields, thy substance, all thy treasures will I give to the
spoil, thy high places with the sin, throughout all thy bor-
ders. 4. And thou, through thy own guilt, shalt be cast
out from thy heritage which I have given thee; and I will
cause thee to serve thy enemies in a land which thou
knowest not; for a fire have ye kindled in my anger, for
ever shall it burn. 5. Thus hath said the LORD, Cursed is
the man that trusteth in man, and maketh flesh his arm,
and whose heart departeth from the LORD. 6. And he shall
be like a lonely tree in the desert, which feeleth not when
good cometh; but abideth in the parched places in the
wilderness, in a salty soil which cannot be inhabited. 7.
Blessed is the man that trusteth in the LORD, and the LORD
will be his trust. 8. And he shall be like a tree that is planted
by the waters, and spreadeth out its roots by the river,
which feeleth not when heat cometh, but its leaf remaineth
green; and in a year of drought it is undisturbed by care,
and ceaseth not from yielding fruit. 9. Deceitful is the
heart above all things, and sick; who can know it? 10. I
the LORD search the heart, try the reins; to give unto every
one according to his ways, according to the fruit of his
actions. 11. As a cuckoo that sitteth on eggs, which he
hath not laid, so is he that getteth riches, and not by right;
in the midst of his days shall he leave them, and at his end
shall be an outcast.—12. O throne of glory, high from the

עֲמָלֵק לְיִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־שָׂם לוֹ בַּדֶּרֶךְ בַּעֲלֹתוֹ
3 מִמִּצְרָיִם׃ עַתָּה לֵךְ וְהִכִּיתָה אֶת־עֲמָלֵק וְהַחֲרַמְתֶּם
אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וְלֹא תַחְמֹל עָלָיו וְהֵמַתָּה מֵאִישׁ
עַד־אִשָּׁה מֵעֹלֵל וְעַד־יוֹנֵק מִשּׁוֹר וְעַד־שֶׂה מִגָּמָל
4 וְעַד־חֲמוֹר׃ וַיְשַׁמַּע שָׁאוּל אֶת־הָעָם וַיִּפְקְדֵם
בַּטְּלָאִים מָאתַיִם אֶלֶף רַגְלִי וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים אֶת־
5 אִישׁ יְהוּדָה׃ וַיָּבֹא שָׁאוּל עַד־עִיר עֲמָלֵק וַיָּרֶב בַּנָּחַל׃
6 וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל אֶל־הַקֵּינִי לְכוּ סֻּרוּ רְדוּ מִתּוֹךְ עֲמָלֵקִי
פֶּן־אֹסִפְךָ עִמּוֹ וְאַתָּה עָשִׂיתָה חֶסֶד עִם־כָּל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲלוֹתָם מִמִּצְרָיִם וַיָּסַר קֵינִי מִתּוֹךְ עֲמָלֵק׃
7 וַיַּךְ שָׁאוּל אֶת־עֲמָלֵק מֵחֲוִילָה בּוֹאֲךָ שׁוּר אֲשֶׁר
8 עַל־פְּנֵי מִצְרָיִם׃ וַיִּתְפֹּשׂ אֶת־אֲגַג מֶלֶךְ־עֲמָלֵק חָי
9 וְאֶת־כָּל־הָעָם הֶחֱרִים לְפִי־חָרֶב׃ וַיַּחְמֹל שָׁאוּל
וְהָעָם עַל־אֲגָג וְעַל־מֵיטַב הַצֹּאן וְהַבָּקָר וְהַמִּשְׁנִים
וְעַל־הַכָּרִים וְעַל־כָּל־הַטּוֹב וְלֹא אָבוּ הַחֲרִימָם
10 וְכָל־הַמְּלָאכָה נְמִבְזָה וְנָמֵס אֹתָהּ הֶחֱרִימוּ׃ וַיְהִי
11 דְּבַר יְהוָה אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל לֵאמֹר׃ נִחַמְתִּי כִּי־הִמְלַכְתִּי
אֶת־שָׁאוּל לְמֶלֶךְ כִּי־שָׁב מֵאַחֲרַי וְאֶת־דְּבָרַי לֹא
הֵקִים וַיִּחַר לִשְׁמוּאֵל וַיִּזְעַק אֶל־יְהוָה כָּל־הַלָּיְלָה׃
12 וַיַּשְׁכֵּם שְׁמוּאֵל לִקְרַאת שָׁאוּל בַּבֹּקֶר וַיֻּגַּד
לִשְׁמוּאֵל לֵאמֹר בָּא־שָׁאוּל הַכַּרְמֶלָה וְהִנֵּה מַצִּיב

Amalek did to Israel, how he lay in wait for him on the way, when he came up from Egypt. 3. Now go and smite Amalek, and ye shall devote all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and lamb, camel and ass. 4. And Shaül ordered the people to assemble, and he numbered them in Telaïm,[a] two hundred thousand men on foot, and ten thousand of the men of Judah. 5. And Shaül came to the city of Amalek, and he fought in the valley. 6. And Shaül said unto the Kenites, Go, depart, get you down from among the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them; for ye showed kindness to all the children of Israel, at their coming up out of Egypt; and the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites. 7. And Shaül smote the Amalekites from Chavilah until thou comest to Shur, that is before Egypt. 8. And he took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive, and he devoted all the people to the edge of the sword. 9. But Shaül with the people had compassion on Agag, and on the best of the flocks, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the fat lambs, and all that was good, and they would not destroy them; but all the cattle that was of little value and weak, that they destroyed. 10. Then came the word of the Lord unto Samuel, saying, 11. I repent that I have set up Shaül as king; for he hath turned back from following me, and my word hath he not performed; and it grieved Samuel; and he cried unto the Lord all the night. 12. And Samuel rose early to meet Shaül in the morning, and it was told to Samuel, saying, Shaül came to Carmel, and,

[a] Rashi and others translate: "And he numbered them with lambs," and expound, he told every one to take a lamb out of the king's flock, and then counted the lambs, because it was prohibited to count the persons of Israel; see Exodus xxx. 12; others, however, consider Telaïm as the name of a place, as in the text.

13 לו יד ויסב ויעבר וירד הגלגל׃ ויבא שמואל אל-
שאול ויאמר לו שאול ברוך אתה ליהוה
14 הקימתי את-דבר יהוה׃ ויאמר שמואל ומה קול-
הצאן הזה באזני וקול הבקר אשר אנכי שמע׃
15 ויאמר שאול מעמלקי הביאום אשר חמל העם
על-מיטב הצאן והבקר למען זבח ליהוה אלהיך
16 ואת-היותר החרמנו׃ ויאמר שמואל אל-שאול
הרף ואגידה לך את אשר דבר יהוה אלי הלילה
17 ויאמרו* לו דבר׃ ויאמר שמואל הלוא אם-קטן
אתה בעיניך ראש שבטי ישראל אתה וימשחך
18 יהוה למלך על-ישראל׃ וישלחך יהוה בדרך
ויאמר לך והחרמתה את-החטאים את-עמלק
19 ונלחמת בו עד-כלותם אתם׃ ולמה לא-שמעת
בקול יהוה ותעט אל-השלל ותעש הרע בעיני יהוה׃
20 ויאמר שאול אל-שמואל אשר שמעתי בקול יהוה
ואלך בדרך אשר-שלחני יהוה ואביא את-אגג
21 מלך עמלק ואת-עמלק החרמתי׃ ויקח העם
מהשלל צאן ובקר ראשית החרם לזבח ליהוה
22 אלהיך בגלגל׃ ויאמר שמואל החפץ ליהוה בעלות
וזבחים כשמע בקול יהוה הנה שמע מזבח טוב
23 להקשיב מחלב אילים׃ כי חטאת-קסם מרי ואון

* ויאמר קרי

behold, he set himself up a monument, and went about, and passed on, and went down to Gilgal. 13. And Samuel came to Shaül; and Shaül said unto him, Blessed be thou unto the Lord, I have performed the word of the Lord. 14. And Samuel said, What is then this bleating of the flocks in my ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear? 15. And Shaül said, from the Amalekites have they brought them; because the people had pity on the best of the flock and of the oxen, in order to sacrifice unto the Lord thy God; and the rest we have destroyed. 16. And Samuel said unto Shaül, Stay, and I will tell thee what the Lord hath said to me this night; and he said unto him, Speak. 17. And Samuel said, Is it not that, if thou wast ever so little in thy own eyes,[a] thou art the head of the tribes of Israel? and the Lord anointed thee as king over Israel. 18. And the Lord sent thee on a journey, and said, Go and destroy the sinners, the Amalekites, and thou shalt fight against them until they be consumed. 19. Wherefore then didst thou not hearken unto the voice of the Lord, and didst fly upon the spoil, and didst the evil in the eyes of the Lord? 20. And Shaül said unto Samuel, Yea, I have hearkened unto the voice of the Lord, and I have gone on the way which the Lord had sent me; and I have brought Agag the king of Amalek; and the Amalekites I have destroyed. 21. And the people took of the spoil, of the flock and oxen, the chief of the devoted things to sacrifice unto the Lord thy God in Gilgal. 22. And Samuel said, Hath the Lord as great delight in burnt offerings and in sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the Lord? Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice, and to attend more than the fat of the rams. 23. For the sin of witchcraft is rebellion, and idolatry and image worship,

[a] Meaning, "However humble Shaül might have deemed himself before his appointment, he was then, through his having been anointed, king over Israel; hence his example ought to have led others to obedience."

וּתְרָפִים הַפְצַר יַעַן מָאַסְתָּ אֶת־דְּבַר יְהוָה וַיִּמְאָסְךָ
24 מִמֶּלֶךְ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל אֶל־שְׁמוּאֵל חָטָאתִי כִּי־עָבַרְתִּי
אֶת־פִּי־יְהוָה וְאֶת־דְּבָרֶיךָ כִּי יָרֵאתִי אֶת־הָעָם
25 וָאֶשְׁמַע בְּקוֹלָם׃ וְעַתָּה שָׂא נָא אֶת־חַטָּאתִי וְשׁוּב
26 עִמִּי וְאֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לַיהוָה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל אֶל־שָׁאוּל
לֹא אָשׁוּב עִמָּךְ כִּי מָאַסְתָּה אֶת־דְּבַר יְהוָה וַיִּמְאָסְךָ
27 יְהוָה מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ וַיִּסֹּב שְׁמוּאֵל לָלֶכֶת
28 וַיַּחֲזֵק בִּכְנַף־מְעִילוֹ וַיִּקָּרַע׃ וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו שְׁמוּאֵל
קָרַע יְהוָה אֶת־מַמְלְכוּת יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעָלֶיךָ הַיּוֹם
29 וּנְתָנָהּ לְרֵעֲךָ הַטּוֹב מִמֶּךָּ׃ וְגַם נֵצַח יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא
30 יְשַׁקֵּר וְלֹא יִנָּחֵם כִּי לֹא אָדָם הוּא לְהִנָּחֵם׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
חָטָאתִי עַתָּה כַּבְּדֵנִי נָא נֶגֶד זִקְנֵי־עַמִּי וְנֶגֶד יִשְׂרָאֵל
31 וְשׁוּב עִמִּי וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ׃ וַיָּשָׁב שְׁמוּאֵל
32 אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ שָׁאוּל לַיהוָה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁמוּאֵל
הַגִּישׁוּ אֵלַי אֶת־אֲגַג מֶלֶךְ עֲמָלֵק וַיֵּלֶךְ אֵלָיו אֲגַג
33 מַעֲדַנֹּת וַיֹּאמֶר אֲגָג אָכֵן סָר מַר־הַמָּוֶת׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
שְׁמוּאֵל כַּאֲשֶׁר שִׁכְּלָה נָשִׁים חַרְבֶּךָ כֵּן־תִּשְׁכַּל
מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ וַיְשַׁסֵּף שְׁמוּאֵל אֶת־אֲגָג לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
34 בַּגִּלְגָּל׃ וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוּאֵל הָרָמָתָה וְשָׁאוּל עָלָה אֶל־
בֵּיתוֹ גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל׃

stubbornness; because thou hast despised the word of the Lord, he hath also despised thee not to be king. 24. And Shaül said unto Samuel, I have sinned; for I have transgressed the will of the Lord, and thy words; because I feared the people, and I hearkened to their voice. 25. And now, I pray thee, pardon my sin, and return with me, that I may prostrate myself to the Lord. 26. And Samuel said unto Shaül, I will not return with thee; for thou didst despise the word of the Lord, and the Lord hath despised thee not to be king over Israel. 27. And Samuel turned about to go; and he laid hold on the corner of his mantle, and it was rent. 28. And Samuel said unto him, The Lord hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee this day, and hath given it to thy neighbour, who is better than thou. 29. And also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent; for he is not a man, that he should repent. 30. And he said, I have sinned; (yet) honour me now, I pray thee, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and return with me, that I may prostrate myself unto the Lord thy God. 31. So Samuel returned, following Shaül; and Shaül prostrated himself to the Lord. 32. And Samuel said, Bring ye hither to me Agag the king of the Amalekites; and Agag came unto him cheerfully; and Agag said, Surely the bitterness of death is past. 33. And Samuel said, As thy sword hath made women childless, so shall thy mother be childless among women; and Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before the Lord in Gilgal. 34. Then Samuel went to Ramah; and Shaül went up to his house at Gibeäh of Shaul.

מתחלת פ׳ זאת חקת התור׳ עד סוף פסקא

1 2 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהֲרֹן לֵאמֹר׃ זֹאת חֻקַּת
הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה יְהוָה לֵאמֹר דַּבֵּר ׀ אֶל־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִקְחוּ אֵלֶיךָ פָרָה אֲדֻמָּה תְּמִימָה אֲשֶׁר
3 אֵין־בָּהּ מוּם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־עָלָה עָלֶיהָ עֹל׃ וּנְתַתֶּם
אֹתָהּ אֶל־אֶלְעָזָר הַכֹּהֵן וְהוֹצִיא אֹתָהּ אֶל־מִחוּץ
4 לַמַּחֲנֶה וְשָׁחַט אֹתָהּ לְפָנָיו׃ וְלָקַח אֶלְעָזָר הַכֹּהֵן
מִדָּמָהּ בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ וְהִזָּה אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד
5 מִדָּמָהּ שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים׃ וְשָׂרַף אֶת־הַפָּרָה לְעֵינָיו
6 אֶת־עֹרָהּ וְאֶת־בְּשָׂרָהּ וְאֶת־דָּמָהּ עַל־פִּרְשָׁהּ יִשְׂרֹף׃
וְלָקַח הַכֹּהֵן עֵץ אֶרֶז וְאֵזוֹב וּשְׁנִי תוֹלָעַת וְהִשְׁלִיךְ
7 אֶל־תּוֹךְ שְׂרֵפַת הַפָּרָה׃ וְכִבֶּס בְּגָדָיו הַכֹּהֵן וְרָחַץ
בְּשָׂרוֹ בַּמַּיִם וְאַחַר יָבֹא אֶל־הַמַּחֲנֶה וְטָמֵא הַכֹּהֵן
8 עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְהַשֹּׂרֵף אֹתָהּ יְכַבֵּס בְּגָדָיו בַּמַּיִם וְרָחַץ
9 בְּשָׂרוֹ בַּמָּיִם וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב׃ וְאָסַף ׀ אִישׁ טָהוֹר
אֵת אֵפֶר הַפָּרָה וְהִנִּיחַ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה בְּמָקוֹם טָהוֹר
וְהָיְתָה לַעֲדַת בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת לְמֵי נִדָּה
10 חַטָּאת הִוא׃ וְכִבֶּס הָאֹסֵף אֶת־אֵפֶר הַפָּרָה אֶת־בְּגָדָיו
וְטָמֵא עַד־הָעָרֶב וְהָיְתָה לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְלַגֵּר הַגָּר

READING OF THE MAPHTERE FOR SABBATH PARAH.

[On the first Sabbath after Purim, when this happens on the first or the third day of the week, or on the second Sabbath when Purim happens on the fifth or sixth day, they take out two law-books, and read for the Maphtere from the second, as follows:]

NUMBERS xix. 1.

CHAP. XIX. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying, 2. This is the statute of the law which the LORD hath commanded, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring thee a red cow without spot, on which there is no blemish, and upon which no yoke hath ever come. 3. And ye shall give her unto Elazar the priest, and he shall bring her forth to without the camp, and some one shall slay her before his face: 4. And Elazar the priest shall take some of her blood with his finger; and he shall sprinkle in the direction of the front of the tabernacle of the congregation of her blood seven times. 5. And some one shall burn the cow before his eyes; her skin, and her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn. 6. And the priest shall take cedar wood, and hyssop, and a scarlet string, and cast it into the midst of the burning of the cow. 7. And the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterward shall he come into the camp, and the priest shall be unclean until the evening. 8. And he that burneth her shall wash his clothes in water, and bathe his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the evening. 9. And a man that is clean shall gather up the ashes of the cow, and lay them up without the camp in a clean place; and it shall be kept for the congregation of the children of Israel for a water of sprinkling; it is a purification offering. 10. And he that gathereth the ashes of the cow shall wash his clothes, and

11 בְּתוֹכָם לְחֻקַּת עוֹלָם׃ הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּמֵת לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ אָדָם
12 וְטָמֵא שִׁבְעַת יָמִים׃ הוּא יִתְחַטָּא־בוֹ בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי
וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי יִטְהָר וְאִם־לֹא יִתְחַטָּא בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי
13 וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לֹא יִטְהָר׃ כָּל־הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּמֵת בְּנֶפֶשׁ
הָאָדָם אֲשֶׁר־יָמוּת וְלֹא יִתְחַטָּא אֶת־מִשְׁכַּן יְהוָה
טִמֵּא וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל כִּי מֵי נִדָּה
14 לֹא־זֹרַק עָלָיו טָמֵא יִהְיֶה עוֹד טֻמְאָתוֹ בוֹ׃ זֹאת
הַתּוֹרָה אָדָם כִּי־יָמוּת בְּאֹהֶל כָּל־הַבָּא אֶל־הָאֹהֶל
15 וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר בָּאֹהֶל יִטְמָא שִׁבְעַת יָמִים׃ וְכֹל כְּלִי
16 פָתוּחַ אֲשֶׁר אֵין־צָמִיד פָּתִיל עָלָיו טָמֵא הוּא׃ וְכֹל
אֲשֶׁר־יִגַּע עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה בַּחֲלַל־חֶרֶב אוֹ בְמֵת
17 אוֹ־בְעֶצֶם אָדָם אוֹ בְקָבֶר יִטְמָא שִׁבְעַת יָמִים׃ וְלָקְחוּ
לַטָּמֵא מֵעֲפַר שְׂרֵפַת הַחַטָּאת וְנָתַן עָלָיו מַיִם חַיִּים
18 אֶל־כֶּלִי׃ וְלָקַח אֵזוֹב וְטָבַל בַּמַּיִם אִישׁ טָהוֹר וְהִזָּה
עַל־הָאֹהֶל וְעַל־כָּל־הַכֵּלִים וְעַל־הַנְּפָשׁוֹת אֲשֶׁר
הָיוּ־שָׁם וְעַל־הַנֹּגֵעַ בַּעֶצֶם אוֹ בֶחָלָל אוֹ בַמֵּת אוֹ
19 בַקָּבֶר׃ וְהִזָּה הַטָּהֹר עַל־הַטָּמֵא בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי
וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וְחִטְּאוֹ בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וְכִבֶּס בְּגָדָיו
20 וְרָחַץ בַּמַּיִם וְטָהֵר בָּעָרֶב׃ וְאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־יִטְמָא וְלֹא
יִתְחַטָּא וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל כִּי אֶת־

be unclean until the evening: and it shall be unto the children of Israel, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among them, for a statute for ever. 11. He that toucheth the dead body of any human person shall be unclean seven days. 12. Such a one shall purify himself with it on the third day and on the seventh day, so that he may be clean; but if he purify himself not on the third day and on the seventh day, he shall not be clean. 13. Whosoever toucheth the dead body, the person of any man that is dead, and purifieth himself not, defileth the tabernacle of the Lord; and that soul shall be cut off from Israel; because the water of sprinkling was not sprinkled upon him, he shall be unclean; his uncleanness is yet upon him. 14. This is the law, when a man dieth in a tent: every one that cometh into the tent, and all that is in the tent, shall be unclean seven days. 15. And every open vessel, on which there is not a closely fitting cover, is unclean. 16. And whosoever toucheth in the open field one that hath been slain with a sword, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven days. 17. And they shall take for the unclean person of the ashes of the burnt purification offering, and they shall put thereto running water in a vessel. 18. And a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that have been there, and upon him that hath touched a bone, or one slain, or one dead, or a grave: 19. And the clean person shall sprinkle upon the unclean on the third day and on the seventh day; and when he hath purified him on the seventh day, then shall he wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at evening. 20. But the man that is unclean, and doth not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from among the congregation, because the sanctuary of the Lord hath he

מִקְדַּ֤שׁ יְהוָה֙ טִמֵּ֔א מֵ֥י נִדָּ֛ה לֹא־זֹרַ֥ק עָלָ֖יו טָמֵ֥א הֽוּא׃
21 וְהָיְתָ֥ה לָהֶ֖ם לְחֻקַּ֣ת עוֹלָ֑ם וּמַזֵּ֤ה מֵֽי־הַנִּדָּה֙ יְכַבֵּ֣ס
22 בְּגָדָ֔יו וְהַנֹּגֵ֙עַ֙ בְּמֵ֣י הַנִּדָּ֔ה יִטְמָ֖א עַד־הָעָֽרֶב׃ וְכֹ֨ל
אֲשֶׁר־יִגַּע־בּ֥וֹ הַטָּמֵ֖א יִטְמָ֑א וְהַנֶּ֥פֶשׁ הַנֹּגַ֖עַת תִּטְמָ֥א
עַד־הָעָֽרֶב׃

הפטרת פרשת פרה

ביחזקאל סימן ל״ו

16 17 וַיְהִ֥י דְבַר־יְהוָ֖ה אֵלַ֥י לֵאמֹֽר׃ בֶּן־אָדָ֗ם בֵּ֤ית יִשְׂרָאֵל֙
יֹשְׁבִ֣ים עַל־אַדְמָתָ֔ם וַיְטַמְּא֣וּ אוֹתָ֔הּ בְּדַרְכָּ֖ם
וּבַעֲלִילוֹתָ֑ם כְּטֻמְאַת֙ הַנִּדָּ֔ה הָיְתָ֥ה דַרְכָּ֖ם לְפָנָֽי׃
18 וָאֶשְׁפֹּ֤ךְ חֲמָתִי֙ עֲלֵיהֶ֔ם עַל־הַדָּ֖ם אֲשֶׁר־שָׁפְכ֣וּ עַל־
19 הָאָ֑רֶץ וּבְגִלּוּלֵיהֶ֖ם טִמְּאֽוּהָ׃ וָאָפִ֤יץ אֹתָם֙ בַּגּוֹיִ֔ם
וַיִּזָּר֖וּ בָּאֲרָצ֑וֹת כְּדַרְכָּ֥ם וְכַעֲלִילוֹתָ֖ם שְׁפַטְתִּֽים׃
20 וַיָּב֗וֹא אֶל־הַגּוֹיִם֙ אֲשֶׁר־בָּ֣אוּ שָׁ֔ם וַֽיְחַלְּל֖וּ אֶת־שֵׁ֣ם
קָדְשִׁ֑י בֶּאֱמֹ֤ר לָהֶם֙ עַם־יְהוָ֣ה אֵ֔לֶּה וּמֵאַרְצ֖וֹ יָצָֽאוּ׃
21 וָאֶחְמֹ֖ל עַל־שֵׁ֣ם קָדְשִׁ֑י אֲשֶׁ֤ר חִלְּלֻ֙הוּ֙ בֵּ֣ית יִשְׂרָאֵ֔ל
22 בַּגּוֹיִ֖ם אֲשֶׁר־בָּ֥אוּ שָֽׁמָּה׃ לָכֵ֞ן אֱמֹ֣ר לְבֵֽית־יִשְׂרָאֵ֗ל
כֹּ֤ה אָמַר֙ אֲדֹנָ֣י יֱהוִ֔ה לֹ֧א לְמַֽעַנְכֶ֛ם אֲנִ֥י עֹשֶׂ֖ה בֵּ֣ית
יִשְׂרָאֵ֑ל כִּ֤י אִם־לְשֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר חִלַּלְתֶּ֔ם בַּגּוֹיִ֖ם
23 אֲשֶׁר־בָּ֥אתֶם שָֽׁם׃ וְקִדַּשְׁתִּ֞י אֶת־שְׁמִ֣י הַגָּד֗וֹל

defiled: the water of sprinkling hath not been sprinkled
upon him; he is unclean. 21. And it shall be unto them
for a perpetual statute, that he that sprinkleth the water of
sprinkling shall wash his clothes; and he that toucheth the
water of sprinkling shall be unclean until the evening. 22.
And whatsoever the unclean person toucheth shall be unclean;
and the person that toucheth him shall be unclean
until the evening.

HAPHTORAH OF SABBATH PARAH.

EZEKIEL xxxvi. 16.

16. And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
17. Son of man, the house of Israel, when they dwelt in
their own land, defiled it through their way and through
their doings; like the uncleanness of a woman in her separation
was their way before me. 18. And I poured my
fury upon them for the blood that they had shed in the land,
and that through their idols they had polluted it: 19. And
I scattered them among the nations, and they were dispersed
through the countries; according to their way and
according to their doings did I judge them. 20. And when
they were come unto the nations, whither they had gone,
they profaned my holy name, because they said of them,
These are the people of the LORD, and out of his land are
they gone forth. 21. But I had pity for my holy name,
which the house of Israel had profaned among the nations,
whither they were gone. 22. Therefore say unto the house
of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD, Not for your sakes do
I this, O house of Israel, but for the sake of my holy name,
which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye

הַמְחֻלָּל֙ בַּגּוֹיִ֔ם אֲשֶׁ֥ר חִלַּלְתֶּ֖ם בְּתוֹכָ֑ם וְיָדְע֨וּ הַגּוֹיִ֜ם
כִּֽי־אֲנִ֣י יְהוָ֗ה נְאֻם֙ אֲדֹנָ֣י יֱהוִ֔ה בְּהִקָּדְשִׁ֥י בָכֶ֖ם
24 לְעֵינֵיהֶֽם׃ וְלָקַחְתִּ֤י אֶתְכֶם֙ מִן־הַגּוֹיִ֔ם וְקִבַּצְתִּ֥י אֶתְכֶ֖ם
מִכָּל־הָאֲרָצ֑וֹת וְהֵבֵאתִ֥י אֶתְכֶ֖ם אֶל־אַדְמַתְכֶֽם׃
25 וְזָרַקְתִּ֧י עֲלֵיכֶ֛ם מַ֥יִם טְהוֹרִ֖ים וּטְהַרְתֶּ֑ם מִכֹּ֤ל
26 טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם֙ וּמִכָּל־גִּלּ֣וּלֵיכֶ֔ם אֲטַהֵ֖ר אֶתְכֶֽם׃ וְנָתַתִּ֤י
לָכֶם֙ לֵ֣ב חָדָ֔שׁ וְר֥וּחַ חֲדָשָׁ֖ה אֶתֵּ֣ן בְּקִרְבְּכֶ֑ם וַהֲסִ֨רֹתִ֜י
אֶת־לֵ֤ב הָאֶ֙בֶן֙ מִבְּשַׂרְכֶ֔ם וְנָתַתִּ֥י לָכֶ֖ם לֵ֥ב בָּשָֽׂר׃
27 וְאֶת־רוּחִ֖י אֶתֵּ֣ן בְּקִרְבְּכֶ֑ם וְעָשִׂ֗יתִי אֵ֤ת אֲשֶׁר־בְּחֻקַּי֙
28 תֵּלֵ֔כוּ וּמִשְׁפָּטַ֥י תִּשְׁמְר֖וּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶֽם׃ וִישַׁבְתֶּ֣ם בָּאָ֔רֶץ
אֲשֶׁ֥ר נָתַ֖תִּי לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶ֑ם וִהְיִ֤יתֶם לִי֙ לְעָ֔ם וְאָ֣נֹכִ֔י
29 אֶהְיֶ֥ה לָכֶ֖ם לֵאלֹהִֽים׃ וְהוֹשַׁעְתִּ֣י אֶתְכֶ֔ם מִכֹּ֖ל
טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶ֑ם וְקָרָ֤אתִי אֶל־הַדָּגָן֙ וְהִרְבֵּיתִ֣י אֹת֔וֹ וְלֹא־
30 אֶתֵּ֥ן עֲלֵיכֶ֖ם רָעָֽב׃ וְהִרְבֵּיתִי֙ אֶת־פְּרִ֣י הָעֵ֔ץ וּתְנוּבַ֖ת
הַשָּׂדֶ֑ה לְמַ֗עַן אֲ֠שֶׁר לֹ֣א תִקְח֥וּ ע֛וֹד חֶרְפַּ֥ת רָעָ֖ב
31 בַּגּוֹיִֽם׃ וּזְכַרְתֶּם֙ אֶת־דַּרְכֵיכֶ֣ם הָרָעִ֔ים וּמַעַלְלֵיכֶ֖ם
אֲשֶׁ֣ר לֹא־טוֹבִ֑ים וּנְקֹֽטֹתֶם֙ בִּפְנֵיכֶ֔ם עַ֚ל עֲוֺנֹ֣תֵיכֶ֔ם
32 וְעַ֖ל תּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶֽם׃ לֹ֧א לְמַעַנְכֶ֣ם אֲנִֽי־עֹשֶׂ֗ה נְאֻם֙
אֲדֹנָ֣י יֱהוִ֔ה יִוָּדַ֖ע לָכֶ֑ם בּ֧וֹשׁוּ וְהִכָּלְמ֛וּ מִדַּרְכֵיכֶ֖ם בֵּ֥ית
33 יִשְׂרָאֵֽל׃ כֹּ֤ה אָמַר֙ אֲדֹנָ֣י יֱהוִ֔ה בְּיוֹם֙ טַהֲרִ֣י אֶתְכֶ֔ם
מִכֹּ֖ל עֲוֺנוֹתֵיכֶ֑ם וְהוֹשַׁבְתִּי֙ אֶת־הֶ֣עָרִ֔ים וְנִבְנ֖וּ
34 הֶחֳרָבֽוֹת׃ וְהָאָ֥רֶץ הַנְּשַׁמָּ֖ה תֵּעָבֵ֑ד תַּ֚חַת אֲשֶׁ֣ר

are gone. 23. And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the nations, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the nations shall know that I am the LORD, speaketh the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified through you before their eyes. 24. And I will take you from among the nations, and I will gather you out of all countries, and I will bring you into your own land. 25. And I will sprinkle upon you clean water, and ye shall be clean; from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you. 26. And I will give you a new heart, and a new spirit will I put within you; and I will remove the heart of stone out of your flesh, and I will give you a heart of flesh. 27. And my spirit I will put within you, and I will cause that you shall walk in my statutes, and that my ordinances ye shall keep, and do them. 28. And ye shall dwell in the land which I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be unto me a people, and I truly will be unto you a God. 29. And I will save you from all kinds of your uncleanness; and I will call unto the corn, and increase it, and lay no famine upon you. 30. And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the products of the field, in order that ye may receive no more reproach on account of famine among the nations. 31. Then shall ye remember your ways that were evil, and your doings that were not good; and ye shall be wroth with yourselves on account of your iniquities and on account of your abominations. 32. Not for your sakes do I this, speaketh the Lord GOD, be it known unto you; be ashamed and confounded for your ways, O house of Israel. 33. Thus hath said the Lord GOD, On the day of my cleansing you from all your iniquities, when I cause the cities to be inhabited, and when the ruins are built up, 34. And the desolate land is tilled, instead that

35 הָיְתָה שְׁמָמָה לְעֵינֵי כָּל־עוֹבֵר׃ וְאָמְרוּ הָאָרֶץ הַלֵּזוּ
הַנְּשַׁמָּה הָיְתָה כְּגַן־עֵדֶן וְהֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת
36 וְהַנְשַׁמּוֹת וְהַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת בְּצוּרוֹת יָשָׁבוּ׃ וְיָדְעוּ הַגּוֹיִם
אֲשֶׁר יִשָּׁאֲרוּ סְבִיבוֹתֵיכֶם כִּי ׀ אֲנִי יְהוָה בָּנִיתִי
הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת נָטַעְתִּי הַנְּשַׁמָּה אֲנִי יְהוָה דִּבַּרְתִּי
37 וְעָשִׂיתִי׃ כאן מסיימין הספרדים כֹּה אָמַר אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִה עוֹד
זֹאת אִדָּרֵשׁ לְבֵית־יִשְׂרָאֵל לַעֲשׂוֹת לָהֶם אַרְבֶּה
38 אֹתָם כַּצֹּאן אָדָם׃ כְּצֹאן קָדָשִׁים כְּצֹאן
יְרוּשָׁלִַם בְּמוֹעֲדֶיהָ כֵּן תִּהְיֶינָה הֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת
מְלֵאוֹת צֹאן אָדָם וְיָדְעוּ כִּי־אֲנִי יְהוָה׃

קריאה למפטיר פרשת החדש

קורין למפטיר בפ׳ בא מתחלת פ׳ החדש הזה לכם עד סוף פסקא

יב 1 וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה וְאֶל־אַהֲרֹן בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם
2 לֵאמֹר׃ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא
3 לָכֶם לְחָדְשֵׁי הַשָּׁנָה׃ דַּבְּרוּ אֶל־כָּל־עֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר
בֶּעָשֹׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה וְיִקְחוּ לָהֶם אִישׁ שֶׂה לְבֵית־
4 אָבֹת שֶׂה לַבָּיִת׃ וְאִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה
וְלָקַח הוּא וּשְׁכֵנוֹ הַקָּרֹב אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת

it was a waste before the eyes of every passer by: 35. Then they shall say, This land, that was desolate, is become like the garden of Eden; and the cities that were ruined, and desolate, and wasted, are become fortified, and inhabited. 36. And the nations that are left round about you shall know that I the LORD have built up the wasted (places), have planted the desolate (land); I the LORD have spoken this, and have done it. [THE PORTUGUESE STOP HERE.] 37. Thus saith the Lord GOD, Also in this will I suffer myself to be inquired of by the house of Israel, to do it for them, I will increase them with men like flocks. 38. As the flocks of the holy things, as the flocks of Jerusalem on her solemn feasts, so shall the ruined cities be full of flocks of men; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

READING OF THE MAPHTERE FOR SABBATH HACHODESH.

[The Sabbath before Rosh Chodesh Nissan, they take out two law-books, and read in the second from Exodus xii. 1–20; but if Rosh Chodesh Nissan happen on Sabbath, they take out three, read in the second from Num. xxviii. 9–15, and from the third, Exodus xii. 1–20.]

EXODUS xii. 1.

CHAP. XII. 1. And the LORD spoke unto Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying, 2. This month shall be unto you the chief of months: the first it shall be unto you of the months of the year. 3. Speak ye unto all the congregation of Israel, saying, On the tenth day of this month they shall take to themselves every man a lamb for every family, a lamb for every house: 4. And if the household be too little for a lamb, then shall he take it with his neighbour who is next unto his house, according to the number of the souls; every man according to what he eats

5 אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תָּכֹסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה׃ שֶׂה תָמִים זָכָר
בֶּן־שָׁנָה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם מִן־הַכְּבָשִׂים וּמִן־הָעִזִּים
6 תִּקָּחוּ׃ וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת עַד אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם
לַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה וְשָׁחֲטוּ אֹתוֹ כֹּל קְהַל עֲדַת־יִשְׂרָאֵל בֵּין
7 הָעַרְבָּיִם׃ וְלָקְחוּ מִן־הַדָּם וְנָתְנוּ עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַמְּזוּזֹת
וְעַל־הַמַּשְׁקוֹף עַל הַבָּתִּים אֲשֶׁר־יֹאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ בָּהֶם׃
8 וְאָכְלוּ אֶת־הַבָּשָׂר בַּלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה צְלִי־אֵשׁ וּמַצּוֹת
9 עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ׃ אַל־תֹּאכְלוּ מִמֶּנּוּ נָא וּבָשֵׁל
מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמָּיִם כִּי אִם־צְלִי־אֵשׁ רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו
10 וְעַל־קִרְבּוֹ׃ וְלֹא־תוֹתִירוּ מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־בֹּקֶר וְהַנֹּתָר
11 מִמֶּנּוּ עַד־בֹּקֶר בָּאֵשׁ תִּשְׂרֹפוּ׃ וְכָכָה תֹּאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ
מָתְנֵיכֶם חֲגֻרִים נַעֲלֵיכֶם בְּרַגְלֵיכֶם וּמַקֶּלְכֶם
בְּיֶדְכֶם וַאֲכַלְתֶּם אֹתוֹ בְּחִפָּזוֹן פֶּסַח הוּא לַיהוָה׃
12 וְעָבַרְתִּי בְאֶרֶץ־מִצְרַיִם בַּלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה וְהִכֵּיתִי כָל־
בְּכוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם מֵאָדָם וְעַד־בְּהֵמָה וּבְכָל־
13 אֱלֹהֵי מִצְרַיִם אֶעֱשֶׂה שְׁפָטִים אֲנִי יְהוָה׃ וְהָיָה הַדָּם
לָכֶם לְאֹת עַל הַבָּתִּים אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם שָׁם וְרָאִיתִי אֶת־
הַדָּם וּפָסַחְתִּי עֲלֵכֶם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה בָכֶם נֶגֶף לְמַשְׁחִית
14 בְּהַכֹּתִי בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם׃ וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לָכֶם
לְזִכָּרוֹן וְחַגֹּתֶם אֹתוֹ חַג לַיהוָה לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם חֻקַּת
15 עוֹלָם תְּחָגֻּהוּ׃ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים מַצּוֹת תֹּאכֵלוּ אַךְ בַּיּוֹם

shall ye make a count for the lamb. 5. A lamb without blemish, a male of the first year shall ye have: from the sheep, or from the goats may ye take it. 6. And ye shall have it in keeping until the fourteenth day of the same month; and then the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it towards evening. 7. And they shall take of the blood, and put it on the two side posts and on the upper door post, in the houses, wherein they shall eat it. 8. And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roasted by the fire, with unleavened bread, together with bitter herbs they shall eat it. 9. You shall not eat of it raw, nor in any wise sodden with water; but roasted by the fire; its head with its legs, and with its entrails. 10. And ye shall not let any thing of it remain until morning; and that which remaineth of it until morning ye shall burn with fire. 11. And thus shall ye eat it, with your loins girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and ye shall eat it in haste, it is passover unto the Lord. 12. And I will pass through the land of Egypt in this night, and I will smite every firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgment; I am the Lord. 13. And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye are; and when I see the blood, I will pass over you; and there shall be no plague against you to destroy when I smite (others) in the land of Egypt. 14. And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and ye shall celebrate it as a feast unto the Lord; throughout your generations, as an ordinance for ever shall ye celebrate it. 15. Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; but on the first day ye shall have put away leaven

הָרִאשׁוֹן תַּשְׁבִּיתוּ שְּׂאֹר מִבָּתֵּיכֶם כִּי ׀ כָּל־אֹכֵל חָמֵץ
וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל מִיּוֹם הָרִאשֹׁן
16 עַד־יוֹם הַשְּׁבִעִי׃ וּבַיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ
וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ יִהְיֶה לָכֶם כָּל־
מְלָאכָה לֹא־יֵעָשֶׂה בָהֶם אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ
17 הוּא לְבַדּוֹ יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם׃ וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־הַמַּצּוֹת
כִּי בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־צִבְאוֹתֵיכֶם
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לְדֹרֹתֵיכֶם
18 חֻקַּת עוֹלָם׃ בָּרִאשֹׁן בְּאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ
בָּעֶרֶב תֹּאכְלוּ מַצֹּת עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וְעֶשְׂרִים
19 לַחֹדֶשׁ בָּעָרֶב׃ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שְׂאֹר לֹא יִמָּצֵא
בְּבָתֵּיכֶם כִּי ׀ כָּל־אֹכֵל מַחְמֶצֶת וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ
הַהִוא מֵעֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּגֵּר וּבְאֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ׃
20 כָּל־מַחְמֶצֶת לֹא תֹאכֵלוּ בְּכֹל מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם
תֹּאכְלוּ מַצּוֹת׃

הפטרת פרשת החדש

ביחזקאל סימן מ"ה

16 כֹּל הָעָם הָאָרֶץ יִהְיוּ אֶל־הַתְּרוּמָה הַזֹּאת לַנָּשִׂיא
17 בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל׃ וְעַל־הַנָּשִׂיא יִהְיֶה הָעוֹלוֹת וְהַמִּנְחָה

out of your houses: for whosoever eateth leavened bread, that soul shall be cut off from Israel, from the first day until the seventh day. 16. And on the first day there shall be a holy convocation, and on the seventh day there shall be a holy convocation to you; no manner of work shall be done on them, save what is eaten by every man, that only may be prepared by you. 17. And ye shall observe the unleavened bread; for on this selfsame day have I brought forth your armies out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall ye observe this day in your generations as an ordinance for ever. 18. In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, at even, ye shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even. 19. Seven days no leaven shall be found in your houses; for whosoever eateth that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he be a stranger, or one born in the land. 20. Nothing that is leavened shall ye eat; in all your habitations shall ye eat unleavened bread.

HAPHTORAH OF SABBATH HACHODESH.

EZEKIEL xlv. 16.

16. All the people shall be held bound for this heave-offering for the prince in Israel. 17. And upon the prince shall be the duty to give the burnt-offerings, the meat-offer-

וְהַנֶּ֣סֶךְ בַּחַגִּ֤ים וּבֶחֳדָשִׁים֙ וּבַשַּׁבָּת֔וֹת בְּכָל־מוֹעֲדֵ֖י
בֵּ֣ית יִשְׂרָאֵ֑ל הֽוּא־יַעֲשֶׂ֞ה אֶת־הַחַטָּ֣את וְאֶת־
הַמִּנְחָ֗ה וְאֶת־הָֽעוֹלָה֙ וְאֶת־הַשְּׁלָמִ֔ים לְכַפֵּ֖ר
בְּעַ֥ד בֵּֽית־יִשְׂרָאֵֽל׃ כאן מתחילין הספרדים
18 כֹּֽה־אָמַר֮ אֲדֹנָ֣י יֱהֹוִה֒ בָּרִאשׁוֹן֙ בְּאֶחָ֣ד לַחֹ֔דֶשׁ תִּקַּ֥ח
19 פַּר־בֶּן־בָּקָ֖ר תָּמִ֑ים וְחִטֵּאתָ֖ אֶת־הַמִּקְדָּֽשׁ׃ וְלָקַ֨ח
הַכֹּהֵ֜ן מִדַּ֣ם הַחַטָּ֗את וְנָתַן֙ אֶל־מְזוּזַ֣ת הַבַּ֔יִת וְאֶל־אַרְבַּ֛ע
פִּנּ֥וֹת הָעֲזָרָ֖ה לַמִּזְבֵּ֑חַ וְעַ֨ל־מְזוּזַ֔ת שַׁ֖עַר הֶחָצֵ֥ר
20 הַפְּנִימִֽית׃ וְכֵ֤ן תַּעֲשֶׂה֙ בְּשִׁבְעָ֣ה בַחֹ֔דֶשׁ מֵאִ֥ישׁ שֹׁגֶ֖ה
21 וּמִפֶּ֑תִי וְכִפַּרְתֶּ֖ם אֶת־הַבָּֽיִת׃ בָּ֠רִאשׁוֹן בְּאַרְבָּעָ֨ה
עָשָׂ֥ר יוֹם֙ לַחֹ֔דֶשׁ יִהְיֶ֥ה לָכֶ֖ם הַפָּ֑סַח חָ֕ג שְׁבֻע֣וֹת יָמִ֔ים
22 מַצּ֖וֹת יֵאָכֵֽל׃ וְעָשָׂ֤ה הַנָּשִׂיא֙ בַּיּ֣וֹם הַה֔וּא בַּעֲד֕וֹ וּבְעַ֖ד
23 כָּל־עַ֣ם הָאָ֑רֶץ פַּ֖ר חַטָּֽאת׃ וְשִׁבְעַ֨ת יְמֵֽי־הֶחָ֜ג יַעֲשֶׂ֧ה
עוֹלָ֣ה לַֽיהֹוָ֗ה שִׁבְעַ֣ת פָּ֠רִים וְשִׁבְעַ֨ת אֵילִ֤ים תְּמִימִם֙
לַיּ֔וֹם שִׁבְעַ֖ת הַיָּמִ֑ים וְחַטָּ֕את שְׂעִ֥יר עִזִּ֖ים לַיּֽוֹם׃
24 וּמִנְחָ֗ה אֵיפָ֥ה לַפָּ֛ר וְאֵיפָ֥ה לָאַ֖יִל יַעֲשֶׂ֑ה וְשֶׁ֖מֶן הִ֥ין
25 לָאֵיפָֽה׃ בַּשְּׁבִיעִ֡י בַּחֲמִשָּׁה֩ עָשָׂ֨ר י֤וֹם לַחֹ֙דֶשׁ֙ בֶּחָ֔ג
יַעֲשֶׂ֥ה כָאֵ֖לֶּה שִׁבְעַ֣ת הַיָּמִ֑ים כַּֽחַטָּאת֙ כָּעֹלָ֔ה
מו 1 וְכַמִּנְחָ֖ה וְכַשָּֽׁמֶן׃ כֹּה־אָמַר֮ אֲדֹנָ֣י יֱהֹוִה֒ שַׁ֜עַר הֶחָצֵ֣ר
הַפְּנִימִית֙ הַפֹּנָ֣ה קָדִ֔ים יִהְיֶ֣ה סָג֔וּר שֵׁ֖שֶׁת יְמֵ֣י
הַֽמַּעֲשֶׂ֑ה וּבְי֤וֹם הַשַּׁבָּת֙ יִפָּתֵ֔חַ וּבְי֥וֹם הַחֹ֖דֶשׁ יִפָּתֵֽחַ׃

ings, and the drink-offerings, on the feasts, and on the new moon days, and on the sabbaths, on all the festive days of the house of Israel; he shall prepare the sin-offering, and the meat-offering, and the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings to make an atonement for the house of Israel.

[THE PORTUGUESE COMMENCE HERE.]

18. Thus hath said the Lord God, In the first month,
on the first of the month, shalt thou take a young bullock
without blemish, and make an expiation for the sanctuary.
19. And the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin-
offering, and put it upon the door-post of the house, and
upon the four corners of the projection of the altar, and upon
the posts of the gate of the inner court. 20. And so thou
shalt do on the seventh day of the month for every one
that erreth, and for him that hath sinned unawares; so shall
ye atone for the house. 21. In the first month, on the
fourteenth day of the month, shall ye have the passover; a
feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten. 22.
And the prince shall prepare on that day for himself and
for all the people of the land a bullock for a sin-offering.
23. And on the seven days of the feast shall he prepare a
burnt-offering to the Lord, seven bullocks and seven rams
without blemish on every day of the seven days; and for a
sin-offering a he-goat on every day. 24. And as a meat-
offering an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram
shall he prepare, and a hin of oil for each ephah. 25. In
the seventh month, on the fifteenth day of the month, on
the feast, shall he do the like during the seven days, both
the sin-offering, as also the burnt-offering, and the meat-
offering, and the oil.—1. Thus hath said the
CHAP. XLVI. Lord God, The gate of the inner court that
looketh toward the east shall remain locked the six work-
ing days; but on the sabbath day it shall be opened, and

2 וּבָא הַנָּשִׂיא דֶּרֶךְ אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר מִחוּץ וְעָמַד עַל־
מְזוּזַת הַשַּׁעַר וְעָשׂוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת־עוֹלָתוֹ וְאֶת־
שְׁלָמָיו וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה עַל־מִפְתַּן הַשַּׁעַר וְיָצָא וְהַשַּׁעַר
3 לֹא־יִסָּגֵר עַד־הָעָרֶב : וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ עַם־הָאָרֶץ פֶּתַח
הַשַּׁעַר הַהוּא בַּשַּׁבָּתוֹת וּבֶחֳדָשִׁים לִפְנֵי יְהוָה :
4 וְהָעֹלָה אֲשֶׁר־יַקְרִב הַנָּשִׂיא לַיהוָה בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת
5 שִׁשָּׁה כְבָשִׂים תְּמִימִם וְאַיִל תָּמִים : וּמִנְחָה אֵיפָה
לָאַיִל וְלַכְּבָשִׂים מִנְחָה מַתַּת יָדוֹ וְשֶׁמֶן הִין לָאֵיפָה :
6 וּבְיוֹם הַחֹדֶשׁ פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר תְּמִימִם וְשֵׁשֶׁת כְּבָשִׂים
7 וָאַיִל תְּמִימִם יִהְיוּ : וְאֵיפָה לַפָּר וְאֵיפָה לָאַיִל יַעֲשֶׂה
מִנְחָה וְלַכְּבָשִׂים כַּאֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יָדוֹ וְשֶׁמֶן הִין
8 לָאֵיפָה : וּבְבוֹא הַנָּשִׂיא דֶּרֶךְ אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר יָבוֹא
9 וּבְדַרְכּוֹ יֵצֵא : וּבְבוֹא עַם־הָאָרֶץ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
בַּמּוֹעֲדִים הַבָּא דֶּרֶךְ שַׁעַר צָפוֹן לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֺת יֵצֵא
דֶּרֶךְ־שַׁעַר נֶגֶב וְהַבָּא דֶּרֶךְ־שַׁעַר נֶגֶב יֵצֵא דֶּרֶךְ־
שַׁעַר צָפוֹנָה לֹא יָשׁוּב דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר אֲשֶׁר־בָּא בוֹ כִּי
10 נִכְחוֹ יֵצְאוּ* : וְהַנָּשִׂיא בְּתוֹכָם בְּבוֹאָם יָבוֹא וּבְצֵאתָם
11 יֵצֵאוּ : וּבַחַגִּים וּבַמּוֹעֲדִים תִּהְיֶה הַמִּנְחָה אֵיפָה לַפָּר
וְאֵיפָה לָאַיִל וְלַכְּבָשִׂים מַתַּת יָדוֹ וְשֶׁמֶן הִין לָאֵיפָה :

* יצא קרי

on the new-moon day it shall be opened. 2. And the prince shall enter by the way of the porch of the gate, without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall prepare his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings, and he shall bow himself down at the threshold of the gate, and he shall then go forth; but the gate shall not be locked until the evening. 3. And the people of the land shall bow themselves down at the door of this gate on the sabbaths and on the new moons before the Lord. 4. And the burnt-offering which the prince is to offer unto the Lord, shall be on the sabbath-day six sheep without blemish, and a ram without blemish. 5. And the meat-offering an ephah for the ram, and for the sheep a meat-offering as his hand may be able to give, and a hin of oil for every ephah. 6. And on the day of the new moon, a young bullock without blemish, and six sheep and a ram, without blemish shall they be. 7. And an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, shall he prepare as a meat-offering, and for the sheep according as his means may reach, and a hin of oil for every ephah. 8. And when the prince doth enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of the gate, and by the same way shall he go forth. 9. But when the people of the land come before the Lord on the solemn feasts, he that entereth in by the way of the north gate to bow himself down shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that entereth by the way of the south gate shall go out by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in, but by that opposite to him shall he go out. 10. And the prince—in the midst of them, when they go in, shall he go in; and when they go out, they shall go out (together). 11. And on the feasts and on the festivals shall the meat-offering be an ephah for each bullock, and an ephah for each ram, and for the sheep

12 וְכִֽי־יַעֲשֶׂה֩ הַנָּשִׂ֨יא נְדָבָ֜ה עוֹלָ֣ה אֽוֹ־שְׁלָמִים֮ נְדָבָה֒
לַֽיהוָה֒ וּפָ֤תַח לוֹ֙ אֶת־הַשַּׁ֙עַר֙ הַפֹּנֶ֣ה קָדִ֔ים וְעָשָׂ֤ה
אֶת־עֹֽלָתוֹ֙ וְאֶת־שְׁלָמָ֔יו כַּאֲשֶׁ֥ר יַעֲשֶׂ֖ה בְּי֣וֹם הַשַּׁבָּ֑ת
13 וְיָצָ֛א וְסָגַ֥ר אֶת־הַשַּׁ֖עַר אַחֲרֵ֥י צֵאתֽוֹ׃ וְכֶ֨בֶשׂ בֶּן־
שְׁנָת֜וֹ תָּמִ֗ים תַּעֲשֶׂ֥ה עוֹלָ֛ה לַיּ֖וֹם לַֽיהוָ֑ה בַּבֹּ֥קֶר
14 בַּבֹּ֖קֶר תַּעֲשֶׂ֥ה אֹתֽוֹ׃ וּמִנְחָה֩ תַעֲשֶׂ֨ה עָלָ֜יו בַּבֹּ֣קֶר
בַּבֹּ֗קֶר שִׁשִּׁ֤ית הָֽאֵיפָה֙ וְשֶׁ֣מֶן שְׁלִישִׁ֣ית הַהִ֔ין לָרֹ֖ס
15 אֶת־הַסֹּ֑לֶת מִנְחָה֙ לַֽיהוָ֔ה חֻקּ֥וֹת עוֹלָ֖ם תָּמִֽיד׃ וְעָשׂ֨וּ*
אֶת־הַכֶּ֧בֶשׂ וְאֶת־הַמִּנְחָ֛ה וְאֶת־הַשֶּׁ֖מֶן בַּבֹּ֣קֶר בַּבֹּ֑קֶר
16 עוֹלַ֖ת תָּמִֽיד׃ ע"כ לספרדים כֹּֽה־אָמַ֞ר אֲדֹנָ֣י יְהוִ֗ה כִּֽי־
יִתֵּ֨ן הַנָּשִׂ֤יא מַתָּנָה֙ לְאִ֣ישׁ מִבָּנָ֔יו נַחֲלָת֥וֹ הִ֖יא לְבָנָ֣יו
17 תִּהְיֶ֑ה אֲחֻזָּתָ֥ם הִ֖יא בְּנַחֲלָֽה׃ וְכִֽי־יִתֵּ֨ן מַתָּנָ֜ה
מִנַּחֲלָת֗וֹ לְאַחַד֙ מֵעֲבָדָ֔יו וְהָ֤יְתָה לּוֹ֙ עַד־שְׁנַ֣ת
הַדְּר֔וֹר וְשָׁבַ֖ת לַנָּשִׂ֑יא אַ֚ךְ נַחֲלָת֔וֹ בָּנָ֖יו לָהֶ֥ם
18 תִּהְיֶֽה׃ וְלֹֽא־יִקַּ֨ח הַנָּשִׂ֜יא מִנַּחֲלַ֣ת הָעָ֗ם
לְהֽוֹנֹתָם֙ מֵאֲחֻזָּתָ֔ם מֵאֲחֻזָּת֖וֹ יַנְחִ֣ל אֶת־בָּנָ֑יו
לְמַ֗עַן אֲשֶׁ֤ר לֹֽא־יָפֻ֙צוּ֙ עַמִּ֔י אִ֖ישׁ מֵאֲחֻזָּתֽוֹ׃

* יעשו קרי

as his hand may be able to give, and a hin of oil for every ephah. 12. And when the prince doth prepare as a voluntary gift a burnt-offering or a peace-offering as a voluntary gift unto the Lord, then shall be opened for him the gate that looketh toward the east, and he shall prepare his burnt-offering and his peace-offering, as he doth on the sabbath-day; and he shall go out; and he shall shut the gate after his going out. 13. And a sheep of the first year without blemish shalt thou prepare as a burnt-offering every day unto the Lord; morning by morning shalt thou prepare it. 14. And a meat-offering shalt thou prepare with it morning by morning, the sixth of an ephah, and the third of a hin of oil, to mingle with the fine flour; a meat-offering unto the Lord, as perpetual ordinances for ever. 15. Thus shall they prepare the sheep, and the meat-offering, and the oil, morning by morning, as a continual burnt-offering.

[THE PORTUGUESE STOP HERE.]

16. Thus hath said the Lord God, If the prince give a gift unto any of his sons, it is his property, it shall belong to his sons; it shall be their possession as their property. 17. But if he give a gift of his property to one of his servants, then it shall remain his to the year of freedom, when it shall return to the prince; but his property (given to) his sons shall remain theirs. 18. But the prince shall not take from the inheritance of the people, to wrong them out of their possession; out of his own possession can he give an inheritance to his sons; in order that not one of my people be separated from his possession.

ובק״ק פפ״ד אין מפטירין וערבה רק אם חל בע״פ ובזולתו מפטירין כשל פרשה

בתרי עשר במלאכי סימן ג׳

4 וְעָרְבָה לַיהוָה מִנְחַת יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלָ͏ִם כִּימֵי עוֹלָם
5 וּכְשָׁנִים קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת׃ וְקָרַבְתִּי אֲלֵיכֶם לַמִּשְׁפָּט
וְהָיִיתִי ׀ עֵד מְמַהֵר בַּֽמְכַשְּׁפִים וּבַֽמְנָאֲפִים
וּבַנִּשְׁבָּעִים לַשָּׁקֶר וּבְעֹשְׁקֵי שְׂכַר־שָׂכִיר אַלְמָנָה
וְיָתוֹם וּמַטֵּי־גֵר וְלֹא יְרֵאוּנִי אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת׃
6 כִּי אֲנִי יְהוָה לֹא שָׁנִיתִי וְאַתֶּם בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב לֹא
7 כְלִיתֶם׃ לְמִימֵי אֲבֹתֵיכֶם סַרְתֶּם מֵֽחֻקַּי וְלֹא
שְׁמַרְתֶּם שׁוּבוּ אֵלַי וְאָשׁוּבָה אֲלֵיכֶם אָמַר יְהוָה
8 צְבָאוֹת וַאֲמַרְתֶּם בַּמֶּה נָשׁוּב׃ הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים
כִּי אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי וַאֲמַרְתֶּם בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ
9 הַֽמַּעֲשֵׂר וְהַתְּרוּמָה׃ בַּמְּאֵרָה אַתֶּם נֵאָרִים וְאֹתִי
10 אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ׃ הָבִיאוּ אֶת־כָּל־הַֽמַּעֲשֵׂר
אֶל־בֵּית הָאוֹצָר וִיהִי טֶרֶף בְּבֵיתִי וּבְחָנוּנִי נָא בָּזֹאת
אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אִם־לֹא אֶפְתַּח לָכֶם אֵת אֲרֻבּוֹת
11 הַשָּׁמַיִם וַהֲרִיקֹתִי לָכֶם בְּרָכָה עַד־בְּלִי־דָי׃ וְגָעַרְתִּי
לָכֶם בָּאֹכֵל וְלֹא־יַשְׁחִת לָכֶם אֶת־פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה
וְלֹא־תְשַׁכֵּל לָכֶם הַגֶּפֶן בַּשָּׂדֶה אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת׃
12 וְאִשְּׁרוּ אֶתְכֶם כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם כִּי־תִהְיוּ אַתֶּם אֶרֶץ חֵפֶץ
13 אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת׃ חָזְקוּ עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם אָמַר יְהוָה

HAPHTORAH OF SABBATH HAGGADOLE.

[THE GERMANS SAY THIS ONLY ON PASSOVER EVE.]

MALACHI iii. 4.

4. And the offering of Judah and Jerusalem shall be pleasant unto the LORD, as in the days of old, and as in former years. 5. And I will come near against you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against the false swearers, and against those that withhold the wages of the hireling, (oppress) the widow, and the fatherless, and that do injustice to the stranger, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts. 6. For I the LORD,—I have not changed; and ye sons of Jacob, ye are not consumed.—7. From the days of your fathers did ye depart from my ordinances, and did not keep them; return unto me, and I will return unto you, saith the LORD of hosts; but ye say, Wherein shall we return? 8. Should a man rob God; as ye do rob me? But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and in heave-offerings. 9. With the curse are ye cursed, and yet me do ye rob; O—entire people! 10. Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be provision in my house, and prove me but herewith, saith the LORD of hosts, if I will not open for you the windows of heaven, and pour out for you a blessing, until it be more than enough. 11. And I will rebuke for you the devourer, and he shall not destroy for you the fruit of the ground; and the vine shall not cast its fruit for you before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts. 12. And all the nations shall call you blessed; for ye shall be a land of delight, saith the LORD of hosts. 13. Your words are become too strong against me, saith the LORD; but ye say,

14 וַאֲמַרְתֶּם מַה־נִּדְבַּרְנוּ עָלֶיךָ׃ אֲמַרְתֶּם שָׁוְא עֲבֹד
אֱלֹהִים וּמַה־בֶּצַע כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ מִשְׁמַרְתּוֹ וְכִי הָלַכְנוּ
15 קְדֹרַנִּית מִפְּנֵי יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת׃ וְעַתָּה אֲנַחְנוּ
מְאַשְּׁרִים זֵדִים גַּם־נִבְנוּ עֹשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה גַּם בָּחֲנוּ
16 אֱלֹהִים וַיִּמָּלֵטוּ׃ אָז נִדְבְּרוּ יִרְאֵי יְהוָה אִישׁ אֶל־
רֵעֵהוּ וַיַּקְשֵׁב יְהוָה וַיִּשְׁמָע וַיִּכָּתֵב סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן לְפָנָיו
17 לְיִרְאֵי יְהוָה וּלְחֹשְׁבֵי שְׁמוֹ׃ וְהָיוּ לִי אָמַר יְהוָה
צְבָאוֹת לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי עֹשֶׂה סְגֻלָּה וְחָמַלְתִּי
עֲלֵיהֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר יַחְמֹל אִישׁ עַל־בְּנוֹ הָעֹבֵד אֹתוֹ׃
18 וְשַׁבְתֶּם וּרְאִיתֶם בֵּין צַדִּיק לְרָשָׁע בֵּין עֹבֵד אֱלֹהִים
19 לַאֲשֶׁר לֹא עֲבָדוֹ׃ כִּי הִנֵּה הַיּוֹם בָּא בֹּעֵר כַּתַּנּוּר
וְהָיוּ כָל־זֵדִים וְכָל־עֹשֵׂה רִשְׁעָה קַשׁ וְלִהַט אֹתָם
הַיּוֹם הַבָּא אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יַעֲזֹב לָהֶם
20 שֹׁרֶשׁ וְעָנָף׃ וְזָרְחָה לָכֶם יִרְאֵי שְׁמִי שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה
וּמַרְפֵּא בִּכְנָפֶיהָ וִיצָאתֶם וּפִשְׁתֶּם כְּעֶגְלֵי מַרְבֵּק׃
21 וְעַסּוֹתֶם רְשָׁעִים כִּי־יִהְיוּ אֵפֶר תַּחַת כַּפּוֹת רַגְלֵיכֶם
22 בַּיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי עֹשֶׂה אָמַר יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת׃ *זִכְרוּ
תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה עַבְדִּי אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתִי אוֹתוֹ בְחֹרֵב עַל־
23 כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים׃ הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי שֹׁלֵחַ
לָכֶם אֵת אֵלִיָּה הַנָּבִיא לִפְנֵי בּוֹא יוֹם יְהוָה הַגָּדוֹל
24 וְהַנּוֹרָא׃ וְהֵשִׁיב לֵב־אָבוֹת עַל־בָּנִים וְלֵב בָּנִים

* ז רבתי

What have we spoken against thee? 14. Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his charge, and that we have walked contritely before the LORD of hosts? 15. And now we call the presumptuous happy; yea, built up are those that work wickedness; yea, they have tempted God and are suffered to escape. 16. Then conversed they that fear the LORD one with the other: and the LORD listened and heard it, and there was written a book of remembrance before him for those who fear the LORD, and for those who respect his name. 17. And they shall be mine, saith the LORD of hosts, on that day which I create as a special treasure; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his son that serveth him. 18. And ye shall return, and see the difference between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that hath not served him. 19. For, behold, the day is coming, that shall burn as an oven; and all the presumptuous, yea, and all who practise wickedness shall be stubble: and the day that is coming shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, so that it will not leave them root or branch. 20. But then shall rise unto you that fear my name the sun of righteousness with healing in his wings; and ye will go forth, and grow fat as calves of the stall. 21. And ye will tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet, on the day that I create, saith the LORD of hosts.—22. Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, whom I commanded on Horeb for all Israel, statutes and ordinances. 23. Behold, I send unto you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the day of the LORD, the great and the dreadful. 24. And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to

עַל־אֲבוֹתָם פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ חֵרֶם׃
הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי שֹׁלֵחַ לָכֶם אֵת אֵלִיָּה הַנָּבִיא לִפְנֵי בּוֹא
יוֹם יְהוָה הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא׃

מפטיר לשבת ראש חדש

קריאה למפטיר בשבת ר"ח

9 וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי־כְבָשִׂים בְּנֵי־שָׁנָה תְּמִימִם
וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֹלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְנִסְכּוֹ׃
10 עֹלַת שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ עַל־עֹלַת הַתָּמִיד וְנִסְכָּהּ׃
11 וּבְרָאשֵׁי חָדְשֵׁיכֶם תַּקְרִיבוּ עֹלָה לַיהוָה פָּרִים בְּנֵי־
בָקָר שְׁנַיִם וְאַיִל אֶחָד כְּבָשִׂים בְּנֵי־שָׁנָה שִׁבְעָה
12 תְּמִימִם׃ וּשְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֹלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה
בַשֶּׁמֶן לַפָּר הָאֶחָד וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֹלֶת מִנְחָה
13 בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן לָאַיִל הָאֶחָד׃ וְעִשָּׂרֹן עִשָּׂרוֹן סֹלֶת
מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן לַכֶּבֶשׂ הָאֶחָד עֹלָה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ
14 אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה׃ וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת
הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יָיִן זֹאת עֹלַת
15 חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי הַשָּׁנָה׃ וּשְׂעִיר עִזִּים אֶחָד
לְחַטָּאת לַיהוָה עַל־עֹלַת הַתָּמִיד יֵעָשֶׂה וְנִסְכּוֹ׃

their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.
25. Behold, I send unto you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the day of the Lord, the great and the dreadful.

READING OF THE LAW FOR THE MAPHTERE ON SABBATH ROSH CHODESH.

NUMBERS xxviii. 9.

9. And on the sabbath day two lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth-parts of fine flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, and the drink-offering thereof.
10. This is the burnt-offering of every sabbath, beside the continual burnt-offering, and its drink-offering.
11. And on the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt-offering unto the Lord; two young bullocks, and one ram, seven lambs of the first year without blemish.
12. And three tenth-parts of fine flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, for one bullock; and two tenth-parts of fine flour for a meat-offering, mingled with oil, for one ram;
13. And a tenth-part of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat-offering for every lamb; as a burnt-offering of sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the Lord.
14. And their drink-offerings shall be half a hin of wine for the bullock, and the third-part of a hin for the ram, and a fourth-part of a hin for the lamb: this is the burnt-offering of every month throughout the months of the year.
15. And one young kid for a sin-offering unto the Lord shall be offered, beside the continual burnt-offering, with his drink-offering.

בישעיה סימן ס״ו

1 כֹּה אָמַר יְהוָה הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ הֲדֹם רַגְלָי
אֵי־זֶה בַיִת אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ־לִי וְאֵי־זֶה מָקוֹם מְנוּחָתִי׃
2 וְאֶת־כָּל־אֵלֶּה יָדִי עָשָׂתָה וַיִּהְיוּ כָל־אֵלֶּה נְאֻם־
יְהוָה וְאֶל־זֶה אַבִּיט אֶל־עָנִי וּנְכֵה־רוּחַ וְחָרֵד עַל־
3 דְּבָרִי׃ שׁוֹחֵט הַשּׁוֹר מַכֵּה־אִישׁ זוֹבֵחַ הַשֶּׂה עֹרֵף
כֶּלֶב מַעֲלֵה מִנְחָה דַּם־חֲזִיר מַזְכִּיר לְבֹנָה מְבָרֵךְ
אָוֶן גַּם־הֵמָּה בָּחֲרוּ בְּדַרְכֵיהֶם וּבְשִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם נַפְשָׁם
4 חָפֵצָה׃ גַּם־אֲנִי אֶבְחַר בְּתַעֲלֻלֵיהֶם וּמְגוּרֹתָם
אָבִיא לָהֶם יַעַן קָרָאתִי וְאֵין עוֹנֶה דִּבַּרְתִּי וְלֹא
שָׁמֵעוּ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הָרַע בְּעֵינַי וּבַאֲשֶׁר לֹא־חָפַצְתִּי
5 בָּחָרוּ׃ שִׁמְעוּ דְּבַר־יְהוָה הַחֲרֵדִים אֶל־דְּבָרוֹ אָמְרוּ
אֲחֵיכֶם שֹׂנְאֵיכֶם מְנַדֵּיכֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמִי יִכְבַּד יְהוָה
6 וְנִרְאֶה בְשִׂמְחַתְכֶם וְהֵם יֵבֹשׁוּ׃ קוֹל שָׁאוֹן מֵעִיר
7 קוֹל מֵהֵיכָל קוֹל יְהוָה מְשַׁלֵּם גְּמוּל לְאֹיְבָיו׃ בְּטֶרֶם
תָּחִיל יָלָדָה בְּטֶרֶם יָבוֹא חֵבֶל לָהּ וְהִמְלִיטָה זָכָר׃
8 מִי־שָׁמַע כָּזֹאת מִי רָאָה כָּאֵלֶּה הֲיוּחַל אֶרֶץ בְּיוֹם
אֶחָד אִם־יִוָּלֵד גּוֹי פַּעַם אֶחָת כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה
9 צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ׃ הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד יֹאמַר
יְהוָה אִם־אֲנִי הַמּוֹלִיד וְעָצַרְתִּי אָמַר אֱלֹהָיִךְ׃
10 שִׂמְחוּ אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם וְגִילוּ בָהּ כָּל־אֹהֲבֶיהָ שִׂישׂוּ

HAPHTORAH OF SABBATH ROSH CHODESH.

When the new moon is on Sabbath, they say generally the following Haphtorah from Isaiah lxvi.

CHAP. LXVI. 1. Thus saith the Lord, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my footstool; where is a house that ye can build unto me? and where is the place of my rest? 2. For all these things hath my hand made, and all these things came into being, saith the Lord; but upon such one will I look, to the poor and to him who is of a contrite spirit, and trembling at my word. 3. He that killeth the ox slays a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, breaks the neck of a dog; he that offereth an oblation, offereth swine's blood; he that burneth incense, blesseth an idol; yea, have they chosen their own ways, and their soul doth delight in their abominations. 4. So I also will choose their delusions, and what they fear will I bring upon them; because I called, and none did answer; I spoke, and they did not hear; and they did what is evil in my eyes, and chose that in which I delighted not. 5. Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for the sake of my name, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed. 6. A voice of tumult from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the Lord that rendereth recompense to his enemies. 7. Before she travailed she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man child. 8. Who hath heard the like? who hath seen such things? Shall a land be made to travail in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? that Zion hath travailed, also brought forth her children? 9. Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the Lord; shall I who cause to bring forth, now shut

11 אִתָּהּ מָשׂוֹשׂ כָּל־הַמִּתְאַבְּלִים עָלֶיהָ׃ לְמַעַן תִּינְקוּ
וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשֹּׁד תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ לְמַעַן תָּמֹצּוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם
12 מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ׃ כִּי־כֹה ׀ אָמַר יְהוָה הִנְנִי נֹטֶה־אֵלֶיהָ
כְּנָהָר שָׁלוֹם וּכְנַחַל שׁוֹטֵף כְּבוֹד גּוֹיִם וִינַקְתֶּם עַל־
13 צַד תִּנָּשֵׂאוּ וְעַל־בִּרְכַּיִם תְּשָׁעֳשָׁעוּ׃ כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר
אִמּוֹ תְּנַחֲמֶנּוּ כֵּן אָנֹכִי אֲנַחֶמְכֶם וּבִירוּשָׁלִַם
14 תְּנֻחָמוּ׃ וּרְאִיתֶם וְשָׂשׂ לִבְּכֶם וְעַצְמוֹתֵיכֶם כַּדֶּשֶׁא
תִפְרַחְנָה וְנוֹדְעָה יַד־יְהוָה אֶת־עֲבָדָיו וְזָעַם אֶת־
15 אֹיְבָיו׃ כִּי־הִנֵּה יְהוָה בָּאֵשׁ יָבוֹא וְכַסּוּפָה מַרְכְּבֹתָיו
16 לְהָשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ וְגַעֲרָתוֹ בְּלַהֲבֵי־אֵשׁ׃ כִּי
בָאֵשׁ יְהוָה נִשְׁפָּט וּבְחַרְבּוֹ אֶת־כָּל־בָּשָׂר וְרַבּוּ
17 חַלְלֵי יְהוָה׃ הַמִּתְקַדְּשִׁים וְהַמִּטַּהֲרִים אֶל־הַגַּנּוֹת
אַחַר אַחַד* בַּתָּוֶךְ אֹכְלֵי בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר וְהַשֶּׁקֶץ
18 וְהָעַכְבָּר יַחְדָּו יָסֻפוּ נְאֻם־יְהוָה׃ וְאָנֹכִי מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם
וּמַחְשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם בָּאָה לְקַבֵּץ אֶת־כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם וְהַלְּשֹׁנוֹת
19 וּבָאוּ וְרָאוּ אֶת־כְּבוֹדִי׃ וְשַׂמְתִּי בָהֶם אוֹת וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי
מֵהֶם ׀ פְּלֵיטִים אֶל־הַגּוֹיִם תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד מֹשְׁכֵי
קֶשֶׁת תֻּבַל וְיָוָן הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמְעוּ
אֶת־שִׁמְעִי וְלֹא־רָאוּ אֶת־כְּבוֹדִי וְהִגִּידוּ אֶת־כְּבוֹדִי
20 בַּגּוֹיִם׃ וְהֵבִיאוּ אֶת־כָּל־אֲחֵיכֶם ׀ מִכָּל־הַגּוֹיִם ׀
מִנְחָה לַיהוָה בַּסּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים

* אחת קרי

the womb? saith thy God. 10. Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her; rejoice with her for joy, all ye that mourn for her. 11. That ye may suck, and be satisfied with the breast of her consolations; that ye may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory. 12. For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend to her peace like a river, and the glory of the nations like a flowing stream, that ye may suck; upon the arm shall ye be borne, and upon knees shall ye be dandled. 13. As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; yea in Jerusalem shall ye be comforted. 14. And ye shall see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones like an herb shall flourish: and known will be the hand of the Lord toward his servants, and he will be indignant toward his enemies. 15. For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and his chariots are like the whirlwind, to send forth his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire. 16. For by fire will the Lord plead, and by his sword with all flesh: and many shall be the slain of the Lord. 17. They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, they who eat swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, together shall they be consumed, saith the Lord. 18. And I, because of their works and their thoughts, will let it come to pass to gather all the nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory. 19. And I will set a sign among them, and I will send from them those that escape unto the nations, Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, Tubal, and Yavan, the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, and have not seen my glory; and they shall proclaim my glory among the nations. 20. And they shall bring all your brethren out of all nations as an offering unto the Lord, upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon

וּבַכִּרְכָּרוֹת עַל הַר קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלִַם אָמַר יְהוָה
כַּאֲשֶׁר יָבִיאוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר
21 בֵּית יְהוָה׃ וְגַם־מֵהֶם אֶקַּח לַכֹּהֲנִים לַלְוִיִּם אָמַר
22 יְהוָה׃ כִּי כַאֲשֶׁר הַשָּׁמַיִם הַחֲדָשִׁים וְהָאָרֶץ
הַחֲדָשָׁה אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי עֹשֶׂה עֹמְדִים לְפָנַי נְאֻם־יְהוָה
23 כֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם׃ וְהָיָה מִדֵּי־חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ
וּמִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ יָבוֹא כָל־בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֺת
24 לְפָנַי אָמַר יְהוָה׃ וְיָצְאוּ וְרָאוּ בְּפִגְרֵי הָאֲנָשִׁים
הַפֹּשְׁעִים בִּי כִּי תוֹלַעְתָּם לֹא תָמוּת וְאִשָּׁם לֹא
תִכְבֶּה וְהָיוּ דֵרָאוֹן לְכָל־בָּשָׂר׃

והיה מדי חדש בחדשו וגו׳ עד לפני אמר יהוה*

* ואם הוא מחר חדש הספרדים מוסיפין הפסוק הראשון והאחרון של הפטרת מ״ח דבסמוך׃

הפטרה לערב ר״ח שחל בשבת

בשמואל א׳ סימן כ׳

18 וַיֹּאמֶר־לוֹ יְהוֹנָתָן מָחָר חֹדֶשׁ וְנִפְקַדְתָּ כִּי יִפָּקֵד
19 מוֹשָׁבֶךָ׃ וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ תֵּרֵד מְאֹד וּבָאתָ אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם
אֲשֶׁר־נִסְתַּרְתָּ שָּׁם בְּיוֹם הַמַּעֲשֶׂה וְיָשַׁבְתָּ אֵצֶל
20 הָאֶבֶן הָאָזֶל׃ וַאֲנִי שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַחִצִּים צִדָּה אוֹרֶה
21 לְשַׁלַּח־לִי לְמַטָּרָה׃ וְהִנֵּה אֶשְׁלַח אֶת־הַנַּעַר לֵךְ
מְצָא אֶת־הַחִצִּים אִם־אָמֹר אֹמַר לַנַּעַר הִנֵּה
הַחִצִּים ׀ מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה קָחֶנּוּ ׀ וָבֹאָה כִּי־שָׁלוֹם לְךָ וְאֵין

mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the LORD, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the LORD. 21. And of them[a] also will I take for priests and for Levites, saith the LORD. 22. For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall remain your seed and your name. 23. And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another, and from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to prostrate themselves before me, saith the LORD. 24. And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched: and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh. [Repeat verse 23.]

[WHEN THE FIRST DAY IS ALSO NEW-MOON DAY, THE PORTUGUESE JEWS ADD THE VERSES 18 AND 42 OF CHAP. XX. OF 1 SAMUEL.]

HAPHTORAH OF MACHAR CHODESH.

When the first day of the moon is on the first day of the week, the following Haphtorah is read from 1 SAMUEL XX. 18.

18. Then Jonathan said to David, To-morrow is the new moon; and thou wilt be missed, because thy seat will be left empty. 19. And when thou hast stayed till the third day, then thou shalt go down greatly, and come to the place where thou didst hide thyself on the work day, and shalt remain by the stone Ezel. 20. And I will shoot three arrows on the side thereof, as though I shot at a mark. 21. And, behold, I will send a lad, saying, Go, find out the arrows; if I expressly say unto the lad, Behold, the arrows are on this side of thee, then take him and come; for there

[a] "From the nations that bring, and the Israelites that are brought, will I take those again who are priests and Levites, but who are now

22 דָּבָר חַי־יְהוָה׃ וְאִם־כֹּה אֹמַר לָעֶלֶם הִנֵּה הַחִצִּים
23 מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה לֵךְ כִּי שִׁלַּחֲךָ יְהוָה׃ וְהַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר
דִּבַּרְנוּ אֲנִי וָאָתָּה הִנֵּה יְהוָה בֵּינִי וּבֵינְךָ עַד־עוֹלָם׃
24 וַיִּסָּתֵר דָּוִד בַּשָּׂדֶה וַיְהִי הַחֹדֶשׁ וַיֵּשֶׁב הַמֶּלֶךְ עַל־*
25 הַלֶּחֶם לֶאֱכוֹל׃ וַיֵּשֶׁב הַמֶּלֶךְ עַל־מוֹשָׁבוֹ כְּפַעַם ׀
בְּפַעַם אֶל־מוֹשַׁב הַקִּיר וַיָּקָם יְהוֹנָתָן וַיֵּשֶׁב אַבְנֵר
26 מִצַּד שָׁאוּל וַיִּפָּקֵד מְקוֹם דָּוִד׃ וְלֹא־דִבֶּר שָׁאוּל
מְאוּמָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא כִּי אָמַר מִקְרֶה הוּא בִּלְתִּי
27 טָהוֹר הוּא כִּי־לֹא טָהוֹר׃ וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרַת הַחֹדֶשׁ
הַשֵּׁנִי וַיִּפָּקֵד מְקוֹם דָּוִד וַיֹּאמֶר שָׁאוּל אֶל־יְהוֹנָתָן
בְּנוֹ מַדּוּעַ לֹא־בָא בֶן־יִשַׁי גַּם־תְּמוֹל גַּם־הַיּוֹם אֶל־
28 הַלָּחֶם׃ וַיַּעַן יְהוֹנָתָן אֶת־שָׁאוּל נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל דָּוִד
29 מֵעִמָּדִי עַד־בֵּית לָחֶם׃ וַיֹּאמֶר שַׁלְּחֵנִי נָא כִּי זֶבַח
מִשְׁפָּחָה לָנוּ בָּעִיר וְהוּא צִוָּה־לִי אָחִי וְעַתָּה אִם־
מָצָאתִי חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ אִמָּלְטָה נָּא וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אֶחָי
30 עַל־כֵּן לֹא־בָא אֶל־שֻׁלְחַן הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וַיִּחַר־אַף שָׁאוּל
בִּיהוֹנָתָן וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמַּרְדּוּת הֲלוֹא יָדַעְתִּי
כִּי־בֹחֵר אַתָּה לְבֶן־יִשַׁי לְבָשְׁתְּךָ וּלְבֹשֶׁת עֶרְוַת
31 אִמֶּךָ׃ כִּי כָל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר בֶּן־יִשַׁי חַי עַל־הָאֲדָמָה
לֹא תִכּוֹן אַתָּה וּמַלְכוּתֶךָ וְעַתָּה שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ

* אל קרי

is peace to thee, and no danger; as the LORD liveth. 22. But if I say thus unto the young man, Behold, the arrows are beyond thee; go thy way, for the LORD hath sent thee away. 23. And touching the matter which thou and I have spoken of, behold, the LORD is between me and thee for ever. 24. So David hid himself in the field: and when the new moon was come, the king set himself down to eat meat. 25. And the king sat upon his seat, as at other times, upon a seat by the wall; and when Jonathan arose, Abner seated himself by the side of Shaül, and David's place was left empty. 26. Nevertheless Shaül spoke not the least on that day; for he thought, Something hath befallen him, he is not clean; because he hath not yet purified himself.[a] 27. And it came to pass on the morrow, the second day of the new moon, that David's place was left empty: and Shaül said unto Jonathan his son, Wherefore came not the son of Jesse, neither yesterday, nor to-day, to the meat? 28. And Jonathan answered Shaül, David earnestly asked leave of me to go to Beth-lechem: 29. And he said, Let me go, I pray thee; for we have a family sacrifice in the city; and my brother, he hath commanded me to be there: and now, if I have found favour in thy eyes, let me get away, I pray thee, and see my brothers, therefore hath he not come unto the king's table. 30. And the anger of Shaül was kindled against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of perverseness and rebellion, do I not know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thy own shame, and unto the shame of thy mother's nakedness? 31. For as long as the son of Jesse liveth upon the ground, thou wilt not have any permanence with thy kingdom, wherefore now send

mingled up with the nations through compulsion, and they shall serve before me."—RASHI.

[a] RASHI.

32 אֵלָיו כִּי בֶן־מָוֶת הוּא׃ וַיַּעַן יְהוֹנָתָן אֶת־שָׁאוּל אָבִיו
33 וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו לָמָּה יוּמַת מֶה עָשָׂה׃ וַיָּטֶל שָׁאוּל
אֶת־הַחֲנִית עָלָיו לְהַכֹּתוֹ וַיֵּדַע יְהוֹנָתָן כִּי־כָלָה
34 הִיא מֵעִם אָבִיו לְהָמִית אֶת־דָּוִד׃ וַיָּקָם יְהוֹנָתָן
מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן בָּחֳרִי־אָף וְלֹא־אָכַל בְּיוֹם־הַחֹדֶשׁ
35 הַשֵּׁנִי לֶחֶם כִּי נֶעְצַב אֶל־דָּוִד כִּי הִכְלִמוֹ אָבִיו׃ וַיְהִי
בַבֹּקֶר וַיֵּצֵא יְהוֹנָתָן הַשָּׂדֶה לְמוֹעֵד דָּוִד וְנַעַר קָטֹן
36 עִמּוֹ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר לְנַעֲרוֹ רֻץ מְצָא־נָא אֶת־הַחִצִּים
אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מוֹרֶה הַנַּעַר רָץ וְהוּא־יָרָה הַחֵצִי
37 לְהַעֲבִרוֹ׃ וַיָּבֹא הַנַּעַר עַד־מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי אֲשֶׁר יָרָה
יְהוֹנָתָן וַיִּקְרָא יְהוֹנָתָן אַחֲרֵי הַנַּעַר וַיֹּאמֶר הֲלוֹא
38 הַחֵצִי מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה׃ וַיִּקְרָא יְהוֹנָתָן אַחֲרֵי הַנַּעַר
מְהֵרָה חוּשָׁה אַל־תַּעֲמֹד וַיְלַקֵּט נַעַר יְהוֹנָתָן אֶת־
39 הַחִצִי* וַיָּבֹא אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו׃ וְהַנַּעַר לֹא־יָדַע מְאוּמָה
40 אַךְ יְהוֹנָתָן וְדָוִד יָדְעוּ אֶת־הַדָּבָר׃ וַיִּתֵּן יְהוֹנָתָן
אֶת־כֵּלָיו אֶל־הַנַּעַר אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר לוֹ לֵךְ הָבֵיא
41 הָעִיר׃ הַנַּעַר בָּא וְדָוִד קָם מֵאֵצֶל הַנֶּגֶב וַיִּפֹּל
לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ שָׁלֹשׁ פְּעָמִים וַיִּשְּׁקוּ ׀ אִישׁ
אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ עַד־דָּוִד הִגְדִּיל׃
42 וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוֹנָתָן לְדָוִד לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ
שְׁנֵינוּ אֲנַחְנוּ בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה לֵאמֹר יְהוָה יִהְיֶה ׀
בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ וּבֵין זַרְעִי וּבֵין זַרְעֲךָ עַד־עוֹלָם׃

* החצים קרי

and fetch him unto me, for he[a] shall surely die. 32. And Jonathan answered Shaül his father, and said unto him, Wherefore shall he be slain? what hath he done? 33. And Shaül cast his javelin at him to smite him: whereby Jonathan knew that it was determined by his father to slay David. 34. And Jonathan arose from the table in fierce anger, and did eat no meat the second day of the new moon; for he was grieved for David, because his father had done him shame. 35. And it came to pass in the morning, that Jonathan went out into the field to the place appointed with David, and a little lad was with him. 36. And he said unto his lad, Run, find out now the arrows which I shoot; and the lad ran, and he shot an arrow beyond him. 37. And when the lad was come to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot, Jonathan cried after the lad, and said, Is not the arrow beyond thee? 38. And Jonathan cried after the lad, Make speed, haste, stay not; and Jonathan's lad gathered up the arrows, and came to his master. 39. But the lad knew not the least; only Jonathan and David knew the matter. 40. And Jonathan gave his weapons unto his lad, and said unto him, Go, carry them to the city. 41. And as soon as the lad was gone, David arose from the south side of the stone, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times; and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded. 42. And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace; what we have sworn both of us in the name of the Lord, saying, The Lord be between me and thee, and between my seed and thy seed for ever (shall be kept).

[a] Heb. "He is a son of death."

אסתר

א 1 וַיְהִי בִּימֵי אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ הוּא אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ הַמֹּלֵךְ
מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ שֶׁבַע וְעֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה מְדִינָה׃
2 בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם כְּשֶׁבֶת ׀ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ עַל כִּסֵּא
3 מַלְכוּתוֹ אֲשֶׁר בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה׃ בִּשְׁנַת שָׁלוֹשׁ לְמָלְכוֹ
עָשָׂה מִשְׁתֶּה לְכָל־שָׂרָיו וַעֲבָדָיו חֵיל ׀ פָּרַס וּמָדַי
4 הַפַּרְתְּמִים וְשָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת לְפָנָיו׃ בְּהַרְאֹתוֹ אֶת־עֹשֶׁר
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ וְאֶת־יְקָר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ יָמִים רַבִּים
5 שְׁמוֹנִים וּמְאַת יוֹם׃ וּבִמְלוֹאת* ׀ הַיָּמִים הָאֵלֶּה עָשָׂה
הַמֶּלֶךְ לְכָל־הָעָם הַנִּמְצְאִים בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה לְמִגָּדוֹל
וְעַד־קָטָן מִשְׁתֶּה שִׁבְעַת יָמִים בַּחֲצַר גִּנַּת בִּיתַן הַמֶּלֶךְ׃
6 חוּר* ׀ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן עַל־
גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף וְעַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ מִטּוֹת ׀ זָהָב וָכֶסֶף עַל רִצְפַת
7 בַּהַט־וָשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחָרֶת׃ וְהַשְׁקוֹת בִּכְלֵי זָהָב וְכֵלִים
8 מִכֵּלִים שׁוֹנִים וְיֵין מַלְכוּת רָב כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וְהַשְּׁתִיָּה כַדָּת
אֵין אֹנֵס כִּי־כֵן ׀ יִסַּד הַמֶּלֶךְ עַל כָּל־רַב בֵּיתוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת
9 כִּרְצוֹן אִישׁ־וָאִישׁ׃ גַּם וַשְׁתִּי הַמַּלְכָּה
עָשְׂתָה מִשְׁתֵּה נָשִׁים בֵּית הַמַּלְכוּת אֲשֶׁר לַמֶּלֶךְ

* ובמלאות קרי — * ח׳ רבתי

THE BOOK OF ESTHER.

---

1. And it came to pass in the days of Achash-
CHAP. I. verosh, of the same Achashverosh who reigned,
from India even unto Ethiopia, over hundred and seven and
twenty provinces, 2. In those days, when the king Ach-
ashverosh sat on the throne of his kingdom, which was in
Shushan the capital, 3. That in the third year of his reign,
he made a feast unto all his princes and his servants, the
army of Persia and Media, the nobles and the princes of the
provinces who were near him: 4. When he showed the
riches and the glory of his kingdom, and the splendour and
the glitter of his greatness, during many days, hundred and
eighty days. 5. And when these days were expired, the
king made unto all the people that were found in Shushan
the capital, both unto great and small, a feast of seven
days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace; 6.
(Where were) white, green, and blue (hangings), fastened
with cords of fine linen and purple, on rollers of silver and
pillars of marble; couches of gold and silver, upon a pave-
ment of green, and white, and yellow, and black marble.
7. And they gave them to drink in vessels of gold, (the
vessels being diverse one from the other,) and the royal
wine was in abundance, according to the ability of the
king. 8. And at the drinking there was according to the
(king's order) no compulsion; for so the king had ordered
to all the officers of his house, that they should do according
to the pleasure of every man.

9. Also Vashti the queen made a feast for the women,
in the royal house which belonged to the king Achash-

10 אֲחַשְׁוֵרֽוֹשׁ׃ בַּיּוֹם֙ הַשְּׁבִיעִ֔י כְּט֥וֹב לֵב־הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ בַּיָּ֑יִן אָמַ֡ר
לִ֠מְהוּמָן בִּזְּתָ֨א חַרְבוֹנָ֜א בִּגְתָ֤א וַאֲבַגְתָא֙ זֵתַ֣ר וְכַרְכַּ֔ס
שִׁבְעַת֙ הַסָּ֣רִיסִ֔ים הַמְשָׁ֣רְתִ֔ים אֶת־פְּנֵ֖י הַמֶּ֥לֶךְ
11 אֲחַשְׁוֵרֽוֹשׁ׃ לְ֠הָבִיא אֶת־וַשְׁתִּ֧י הַמַּלְכָּ֛ה לִפְנֵ֥י הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ
בְּכֶ֣תֶר מַלְכ֑וּת לְהַרְא֨וֹת הָֽעַמִּ֤ים וְהַשָּׂרִים֙ אֶת־יָפְיָ֔הּ
12 כִּֽי־טוֹבַ֥ת מַרְאֶ֖ה הִֽיא׃ וַתְּמָאֵ֞ן הַמַּלְכָּ֣ה וַשְׁתִּ֗י
לָבוֹא֙ בִּדְבַ֣ר הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ אֲשֶׁ֖ר בְּיַ֣ד הַסָּרִיסִ֑ים
וַיִּקְצֹ֤ף הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙ מְאֹ֔ד וַחֲמָת֖וֹ בָּעֲרָ֥ה בֽוֹ׃
13 וַיֹּ֣אמֶר הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ לַחֲכָמִ֖ים יֹדְעֵ֣י הָֽעִתִּ֑ים
14 כִּי־כֵן֙ דְּבַ֣ר הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ לִפְנֵ֕י כָּל־יֹדְעֵ֖י דָּ֥ת וָדִֽין׃ וְהַקָּרֹ֣ב אֵלָ֗יו
כַּרְשְׁנָ֤א שֵׁתָר֙ אַדְמָ֣תָא תַרְשִׁ֔ישׁ מֶ֥רֶס מַרְסְנָ֖א מְמוּכָ֑ן
שִׁבְעַ֞ת שָׂרֵ֣י ׀ פָּרַ֣ס וּמָדַ֗י רֹאֵי֙ פְּנֵ֣י הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ הַיֹּשְׁבִ֥ים
15 רִאשֹׁנָ֖ה בַּמַּלְכֽוּת׃ כְּדָת֙ מַה־לַּעֲשׂ֔וֹת בַּמַּלְכָּ֖ה וַשְׁתִּ֑י
עַ֣ל ׀ אֲשֶׁ֣ר לֹֽא־עָשְׂתָ֗ה אֶת־מַאֲמַר֙ הַמֶּ֣לֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵר֔וֹשׁ
16 בְּיַ֖ד הַסָּרִיסִֽים׃* וַיֹּ֣אמֶר מוֹמְכָ֗ן* לִפְנֵ֤י הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙ וְהַשָּׂרִ֔ים
לֹ֤א עַל־הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙ לְבַדּ֔וֹ עָוְתָ֖ה וַשְׁתִּ֣י הַמַּלְכָּ֑ה כִּ֣י עַל־כָּל־
הַשָּׂרִים֙ וְעַל־כָּל־הָ֣עַמִּ֔ים אֲשֶׁ֕ר בְּכָל־מְדִינ֖וֹת הַמֶּ֥לֶךְ
17 אֲחַשְׁוֵרֽוֹשׁ׃ כִּֽי־יֵצֵ֤א דְבַר־הַמַּלְכָּה֙ עַל־כָּל־הַנָּשִׁ֔ים
לְהַבְז֥וֹת בַּעְלֵיהֶ֖ן בְּעֵינֵיהֶ֑ן בְּאָמְרָ֗ם הַמֶּ֣לֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵר֡וֹשׁ
אָמַ֞ר לְהָבִ֨יא אֶת־וַשְׁתִּ֧י הַמַּלְכָּ֛ה לְפָנָ֖יו וְלֹא־בָֽאָה׃
18 וְֽהַיּ֨וֹם הַזֶּ֜ה תֹּאמַ֣רְנָה ׀ שָׂר֣וֹת פָּֽרַס־וּמָדַ֗י אֲשֶׁ֤ר שָֽׁמְעוּ֙

* פ׳ סתומה

* ממוכן קרי

verosh. 10. On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with wine, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Charbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of the king Achashverosh, 11. To bring Vashti the queen before the king (ornamented) with the royal crown, to show the people and the princes her beauty; for she was of a handsome appearance. 12. But the queen Vashti refused to come at the word of the king which had been brought by the chamberlains; and the king was very wroth, and his anger burnt in him.

13. And the king then said to the wise men, who knew the occurrence of the times, for so came every affair of the king before all acquainted with law and ordinance; 14. And those next unto him were Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, and Memuchan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, who saw the king's face, who sat in the first rank in the kingdom; 15. What shall according to law be done unto the queen Vashti, because she hath not done according to the order of the king Achashverosh by the chamberlains?

16. And Memuchan said before the king and the princes, Not against the king only hath Vashti the queen done wrong, but also against all the princes, and against all the people that are in all the provinces of the king Achashverosh. 17. For the conduct of the queen will go abroad unto all the women, so that they will despise their husbands in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The king Achashverosh ordered Vashti the queen to be brought in before him, but she came not. 18. Even this day will the ladies of Persia and Media, who have heard of the deed of

אֶת־דְּבַר הַמַּלְכָּה לְכֹל שָׂרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וּכְדַי בִּזָּיוֹן וָקָצֶף׃
19 אִם־עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב יֵצֵא דְבַר־מַלְכוּת מִלְּפָנָיו וְיִכָּתֵב
בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר אֲשֶׁר לֹא־תָבֹא וַשְׁתִּי לִפְנֵי
הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ וּמַלְכוּתָהּ יִתֵּן הַמֶּלֶךְ לִרְעוּתָהּ
20 הַטּוֹבָה מִמֶּנָּה׃ וְנִשְׁמַע פִּתְגָם הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־יַעֲשֶׂה
בְּכָל־מַלְכוּתוֹ כִּי רַבָּה הִיא וְכָל־הַנָּשִׁים יִתְּנוּ יְקָר
21 לְבַעְלֵיהֶן לְמִגָּדוֹל וְעַד־קָטָן׃ וַיִּיטַב הַדָּבָר בְּעֵינֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
22 וְהַשָּׂרִים וַיַּעַשׂ הַמֶּלֶךְ כִּדְבַר מְמוּכָן׃ וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים
אֶל־כָּל־מְדִינוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה כִּכְתָבָהּ
וְאֶל־עַם וָעָם כִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ לִהְיוֹת כָּל־אִישׁ שֹׂרֵר בְּבֵיתוֹ
ב 1 וּמְדַבֵּר כִּלְשׁוֹן עַמּוֹ׃ אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה כְּשֹׁךְ
חֲמַת הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ זָכַר אֶת־וַשְׁתִּי וְאֵת
2 אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂתָה וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר־נִגְזַר עָלֶיהָ׃ וַיֹּאמְרוּ
נַעֲרֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ מְשָׁרְתָיו יְבַקְשׁוּ לַמֶּלֶךְ נְעָרוֹת
3 בְּתוּלוֹת טוֹבוֹת מַרְאֶה׃ וְיַפְקֵד הַמֶּלֶךְ פְּקִידִים
בְּכָל־מְדִינוֹת מַלְכוּתוֹ וְיִקְבְּצוּ אֶת־כָּל־נַעֲרָה־
בְתוּלָה טוֹבַת מַרְאֶה אֶל־שׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה אֶל־בֵּית
הַנָּשִׁים אֶל־יַד הֵגֶא סְרִיס הַמֶּלֶךְ שֹׁמֵר הַנָּשִׁים וְנָתוֹן
4 תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן׃ וְהַנַּעֲרָה אֲשֶׁר תִּיטַב בְּעֵינֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ תִּמְלֹךְ
תַּחַת וַשְׁתִּי וַיִּיטַב הַדָּבָר בְּעֵינֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן׃
5 אִישׁ יְהוּדִי הָיָה בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה וּשְׁמוֹ

the queen, say this unto all the princes of the king; and there will arise too much contempt and wrath. 19. If it please the king, let there go forth a royal order from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes, that it be not altered, That Vashti come no more before the king Achashverosh; and let the king give her royal estate unto another that is better than she. 20. And when the king's decree which he will make shall be published throughout all his empire, (for it is great,) all the wives will give honour to their husbands, both to great and small. 21. And the proposal was pleasing in the eyes of the king and of the princes; and the king did according to the proposal of Memuchan: 22. And he sent letters unto all the provinces of the king, unto every province according to its writing, and to every people according to their language, that every man should bear rule in his own house, however he may speak according to the language of his people.

CHAP. II. 1. After these things, when the wrath of the king Achashverosh was appeased, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what had been decreed against her. 2. Then said the young men of the king, his servants, Let there be sought for the king virgins of handsome appearance: 3. And let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his kingdom, that they may gather together all the young virgins of handsome appearance unto Shushan the capital, to the house of the women, under the custody of Hegé the king's chamberlain, keeper of the women; and let them give them their customary anointings; 4. And let the maiden who may be pleasing in the eyes of the king become queen instead of Vashti; and the thing was pleasing in the eyes of the king; and he did so.

5. There was a certain Jew, in Shushan the capital

6 מָרְדֳּכַי בֶּן יָאִיר בֶּן־שִׁמְעִי בֶּן־קִישׁ אִישׁ יְמִינִי׃ אֲשֶׁר
הָגְלָה מִירוּשָׁלַיִם עִם־הַגֹּלָה אֲשֶׁר הָגְלְתָה עִם יְכָנְיָה
7 מֶלֶךְ־יְהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר הֶגְלָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל׃ וַיְהִי
אֹמֵן אֶת־הֲדַסָּה הִיא אֶסְתֵּר בַּת־דֹּדוֹ כִּי אֵין לָהּ אָב
וָאֵם וְהַנַּעֲרָה יְפַת־תֹּאַר וְטוֹבַת מַרְאֶה וּבְמוֹת אָבִיהָ
8 וְאִמָּהּ לְקָחָהּ מָרְדֳּכַי לוֹ לְבַת׃ וַיְהִי בְּהִשָּׁמַע
דְּבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְדָתוֹ וּבְהִקָּבֵץ נְעָרוֹת רַבּוֹת אֶל־שׁוּשַׁן
הַבִּירָה אֶל־יַד הֵגָי וַתִּלָּקַח אֶסְתֵּר אֶל־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ
9 אֶל־יַד הֵגַי שֹׁמֵר הַנָּשִׁים׃ וַתִּיטַב הַנַּעֲרָה בְעֵינָיו וַתִּשָּׂא
חֶסֶד לְפָנָיו וַיְבַהֵל אֶת־תַּמְרוּקֶיהָ וְאֶת־מָנוֹתֶהָ לָתֵת
לָהּ וְאֵת שֶׁבַע הַנְּעָרוֹת הָרְאֻיוֹת לָתֶת־לָהּ מִבֵּית
הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיְשַׁנֶּהָ וְאֶת־נַעֲרוֹתֶיהָ לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים׃
10 לֹא־הִגִּידָה אֶסְתֵּר אֶת־עַמָּהּ וְאֶת־מוֹלַדְתָּהּ כִּי מָרְדֳּכַי
11 צִוָּה עָלֶיהָ אֲשֶׁר לֹא־תַגִּיד׃ וּבְכָל־יוֹם וָיוֹם מָרְדֳּכַי
מִתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי חֲצַר בֵּית־הַנָּשִׁים לָדַעַת אֶת־שְׁלוֹם
12 אֶסְתֵּר וּמַה־יֵּעָשֶׂה בָּהּ׃ וּבְהַגִּיעַ תֹּר נַעֲרָה וְנַעֲרָה
לָבוֹא׀ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת לָהּ כְּדָת
הַנָּשִׁים שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר חֹדֶשׁ כִּי כֵּן יִמְלְאוּ יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן
שִׁשָּׁה חֳדָשִׁים בְּשֶׁמֶן הַמֹּר וְשִׁשָּׁה חֳדָשִׁים בַּבְּשָׂמִים
13 וּבְתַמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים׃ וּבָזֶה הַנַּעֲרָה בָּאָה אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ
אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר תֹּאמַר יִנָּתֵן לָהּ לָבוֹא עִמָּהּ מִבֵּית

whose name was Mordecai, the son of Yaïr, the son of Shimeï, the son of Kish, a Benjamite; 6. Who had been carried away from Jerusalem with the captives who had been carried away with Yeconiah, the king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away. 7. And he brought up Hadassah, that is Esther the daughter of his uncle; for she had neither father nor mother, and the maiden was of beautiful form and of a handsome appearance; and when her father and mother were dead, Mordecai had taken her to him as a daughter. 8. And it came to pass, when the king's order and his decree were heard, and when many maidens were brought together unto Shushan the capital, under the custody of Hegai, that Esther also was brought unto the king's house, under the custody of Hegai, the keeper of the women. 9. And the maiden was pleasing in his eyes, and she obtained favour before him; and he gave her speedily her anointings, with her presents, and the seven maidens, who were meet to be given her, out of the king's house: and he preferred her and her maidens with the best things in the house of the women. 10. Esther had not told her people nor her descent; for Mordecai had charged her that she should not tell. 11. And day by day did Mordecai walk before the court of the house of women, to ascertain the well-being of Esther, and what would be done to her. 12. And when the turn of every maiden was come to go in unto the king Achashverosh, at the expiration (of the time) that she had been treated according to the custom of the women, twelve months; for so were the days of their anointings accomplished, six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odours, and with other ointments of the women; 13. And thus came the maiden unto the king; then whatsoever she asked for was given

14 הַנָּשִׁים עַד־בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ בָּעֶרֶב ׀ הִיא בָאָה וּבַבֹּקֶר
הִיא שָׁבָה אֶל־בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים שֵׁנִי אֶל־יַד שַׁעַשְׁגַז
סְרִיס הַמֶּלֶךְ שֹׁמֵר הַפִּילַגְשִׁים לֹא־תָבוֹא עוֹד
אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ כִּי אִם־חָפֵץ בָּהּ הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנִקְרְאָה בְשֵׁם׃
15 וּבְהַגִּיעַ תֹּר־אֶסְתֵּר בַּת־אֲבִיחַיִל ׀ דֹּד מָרְדֳּכַי אֲשֶׁר
לָקַח־לוֹ לְבַת לָבוֹא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ לֹא בִקְשָׁה דָּבָר כִּי
אִם אֶת־אֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר הֵגַי סְרִיס־הַמֶּלֶךְ שֹׁמֵר הַנָּשִׁים
16 וַתְּהִי אֶסְתֵּר נֹשֵׂאת חֵן בְּעֵינֵי כָּל־רֹאֶיהָ׃ וַתִּלָּקַח
אֶסְתֵּר אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ אֶל־בֵּית מַלְכוּתוֹ
בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ טֵבֵת בִּשְׁנַת־שֶׁבַע
17 לְמַלְכוּתוֹ׃ וַיֶּאֱהַב הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־אֶסְתֵּר מִכָּל־הַנָּשִׁים
וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו מִכָּל־הַבְּתוּלוֹת וַיָּשֶׂם
18 כֶּתֶר־מַלְכוּת בְּרֹאשָׁהּ וַיַּמְלִיכֶהָ תַּחַת וַשְׁתִּי׃ וַיַּעַשׂ
הַמֶּלֶךְ מִשְׁתֶּה גָדוֹל לְכָל־שָׂרָיו וַעֲבָדָיו אֵת מִשְׁתֵּה
אֶסְתֵּר וַהֲנָחָה לַמְּדִינוֹת עָשָׂה וַיִּתֵּן מַשְׂאֵת כְּיַד
19 הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וּבְהִקָּבֵץ בְּתוּלוֹת שֵׁנִית וּמָרְדֳּכַי יֹשֵׁב בְּשַׁעַר־
20 הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ אֵין אֶסְתֵּר מַגֶּדֶת מוֹלַדְתָּהּ וְאֶת־עַמָּהּ כַּאֲשֶׁר
צִוָּה עָלֶיהָ מָרְדֳּכָי וְאֶת־מַאֲמַר מָרְדֳּכַי אֶסְתֵּר
עֹשָׂה כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה בְאָמְנָה אִתּוֹ׃

21 בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם וּמָרְדֳּכַי יֹשֵׁב בְּשַׁעַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ קָצַף בִּגְתָן
וָתֶרֶשׁ שְׁנֵי־סָרִיסֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ מִשֹּׁמְרֵי הַסַּף וַיְבַקְשׁוּ

her to go with her out of the house of the women unto the house of the king. 14. In the evening she went, and in the morning she returned into the second house of the women, to the custody of Shaashgaz, the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the concubines; she came not again unto the king, except the king desired for her, and she was called by name. 15. And when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abichayil the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in unto the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the women, appointed; and Esther obtained grace in the eyes of all those that beheld her. 16. And Esther was taken unto the king Achashverosh into his royal house in the tenth month, which is the month Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign. 17. And the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained grace and favour before him more than all the virgins; and he placed the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti. 18. And the king made a great feast unto all his princes and his servants, the feast of Esther; and he made a release of taxes to the provinces, and gave gifts, according to the means of the king. 19. And when virgins were gathered together the second time, then was Mordecai sitting in the king's gate. 20. Esther had not yet told her descent nor her people; as Mordecai had charged her; and Esther did the command of Mordecai, equally as when she was under his charge.

21. In those days, while Mordecai was sitting in the king's gate, Bigthan and Teresh, two chamberlains of the king, of those who kept the door, became wroth, and sought to lay hand on the king Achashverosh. 22. And

22 לִשְׁלֹ֣חַ יָ֔ד בַּמֶּ֖לֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹֽשׁ׃ וַיִּוָּדַ֤ע הַדָּבָר֙ לְמָרְדֳּכַ֔י
וַיַּגֵּ֖ד לְאֶסְתֵּ֣ר הַמַּלְכָּ֑ה וַתֹּ֧אמֶר אֶסְתֵּ֛ר לַמֶּ֖לֶךְ בְּשֵׁ֥ם
23 מָרְדֳּכָֽי׃ וַיְבֻקַּ֤שׁ הַדָּבָר֙ וַיִּמָּצֵ֔א וַיִּתָּל֥וּ שְׁנֵיהֶ֖ם עַל־עֵ֑ץ
וַיִּכָּתֵ֗ב בְּסֵ֛פֶר דִּבְרֵ֥י הַיָּמִ֖ים לִפְנֵ֥י הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃
ג 1 אַחַ֣ר ׀ הַדְּבָרִ֣ים הָאֵ֗לֶּה גִּדַּל֩ הַמֶּ֨לֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵר֜וֹשׁ
אֶת־הָמָ֧ן בֶּֽן־הַמְּדָ֛תָא הָאֲגָגִ֖י וַֽיְנַשְּׂאֵ֑הוּ וַיָּ֙שֶׂם֙ אֶת־
2 כִּסְא֔וֹ מֵעַ֕ל כָּל־הַשָּׂרִ֖ים אֲשֶׁ֥ר אִתּֽוֹ׃ וְכָל־עַבְדֵ֨י
הַמֶּ֜לֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשַׁ֣עַר הַמֶּ֗לֶךְ כֹּרְעִ֤ים וּמִֽשְׁתַּחֲוִים֙ לְהָמָ֔ן
כִּי־כֵ֖ן צִוָּה־ל֣וֹ הַמֶּ֑לֶךְ וּמָ֙רְדֳּכַ֔י לֹ֥א יִכְרַ֖ע וְלֹ֥א יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶֽה׃
3 וַ֠יֹּאמְרוּ עַבְדֵ֥י הַמֶּ֛לֶךְ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשַׁ֥עַר הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ לְמָרְדֳּכָ֑י
4 מַדּ֣וּעַ אַתָּ֔ה עוֹבֵ֔ר אֵ֖ת מִצְוַ֥ת הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיְהִ֗י *בְּאָמְרָ֤ם
אֵלָיו֙ י֣וֹם וָי֔וֹם וְלֹ֥א שָׁמַ֖ע אֲלֵיהֶ֑ם וַיַּגִּ֣ידוּ לְהָמָ֗ן
לִרְאוֹת֙ הֲיַֽעַמְדוּ֙ דִּבְרֵ֣י מָרְדֳּכַ֔י כִּֽי־הִגִּ֥יד לָהֶ֖ם
5 אֲשֶׁר־ה֥וּא יְהוּדִֽי׃ וַיַּ֣רְא הָמָ֔ן כִּי־אֵ֣ין מָרְדֳּכַ֔י כֹּרֵ֥עַ
6 וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוֶ֖ה ל֑וֹ וַיִּמָּלֵ֥א הָמָ֖ן חֵמָֽה׃ וַיִּ֣בֶז בְּעֵינָ֗יו לִשְׁלֹ֤חַ יָד֙
בְּמָרְדֳּכַ֣י לְבַדּ֔וֹ כִּֽי־הִגִּ֥ידוּ ל֖וֹ אֶת־עַ֣ם מָרְדֳּכָ֑י וַיְבַקֵּ֣שׁ
הָמָ֗ן לְהַשְׁמִ֧יד אֶת־כָּל־הַיְּהוּדִ֛ים אֲשֶׁ֛ר בְּכָל־מַלְכ֥וּת
7 אֲחַשְׁוֵר֖וֹשׁ עַ֥ם מָרְדֳּכָֽי׃ בַּחֹ֤דֶשׁ הָֽרִאשׁוֹן֙ הוּא־חֹ֣דֶשׁ
נִיסָ֔ן בִּשְׁנַת֙ שְׁתֵּ֣ים עֶשְׂרֵ֔ה לַמֶּ֖לֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵר֑וֹשׁ הִפִּ֣יל פּוּר֩
ה֨וּא הַגּוֹרָ֜ל לִפְנֵ֣י הָמָ֗ן מִיּ֧וֹם ׀ לְי֛וֹם וּמֵחֹ֛דֶשׁ לְחֹ֖דֶשׁ
8 שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂ֖ר הוּא־חֹ֥דֶשׁ אֲדָֽר׃ וַיֹּ֤אמֶר

* כאמרם קרי

the thing became known to Mordecai, and he told it unto Esther the queen; and Esther informed the king in the name of Mordecai. 23. And the thing was inquired into and found true; and they were both hanged on a pole: and it was written in the book of chronicles before the king.

CHAP. III. 1. After these things did king Achashverosh make great Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, and he advanced him; and he placed his seat above that of all the princes that were around him. 2. And all the king's servants, that were in the king's gate, bent the knee and prostrated themselves to Haman; for so had the king commanded concerning him; but Mordecai bent not the knee nor prostrated himself. 3. Then said the king's servants, who were in the king's gate, unto Mordecai, Why transgressest thou the king's command? 4. Now it came to pass, when they spoke unto him day by day, and he hearkened not unto them, that they told Haman, to see whether the words of Mordecai would stand; for he had told them that he was a Jew. 5. And when Haman saw that Mordecai bent not the knee, nor prostrated himself to him, Haman became full of wrath. 6. But it appeared too trifling in his eyes to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had told him the people of Mordecai; therefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that were throughout the whole kingdom of Achashverosh, the people of Mordecai. 7. In the first month, that is the month Nissan, in the twelfth year of king Achashverosh, they cast Pur,[a] that is, the lot, before Haman from day to day, and from month to month, to the twelfth month, which is the month Adar.

8. And Haman said unto the king Achashverosh, There

[a] According to heathen customs he resorted to this method, as a species of divination, to discover the month and day when it would be most propitious to attempt the destruction of the hated people.

הָמָן לַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ יֶשְׁנוֹ עַם־אֶחָד מְפֻזָּר וּמְפֹרָד
בֵּין הָעַמִּים בְּכֹל מְדִינוֹת מַלְכוּתֶךָ וְדָתֵיהֶם שֹׁנוֹת
מִכָּל־עָם וְאֶת־דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵינָם עֹשִׂים וְלַמֶּלֶךְ אֵין־
9 שֹׁוֶה לְהַנִּיחָם׃ אִם־עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב יִכָּתֵב לְאַבְּדָם
וַעֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים כִּכַּר־כֶּסֶף אֶשְׁקוֹל עַל־יְדֵי עֹשֵׂי
10 הַמְּלָאכָה לְהָבִיא אֶל־גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וַיָּסַר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־
טַבַּעְתּוֹ מֵעַל יָדוֹ וַיִּתְּנָהּ לְהָמָן בֶּן־הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי
11 צֹרֵר הַיְּהוּדִים׃ וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ לְהָמָן הַכֶּסֶף נָתוּן לָךְ
12 וְהָעָם לַעֲשׂוֹת בּוֹ כַּטּוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ׃ וַיִּקָּרְאוּ סֹפְרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם בּוֹ וַיִּכָּתֵב כְּכָל־
אֲשֶׁר־צִוָּה הָמָן אֶל אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֶל־הַפַּחוֹת
אֲשֶׁר ׀ עַל־מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם
מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה כִּכְתָבָהּ וְעַם וָעָם כִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ בְּשֵׁם
הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ׃
13 וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים אֶל־כָּל־מְדִינוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ
לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד אֶת־כָּל־הַיְּהוּדִים מִנַּעַר
וְעַד־זָקֵן טַף וְנָשִׁים בְּיוֹם אֶחָד בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה עָשָׂר לְחֹדֶשׁ
14 שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ אֲדָר וּשְׁלָלָם לָבוֹז׃ פַּתְשֶׁגֶן
הַכְּתָב לְהִנָּתֵן דָּת בְּכָל־מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה גָּלוּי לְכָל־
15 הָעַמִּים לִהְיוֹת עֲתִידִים לַיּוֹם הַזֶּה׃ הָרָצִים יָצְאוּ
דְחוּפִים בִּדְבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַדָּת נִתְּנָה בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה

is one people scattered and dispersed among the nations in all the provinces of thy kingdom; and their laws are different from those of every people; whilst they do not keep the laws of the king; and it is no profit for the king to tolerate them. 9. If it be pleasing to the king, let it be written to destroy them; and ten thousand talents of silver will I weigh[a] out into the hands of those that have the charge of the business, to bring (the same) into the king's treasuries. 10. And the king drew his signet from his hand, and he gave it unto Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, the oppressor of the Jews. 11. And the king said unto Haman, The silver is given to thee, the people also, to do therewith as it seemeth good in thy eyes. 12. Then were called the king's scribes in the first month on the thirteenth day thereof, and there was written all just as Haman had commanded unto the king's lieutenants, and to the governors that were over every province, and to the rulers of every people, to every province according to its writing, and to every people according to its language; in the name of king Achashverosh was it written, and sealed with the king's signet. 13. And the letters were sent by runners into all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to exterminate all the Jews, both young and old, little ones and women, on one day, on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and to plunder their property as spoil. 14. That a copy of the writing was to be given out as a law in every province, published unto all the nations, that they might be ready against that day. 15. The runners went out with all speed with the king's command, and the decree was given out in Shushan

[a] This term is equivalent to "paying;" but as large sums are generally transferred by weight, it is preferred to the more minute expression of "counting out."

וְהַמֶּ֤לֶךְ וְהָמָן֙ יָשְׁב֣וּ לִשְׁתּ֔וֹת וְהָעִ֥יר שׁוּשַׁ֖ן נָבֽוֹכָה׃

ד
1 וּמָרְדֳּכַ֗י יָדַע֙ אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁ֣ר נַֽעֲשָׂ֔ה וַיִּקְרַ֤ע
מָרְדֳּכַי֙ אֶת־בְּגָדָ֔יו וַיִּלְבַּ֥שׁ שַׂ֖ק וָאֵ֑פֶר וַיֵּצֵא֙ בְּת֣וֹךְ הָעִ֔יר
2 וַיִּזְעַ֛ק זְעָקָ֥ה גְדוֹלָ֖ה וּמָרָֽה׃ וַיָּב֕וֹא עַ֖ד לִפְנֵ֣י שַֽׁעַר־
הַמֶּ֑לֶךְ כִּ֣י אֵ֥ין לָב֛וֹא אֶל־שַׁ֥עַר הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ בִּלְב֥וּשׁ שָֽׂק׃
3 וּבְכָל־מְדִינָ֣ה וּמְדִינָ֗ה מְקוֹם֙ אֲשֶׁ֨ר דְּבַר־הַמֶּ֤לֶךְ וְדָתוֹ֙
מַגִּ֔יעַ אֵ֤בֶל גָּדוֹל֙ לַיְּהוּדִ֔ים וְצ֥וֹם וּבְכִ֖י וּמִסְפֵּ֑ד שַׂ֣ק
4 וָאֵ֔פֶר יֻצַּ֖ע לָֽרַבִּֽים׃ וַתָּב֨וֹאינָה נַעֲר֩וֹת אֶסְתֵּ֨ר וְסָרִיסֶ֜יהָ
וַיַּגִּ֣ידוּ לָ֗הּ וַתִּתְחַלְחַ֥ל הַמַּלְכָּ֖ה מְאֹ֑ד וַתִּשְׁלַ֨ח בְּגָדִ֜ים
5 לְהַלְבִּ֣יישׁ* אֶת־מָרְדֳּכַ֗י וּלְהָסִ֥יר שַׂקּ֛וֹ מֵעָלָ֖יו וְלֹ֥א קִבֵּֽל׃
וַתִּקְרָא֩ אֶסְתֵּ֨ר לַהֲתָ֜ךְ מִסָּרִיסֵ֤י הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר הֶעֱמִ֣יד
לְפָנֶ֔יהָ וַתְּצַוֵּ֖הוּ עַֽל־מָרְדֳּכָ֑י לָדַ֥עַת מַה־זֶּ֖ה וְעַל־מַה־
6 זֶּֽה׃ וַיֵּצֵ֥א הֲתָ֖ךְ אֶל־מָרְדֳּכָ֑י אֶל־רְח֣וֹב הָעִ֔יר אֲשֶׁ֖ר
7 לִפְנֵ֥י שַֽׁעַר־הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיַּגֶּד־ל֣וֹ מָרְדֳּכַ֔י אֵ֖ת כָּל־אֲשֶׁ֣ר
קָרָ֑הוּ וְאֵ֣ת ׀ פָּרָשַׁ֣ת הַכֶּ֗סֶף אֲשֶׁ֨ר אָמַ֤ר הָמָן֙ לִשְׁק֞וֹל
8 עַל־גִּנְזֵ֥י הַמֶּ֛לֶךְ בַּיְּהוּדִ֖יים* לְאַבְּדָֽם׃ וְאֶת־פַּתְשֶׁ֣גֶן
כְּתָֽב־הַ֠דָּת אֲשֶׁר־נִתַּ֨ן בְּשׁוּשָׁ֤ן לְהַשְׁמִידָם֙ נָ֣תַן ל֔וֹ
לְהַרְא֥וֹת אֶת־אֶסְתֵּ֖ר וּלְהַגִּ֣יד לָ֑הּ וּלְצַוּ֣וֹת עָלֶ֗יהָ לָב֨וֹא
אֶל־הַמֶּ֧לֶךְ לְהִֽתְחַנֶּן־ל֛וֹ וּלְבַקֵּ֥שׁ מִלְּפָנָ֖יו עַל־עַמָּֽהּ׃
9 10 וַיָּב֖וֹא הֲתָ֑ךְ וַיַּגֵּ֣ד לְאֶסְתֵּ֔ר אֵ֖ת דִּבְרֵ֥י מָרְדֳּכָֽי׃ וַתֹּ֤אמֶר
11 אֶסְתֵּר֙ לַהֲתָ֔ךְ וַתְּצַוֵּ֖הוּ אֶל־מָרְדֳּכָֽי׃ כָּל־עַבְדֵ֣י הַ֠מֶּלֶךְ

* יתיר י׳ * יתיר י׳

the capital; and the king and Haman sat down to drink; but the city of Shushan was perplexed.

CHAP. IV. 1. When Mordecai ascertained all that was done, Mordecai rent his clothes, and put on sackcloth (strewed) with ashes, and went out into the midst of the city, and cried with a loud and a bitter cry; 2. And thus he came up to the front of the king's gate; for none might enter into the king's gate clothed with sackcloth. 3. And in every province, in every place whither the king's command and his decree reached, there was great mourning among the Jews, with fasting, and weeping, and wailing; and a sackcloth (strewed) with ashes became the bed of the great. 4. And the maidens of Esther came with her chamberlains and told it her; and the queen was exceedingly terrified; and she sent garments to clothe Mordecai, and to remove his sackcloth from him; but he received them not. 5. Then called Esther for Hatach, one of the king's chamberlains, whom he had appointed to attend upon her, and gave him a charge to Mordecai to know what this was, and why this was. 6. So Hatach went forth to Mordecai unto the street of the city, which was before the king's gate. 7. And Mordecai told him all that had happened unto him, and of the fixed sum of money which Haman had promised to weigh out into the treasuries of the king for the Jews, to destroy them. 8. Also the copy of the writing of the decree that had been given at Shushan to destroy them he gave to him, to show it unto Esther, and to tell her (all), and to charge her that she should go in unto the king, to make supplication unto him, and to make request before him for her people. 9. And Hatach came and told Esther the words of Mordecai. 10. And Esther said unto Hatach, and gave him a charge unto Mordecai, 11. All the king's

וְעַם מְדִינוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ יוֹדְעִים אֲשֶׁר כׇּל־אִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה
אֲשֶׁר־יָבוֹא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־הֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית אֲשֶׁר
לֹא־יִקָּרֵא אַחַת דָּתוֹ לְהָמִית לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר יוֹשִׁיט־
לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב וְחָיָה וַאֲנִי לֹא נִקְרֵאתִי
12 לָבוֹא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ זֶה שְׁלוֹשִׁים יוֹם׃ וַיַּגִּידוּ לְמׇרְדֳּכָי
13 אֵת דִּבְרֵי אֶסְתֵּר׃ וַיֹּאמֶר מׇרְדֳּכַי לְהָשִׁיב אֶל־
אֶסְתֵּר אַל־תְּדַמִּי בְנַפְשֵׁךְ לְהִמָּלֵט בֵּית־
14 הַמֶּלֶךְ מִכׇּל־הַיְּהוּדִים׃ כִּי אִם־הַחֲרֵשׁ תַּחֲרִישִׁי
בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת רֶוַח וְהַצָּלָה יַעֲמוֹד לַיְּהוּדִים מִמָּקוֹם אַחֵר
וְאַתְּ וּבֵית־אָבִיךְ תֹּאבֵדוּ וּמִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם־לְעֵת כָּזֹאת
15 הִגַּעַתְּ לַמַּלְכוּת׃ וַתֹּאמֶר אֶסְתֵּר לְהָשִׁיב אֶל־מׇרְדֳּכָי׃
16 לֵךְ כְּנוֹס אֶת־כׇּל־הַיְּהוּדִים הַנִּמְצְאִים בְּשׁוּשָׁן וְצוּמוּ
עָלַי וְאַל־תֹּאכְלוּ וְאַל־תִּשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וָיוֹם
גַּם־אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם כֵּן וּבְכֵן אָבוֹא אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר
17 לֹא־כַדָּת וְכַאֲשֶׁר אָבַדְתִּי אָבָדְתִּי׃ וַיַּעֲבֹר מׇרְדֳּכָי
ה 1 וַיַּעַשׂ כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־צִוְּתָה עָלָיו אֶסְתֵּר׃ וַיְהִי ׀ בַּיּוֹם
הַשְּׁלִישִׁי וַתִּלְבַּשׁ אֶסְתֵּר מַלְכוּת וַתַּעֲמֹד בַּחֲצַר בֵּית־
הַמֶּלֶךְ הַפְּנִימִית נֹכַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַמֶּלֶךְ יוֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא
2 מַלְכוּתוֹ בְּבֵית הַמַּלְכוּת נֹכַח פֶּתַח הַבָּיִת׃ וַיְהִי כִרְאוֹת
הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־אֶסְתֵּר הַמַּלְכָּה עֹמֶדֶת בֶּחָצֵר נָשְׂאָה חֵן
בְּעֵינָיו וַיּוֹשֶׁט הַמֶּלֶךְ לְאֶסְתֵּר אֶת־שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב אֲשֶׁר

servants, and the people of the king's provinces, do know, that whosoever, whether man or woman, who doth come unto the king into the inner court, who is not called, there is but one law for him, to put him to death, except the one to whom the king doth hold out the golden sceptre, for he may live; but I have not been called to come in unto the king these thirty days. 12. And they told Mordecai the words of Esther. 13. Then spoke Mordecai to answer Esther, Imagine not in thy soul to be able to escape in the king's house alive, of all the Jews. 14. For if thou dost indeed maintain silence at this time, enlargement and deliverance will arise to the Jews from another place; but thou and thy father's house will perish; and who knoweth whether thou hast not for a time like this attained the royal dignity? 15. Then Esther said to return to Mordecai this answer, 16. Go, assemble together all the Jews who are now present in Shushan, and fast ye for me, so that ye neither eat nor drink three days, night or day; also I myself with my maidens will fast in like manner; and then will I go in unto the king, which is not according to the law; and if I perish, I perish.[a] 17. And Mordecai went about, and did according to all that Esther had commanded him.

CHAP. V. 1. Now it came to pass on the third day, that Esther put on her royal apparel, and placed herself in the inner court of the king's house, opposite the king's apartment: and the king was sitting upon his royal throne in the royal apartment, opposite the gate of the house. 2. And it happened, when the king saw Esther the queen standing in the court, that she obtained grace in his eyes: and the king held out to Esther the golden sceptre

[a] Arnheim renders: "For I am lost in either case," and explains: "For if I pretermit the death-bringing approach to the king, and the destruction overtakes my people, then will I also not live."

3 בְּיָד֑וֹ וַתִּקְרַ֣ב אֶסְתֵּ֔ר וַתִּגַּ֖ע בְּרֹ֥אשׁ הַשַּׁרְבִֽיט׃ וַיֹּ֤אמֶר לָהּ֙
הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ מַה־לָּ֖ךְ אֶסְתֵּ֣ר הַמַּלְכָּ֑ה וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵ֛ךְ עַד־חֲצִ֥י
4 הַמַּלְכ֖וּת וְיִנָּ֥תֵֽן לָֽךְ׃ וַתֹּ֣אמֶר אֶסְתֵּ֔ר אִם־עַל־הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ ט֑וֹב
יָב֨וֹא הַמֶּ֤לֶךְ וְהָמָן֙ הַיּ֔וֹם אֶל־הַמִּשְׁתֶּ֖ה אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂ֥יתִי לֽוֹ׃
5 וַיֹּ֣אמֶר הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ מַהֲרוּ֙ אֶת־הָמָ֔ן לַעֲשׂ֖וֹת אֶת־דְּבַ֣ר אֶסְתֵּ֑ר
וַיָּבֹ֤א הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙ וְהָמָ֔ן אֶל־הַמִּשְׁתֶּ֖ה אֲשֶׁר־עָשְׂתָ֥ה אֶסְתֵּֽר׃
6 וַיֹּ֨אמֶר הַמֶּ֤לֶךְ לְאֶסְתֵּר֙ בְּמִשְׁתֵּ֣ה הַיַּ֔יִן מַה־שְּׁאֵלָתֵ֖ךְ וְיִנָּ֣תֵֽן
7 לָ֑ךְ וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵ֛ךְ עַד־חֲצִ֥י הַמַּלְכ֖וּת וְתֵעָֽשׂ׃ וַתַּ֥עַן
8 אֶסְתֵּ֖ר וַתֹּאמַ֑ר שְׁאֵלָתִ֖י וּבַקָּשָׁתִֽי׃ אִם־מָצָ֨אתִי חֵ֜ן
בְּעֵינֵ֣י הַמֶּ֗לֶךְ וְאִם־עַל־הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙ ט֔וֹב לָתֵת֙ אֶת־שְׁאֵ֣לָתִ֔י
וְלַעֲשׂ֖וֹת אֶת־בַּקָּשָׁתִ֑י יָב֧וֹא הַמֶּ֣לֶךְ וְהָמָ֗ן אֶל־
הַמִּשְׁתֶּה֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר אֶֽעֱשֶׂ֣ה לָהֶ֔ם וּמָחָ֥ר אֶֽעֱשֶׂ֖ה כִּדְבַ֥ר
9 הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיֵּצֵ֤א הָמָן֙ בַּיּ֣וֹם הַה֔וּא שָׂמֵ֖חַ וְט֣וֹב
לֵ֑ב וְכִרְא֨וֹת הָמָ֜ן אֶֽת־מָרְדֳּכַ֨י בְּשַׁ֣עַר הַמֶּ֗לֶךְ וְלֹא־קָם֙
וְלֹא־זָ֣ע מִמֶּ֔נּוּ וַיִּמָּלֵ֥א הָמָ֛ן עַֽל־מָרְדֳּכַ֖י חֵמָֽה׃
10 וַיִּתְאַפַּ֣ק הָמָ֔ן וַיָּב֖וֹא אֶל־בֵּית֑וֹ וַיִּשְׁלַ֛ח וַיָּבֵ֥א אֶת־
11 אֹהֲבָ֖יו וְאֶת־זֶ֥רֶשׁ אִשְׁתּֽוֹ׃ וַיְסַפֵּ֨ר לָהֶ֥ם הָמָ֛ן אֶת־כְּב֥וֹד
עָשְׁר֖וֹ וְרֹ֣ב בָּנָ֑יו וְאֵת֩ כָּל־אֲשֶׁ֨ר גִּדְּל֤וֹ הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙ וְאֵ֣ת
12 אֲשֶׁ֣ר נִשְּׂא֔וֹ עַל־הַשָּׂרִ֖ים וְעַבְדֵ֥י הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר֮ הָמָן֒
אַ֣ף לֹא־הֵבִ֣יאָה֩ אֶסְתֵּ֨ר הַמַּלְכָּ֧ה עִם־הַמֶּ֛לֶךְ אֶל־
הַמִּשְׁתֶּ֥ה אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂ֖תָה כִּ֣י אִם־אוֹתִ֑י וְגַם־לְמָחָ֛ר אֲנִ֥י

that was in his hand; and Esther drew near, and touched the top of the sceptre. 3. And then the king said unto her, What wilt thou, queen Esther? and what is thy request? if it be equal to half[a] of the kingdom it shall yet be given thee. 4. And Esther said, If it seem good unto the king, let the king and Haman come this day unto the banquet that I have prepared for him. 5. And the king said, Bring Haman quickly hither to execute the wish of Esther; so came the king with Haman to the banquet which Esther had prepared. 6. And the king said unto Esther at the banquet of wine, What is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee; and what is thy request? even if it be equal to half of the kingdom it shall be done. 7. Then answered Esther, and said, My petition and my request are, 8. If I have found grace in the eyes of the king, and if it please the king to grant my petition, and to do after my request, that the king with Haman may come to the banquet which I will prepare for them, and to-morrow will I do according to the word of the king. 9. And Haman went forth on that day joyful and with a glad heart; but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, who did not rise up, nor move for him, Haman was filled against Mordecai with wrath. 10. Nevertheless Haman refrained himself, and went to his house; he then sent and had brought in his friends, and Zeresh his wife. 11. And Haman told them of the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all the things wherein the king had made him great, and how he had advanced him above the princes and servants of the king. 12. And Haman said (farther), Yea, Esther the queen did not let any man come in with the king unto the banquet that she had pre-

[a] An assurance and encouragement for her to ask, since she could scarcely think of demanding a favour which could at all equal the

13 קְרוּאָ־לָהּ עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וְכָל־זֶה אֵינֶנּוּ שֹׁוֶה לִי בְּכָל־
עֵת אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי רֹאֶה אֶת־מָרְדֳּכַי הַיְּהוּדִי יוֹשֵׁב בְּשַׁעַר
14 הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ זֶרֶשׁ אִשְׁתּוֹ וְכָל־אֹהֲבָיו יַעֲשׂוּ־עֵץ
גָּבֹהַּ חֲמִשִּׁים אַמָּה וּבַבֹּקֶר ׀ אֱמֹר לַמֶּלֶךְ וְיִתְלוּ אֶת־
מָרְדֳּכַי עָלָיו וּבֹא עִם־הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶל־הַמִּשְׁתֶּה שָׂמֵחַ
וַיִּיטַב הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הָמָן וַיַּעַשׂ הָעֵץ׃
ו 1 בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא נָדְדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיֹּאמֶר לְהָבִיא
אֶת־סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים וַיִּהְיוּ נִקְרָאִים
2 לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וַיִּמָּצֵא כָתוּב אֲשֶׁר הִגִּיד מָרְדֳּכַי עַל־
בִּגְתָנָא וָתֶרֶשׁ שְׁנֵי סָרִיסֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ מִשֹּׁמְרֵי הַסַּף אֲשֶׁר
3 בִּקְשׁוּ לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד בַּמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ
מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יְקָר וּגְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדֳּכַי עַל־זֶה וַיֹּאמְרוּ
4 נַעֲרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ מְשָׁרְתָיו לֹא־נַעֲשָׂה עִמּוֹ דָּבָר׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
הַמֶּלֶךְ מִי בֶחָצֵר וְהָמָן בָּא לַחֲצַר בֵּית־הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַחִיצוֹנָה לֵאמֹר לַמֶּלֶךְ לִתְלוֹת אֶת־מָרְדֳּכַי עַל־הָעֵץ
5 אֲשֶׁר־הֵכִין לוֹ׃ וַיֹּאמְרוּ נַעֲרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵלָיו הִנֵּה הָמָן
6 עֹמֵד בֶּחָצֵר וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ יָבוֹא׃ וַיָּבוֹא הָמָן וַיֹּאמֶר
לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ מַה־לַּעֲשׂוֹת בָּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ
בִּיקָרוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר הָמָן בְּלִבּוֹ לְמִי יַחְפֹּץ הַמֶּלֶךְ לַעֲשׂוֹת
7 יְקָר יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי׃ וַיֹּאמֶר הָמָן אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ אִישׁ
8 אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ׃ יָבִיאוּ לְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת אֲשֶׁר

pared but myself; and also for to-morrow am I invited unto her with the king. 13. Yet all this availeth me nothing, every time that I see Mordecai the Jew sitting at the king's gate. 14. Then said unto him Zeresh his wife with all his friends, Let them make a pole of fifty cubits high, and to-morrow speak unto the king that they may hang Mordecai thereon; and then go thou in merrily with the king unto the banquet; and the thing pleased Haman; and he had the pole made.

CHAP. VI. 1. On that night sleep departed from the king, and he ordered to bring in the book of records of the chronicles; and they were read before the king. 2. And it was found written, that Mordecai had told of Bigthana and Teresh, two chamberlains of the king, of those that kept the door, who had sought to lay hand on the king Achashverosh. 3. And the king said, What honour and dignity have been done to Mordecai for this? then said the king's servants, his ministers, There hath nothing been done for him. 4. And the king said, Who is in the court? now Haman was come into the outer court of the king's house, to say unto the king to hang Mordecai on the pole that he had prepared for him. 5. And the king's servants said unto him, Behold, Haman is standing in the court; and the king said, Let him come in. 6. So Haman came in; and the king said unto him, What shall be done unto the man whom the king desireth to honour? and Haman said in his heart, To whom would the king desire to do honour more than to myself? 7. And Haman answered the king, For the man whom the king desireth to honour, 8. Let them bring a royal apparel which the

extent offered her by the king. The more admirable is the prudence of Esther, who said that only on the morrow would she make use of the gracious permission.

לָבַשׁ־בּוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ וְסוּס אֲשֶׁר רָכַב עָלָיו הַמֶּלֶךְ
9 וַאֲשֶׁר נִתַּן כֶּתֶר מַלְכוּת בְּרֹאשׁוֹ׃ וְנָתוֹן
הַלְּבוּשׁ וְהַסּוּס עַל־יַד־אִישׁ מִשָּׂרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַפַּרְתְּמִים וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ אֶת־הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ
בִּיקָרוֹ וְהִרְכִּיבֻהוּ עַל־הַסּוּס בִּרְחוֹב הָעִיר וְקָרְאוּ לְפָנָיו
10 כָּכָה יֵעָשֶׂה לָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
הַמֶּלֶךְ לְהָמָן מַהֵר קַח אֶת־הַלְּבוּשׁ וְאֶת־הַסּוּס כַּאֲשֶׁר
דִּבַּרְתָּ וַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן לְמָרְדֳּכַי הַיְּהוּדִי הַיֹּשֵׁב בְּשַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ
11 אַל־תַּפֵּל דָּבָר מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ׃ וַיִּקַּח הָמָן אֶת־
הַלְּבוּשׁ וְאֶת־הַסּוּס וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֶת־מָרְדֳּכָי וַיַּרְכִּיבֵהוּ
בִּרְחוֹב הָעִיר וַיִּקְרָא לְפָנָיו כָּכָה יֵעָשֶׂה לָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר
12 הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ׃ וַיָּשָׁב מָרְדֳּכַי אֶל־שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ
13 וְהָמָן נִדְחַף אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ אָבֵל וַחֲפוּי רֹאשׁ׃ וַיְסַפֵּר הָמָן
לְזֶרֶשׁ אִשְׁתּוֹ וּלְכָל־אֹהֲבָיו אֵת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר קָרָהוּ וַיֹּאמְרוּ
לוֹ חֲכָמָיו וְזֶרֶשׁ אִשְׁתּוֹ אִם מִזֶּרַע הַיְּהוּדִים מָרְדֳּכַי
אֲשֶׁר הַחִלּוֹתָ לִנְפֹּל לְפָנָיו לֹא־תוּכַל לוֹ כִּי־נָפוֹל תִּפּוֹל
14 לְפָנָיו׃ עוֹדָם מְדַבְּרִים עִמּוֹ וְסָרִיסֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ הִגִּיעוּ
וַיַּבְהִלוּ לְהָבִיא אֶת־הָמָן אֶל־הַמִּשְׁתֶּה אֲשֶׁר־עָשְׂתָה
ז 1 אֶסְתֵּר׃ וַיָּבֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהָמָן לִשְׁתּוֹת עִם־אֶסְתֵּר
2 הַמַּלְכָּה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ לְאֶסְתֵּר גַּם בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי
בְּמִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן מַה־שְּׁאֵלָתֵךְ אֶסְתֵּר הַמַּלְכָּה וְתִנָּתֵן לָךְ

king hath worn,[a] and a horse on which the king hath ridden, and let there be placed a royal crown on his head. 9. And let the apparel and the horse be given into the hand of one of the king's officers, one of the nobles, that they may array the man whom the king desireth to honour, and cause him to ride through the street of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall be done to the man whom the king desireth to honour. 10. Then said the king to Haman, Make haste, take the apparel and the horse, as thou hast spoken, and do thus to Mordecai the Jew, that sitteth at the king's gate: let nothing fail of all that thou hast spoken. 11. And then Haman took the apparel and the horse, and arrayed Mordecai, and caused him to ride through the street of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall be done unto the man whom the king desireth to honour. 12. And Mordecai returned to the king's gate; but Haman hastened to his house mourning, and having his head covered. 13. And Haman told Zeresh his wife and all his friends all that had befallen him; then said unto him his wise men and Zeresh his wife, If Mordecai, before whom thou hast begun to fall, be of the seed of the Jews, thou wilt not prevail against him, but wilt surely fall before him. 14. They were yet speaking with him, when the king's chamberlains arrived, and they hastened to bring Haman unto the banquet which Esther had prepared.

CHAP. VII.

1. And the king came with Haman to drink with Esther the queen. 2. And the king said also unto Esther on the second day at the banquet of wine, What is thy petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy re-

[a] Some render this: "The apparel which the king wore, and the horse on which he rode when the royal crown was placed on his head." But the version in the text according to Rashi appears more correct than the other.

3 וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵ֛ךְ עַד־חֲצִ֥י הַמַּלְכ֖וּת וְתֵעָֽשׂ׃ וַתַּ֨עַן אֶסְתֵּ֤ר
הַמַּלְכָּה֙ וַתֹּאמַ֔ר אִם־מָצָ֨אתִי חֵ֤ן בְּעֵינֶ֙יךָ֙ הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ וְאִם־
עַל־הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ ט֑וֹב תִּנָּֽתֶן־לִ֤י נַפְשִׁי֙ בִּשְׁאֵ֣לָתִ֔י וְעַמִּ֖י בְּבַקָּשָׁתִֽי׃
4 כִּ֤י נִמְכַּ֙רְנוּ֙ אֲנִ֣י וְעַמִּ֔י לְהַשְׁמִ֖יד לַהֲר֣וֹג וּלְאַבֵּ֑ד וְ֠אִלּוּ
לַעֲבָדִ֨ים וְלִשְׁפָח֤וֹת נִמְכַּ֙רְנוּ֙ הֶחֱרַ֔שְׁתִּי כִּ֣י אֵ֥ין הַצָּ֛ר שֹׁוֶ֖ה
5 בְּנֵ֥זֶק הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיֹּ֙אמֶר֙ הַמֶּ֣לֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵר֔וֹשׁ
וַיֹּ֖אמֶר לְאֶסְתֵּ֣ר הַמַּלְכָּ֑ה מִ֣י ה֥וּא זֶה֙ וְאֵי־זֶ֣ה ה֔וּא אֲשֶׁר־
6 מְלָא֥וֹ לִבּ֖וֹ לַעֲשׂ֥וֹת כֵּֽן׃ וַתֹּ֣אמֶר אֶסְתֵּ֔ר אִ֚ישׁ צַ֣ר וְאוֹיֵ֔ב
הָמָ֥ן הָרָ֖ע הַזֶּ֑ה וְהָמָ֣ן נִבְעָ֔ת מִלִּפְנֵ֥י הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ וְהַמַּלְכָּֽה׃
7 וְהַמֶּ֜לֶךְ קָ֤ם בַּחֲמָתוֹ֙ מִמִּשְׁתֵּ֣ה הַיַּ֔יִן אֶל־גִּנַּ֖ת הַבִּיתָ֑ן וְהָמָ֣ן
עָמַ֗ד לְבַקֵּ֤שׁ עַל־נַפְשׁוֹ֙ מֵֽאֶסְתֵּ֣ר הַמַּלְכָּ֔ה כִּ֣י רָאָ֔ה כִּֽי־
8 כָלְתָ֥ה אֵלָ֛יו הָרָעָ֖ה מֵאֵ֥ת הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וְהַמֶּ֡לֶךְ שָׁ֠ב מִגִּנַּ֨ת
הַבִּיתָ֜ן אֶל־בֵּ֣ית ׀ מִשְׁתֵּ֣ה הַיַּ֗יִן וְהָמָן֙ נֹפֵ֔ל עַל־הַמִּטָּה֙
אֲשֶׁ֣ר אֶסְתֵּ֣ר עָלֶ֔יהָ וַיֹּ֣אמֶר הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ הֲ֠גַם לִכְבּ֧וֹשׁ אֶת־
הַמַּלְכָּ֛ה עִמִּ֖י בַּבָּ֑יִת הַדָּבָ֗ר יָצָא֙ מִפִּ֣י הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ וּפְנֵ֥י הָמָ֖ן
9 חָפֽוּ׃ וַיֹּ֣אמֶר חַ֠רְבוֹנָה אֶחָ֨ד מִן־הַסָּרִיסִ֜ים לִפְנֵ֣י
הַמֶּ֗לֶךְ גַּ֣ם הִנֵּה־הָעֵ֣ץ אֲשֶׁר־עָשָׂ֣ה הָמָ֡ן לְמָרְדֳּכַ֞י אֲשֶׁ֧ר
דִּבֶּר־ט֣וֹב עַל־הַמֶּ֗לֶךְ עֹמֵד֙ בְּבֵ֣ית הָמָ֔ן גָּבֹ֖הַּ חֲמִשִּׁ֣ים
10 אַמָּ֑ה וַיֹּ֥אמֶר הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ תְּלֻ֥הוּ עָלָֽיו׃ וַיִּתְלוּ֙ אֶת־הָמָ֔ן
עַל־הָעֵ֖ץ אֲשֶׁר־הֵכִ֣ין לְמָרְדֳּכָ֑י וַחֲמַ֥ת הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ שָׁכָֽכָה׃

ח 1 בַּיּ֣וֹם הַה֗וּא נָתַ֞ן הַמֶּ֤לֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ֙

quest? if it be equal to half the kingdom, it shall be done.
3. Then answered Esther the queen and said, If I have found grace in thy eyes, O king, and if it be pleasing unto the king, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request:
4. For we have been sold, I and my people to be destroyed, to be slain and to perish; and if we had been but sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I would have remained silent; for the oppressor regardeth not the damage of the king.

5. Then spoke the king Achashverosh and said unto Esther the queen, Who is this, and where is he, whose heart hath emboldened him to do so?
6. And Esther said, A cruel and vengeful man, this wicked Haman; then became Haman terrified before the king and the queen.
7. And the king arose in his wrath from the banquet of wine, and went into the palace garden; and Haman stood up to make request for his life of Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.
8. And when the king returned out of the palace garden into the apartment of the banquet of wine, Haman was fallen upon the couch whereon Esther was; then said the king, Will he even do violence to the queen before me in the house? The word had just come out of the king's mouth, when they covered Haman's face.
9. Then said Charbonah, one of the chamberlains, before the king, Behold also, the pole, which Haman had made for Mordecai, who hath spoken well for the king, standeth in the house of Haman, fifty cubits high; and the king said, Hang him thereon.
10. So they hanged Haman on the pole which he had prepared for Mordecai, and the wrath of the king was pacified.

CHAP. VIII. 1. On that day did the king Achashverosh give the house of Haman the oppressor of

לְאֶסְתֵּר הַמַּלְכָּה אֶת־בֵּית הָמָן צֹרֵר הַיְּהוּדִיִּים*
וּמָרְדֳּכַי בָּא לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ כִּי־הִגִּידָה אֶסְתֵּר מַה הוּא־
2 לָהּ׃ וַיָּסַר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־טַבַּעְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱבִיר מֵהָמָן
וַיִּתְּנָהּ לְמָרְדֳּכָי וַתָּשֶׂם אֶסְתֵּר אֶת־מָרְדֳּכַי עַל־בֵּית
3 הָמָן׃ וַתּוֹסֶף אֶסְתֵּר וַתְּדַבֵּר לִפְנֵי
הַמֶּלֶךְ וַתִּפֹּל לִפְנֵי רַגְלָיו וַתֵּבְךְּ וַתִּתְחַנֶּן־לוֹ לְהַעֲבִיר
אֶת־רָעַת הָמָן הָאֲגָגִי וְאֵת מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר חָשַׁב
4 עַל־הַיְּהוּדִים׃ וַיּוֹשֶׁט הַמֶּלֶךְ לְאֶסְתֵּר אֵת שַׁרְבִט
5 הַזָּהָב וַתָּקָם אֶסְתֵּר וַתַּעֲמֹד לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ וַתֹּאמֶר
אִם־עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב וְאִם־מָצָאתִי חֵן לְפָנָיו וְכָשֵׁר
הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְטוֹבָה אֲנִי בְּעֵינָיו יִכָּתֵב לְהָשִׁיב
אֶת־הַסְּפָרִים מַחֲשֶׁבֶת הָמָן בֶּן־הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי אֲשֶׁר
כָּתַב לְאַבֵּד אֶת־הַיְּהוּדִים אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל־מְדִינוֹת
6 הַמֶּלֶךְ׃ כִּי אֵיכָכָה אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי בָּרָעָה אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא
אֶת־עַמִּי וְאֵיכָכָה אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי בְּאָבְדַן
7 מוֹלַדְתִּי׃ וַיֹּאמֶר הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ
לְאֶסְתֵּר הַמַּלְכָּה וּלְמָרְדֳּכַי הַיְּהוּדִי הִנֵּה
בֵית־הָמָן נָתַתִּי לְאֶסְתֵּר וְאֹתוֹ תָּלוּ עַל־הָעֵץ עַל
8 אֲשֶׁר־שָׁלַח יָדוֹ בַּיְּהוּדִיִּים*׃ וְאַתֶּם כִּתְבוּ עַל־הַיְּהוּדִים
כַּטּוֹב בְּעֵינֵיכֶם בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ וְחִתְמוּ בְּטַבַּעַת
הַמֶּלֶךְ כִּי־כְתָב אֲשֶׁר־נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנַחְתּוֹם

* יתיר י׳ * יתיר י׳

the Jews unto Esther the queen; and Mordecai came before the king; for Esther had told what he was unto her. 2. And the king took off his signet which he had taken from Haman, and gave it unto Mordecai; and Esther set Mordecai over the house of Haman.

3. And Esther spoke again before the king, and fell down at his feet, and wept, and besought him to do away the evil of Haman the Agagite, and his device which he had devised against the Jews. 4. And the king held out toward Esther the golden sceptre; and Esther arose, and stood before the king; 5. And she said, If it be pleasing to the king, and if I have found grace before him, and the thing seem right before the king, and I be pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to recall the letters, the device of Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he hath written to exterminate the Jews who are in all the provinces of the king. 6. For how could I endure to see the evil that should befall my people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my kindred?

7. Then said the king Achashverosh unto Esther the queen and to Mordecai the Jew, Behold, the house of Haman have I given to Esther, and him they have hanged upon the pole, because he had stretched out his hand against the Jews. 8. But ye[a] write concerning the Jews, as it may be good in your eyes, in the king's name, and seal it with the king's signet; for a writing which is written in the

[a] In the commentary to the book of Esther, by Aaron Halle Wolfsohn, this is thus explained: "All that is in my power to do I have done; Haman has been punished, and I have thus shown my abhorrence of the crime which he meditated. But as the laws of Persia cannot be repealed, you shall be authorized by a decree equal to the former to protect yourselves against the malignity of your adversaries,

9 בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ אֵין לְהָשִׁיב : וַיִּקָּרְאוּ סֹפְרֵי־
הַמֶּלֶךְ בָּעֵת־הַהִיא בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ
סִיוָן בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים בּוֹ וַיִּכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר־
צִוָּה מָרְדֳּכַי אֶל־הַיְּהוּדִים וְאֶל הָאֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים־
וְהַפַּחוֹת וְשָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת אֲשֶׁר ׀ מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ
שֶׁבַע וְעֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה מְדִינָה מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה כִּכְתָבָהּ
וְעַם וָעָם כִּלְשֹׁנוֹ וְאֶל־הַיְּהוּדִים כִּכְתָבָם
10 וְכִלְשׁוֹנָם : וַיִּכְתֹּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ וַיַּחְתֹּם
בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּסּוּסִים
11 רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ הָאֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים : אֲשֶׁר נָתַן
הַמֶּלֶךְ לַיְּהוּדִים ׀ אֲשֶׁר בְּכָל־עִיר־וָעִיר לְהִקָּהֵל וְלַעֲמֹד
עַל־נַפְשָׁם לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד אֶת־כָּל־חֵיל עַם
12 וּמְדִינָה הַצָּרִים אֹתָם טַף וְנָשִׁים וּשְׁלָלָם לָבוֹז : בְּיוֹם
אֶחָד בְּכָל־מְדִינוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה עָשָׂר
13 לְחֹדֶשׁ שְׁנֵים־עָשָׂר הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ אֲדָר : פַּתְשֶׁגֶן הַכְּתָב
לְהִנָּתֵן דָּת בְּכָל־מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה גָּלוּי לְכָל־הָעַמִּים
וְלִהְיוֹת הַיְּהוּדִיים* עֲתוֹדִים* לַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לְהִנָּקֵם מֵאֹיְבֵיהֶם :
14 הָרָצִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ הָאֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים יָצְאוּ מְבֹהָלִים
וּדְחוּפִים בִּדְבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַדָּת נִתְּנָה בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה :
15 וּמָרְדֳּכַי יָצָא ׀ מִלִּפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת
תְּכֵלֶת וָחוּר וַעֲטֶרֶת זָהָב גְּדוֹלָה וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן

* יתיר י׳ * עתידים קרי

king's name, and sealed with the king's signet, cannot be revoked. 9. Then were called the king's scribes at that time in the third month, that is, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth day thereof; and it was written all just as Mordecai commanded unto the Jews, and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces who were from India unto Ethiopia, a hundred and twenty-seven provinces, unto every province according to its writing, and unto every people according to their language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their language. 10. And he wrote in the name of king Achashverosh, and sealed it with the king's signet, and he sent letters through the swift messengers on horseback, and riders on mules, camels, and young dromedaries: 11. That the king had granted to the Jews who were in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to exterminate all the military men of the people and province that would assault them, both little ones and women, and to plunder their property as spoil, 12. Upon one day in all the provinces of king Achashverosh, upon the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar; 13. That a copy of the writing be given out as a law in every province, published unto all people, and that the Jews should be ready against that day to avenge themselves on their enemies. 14. The swift messengers that rode upon mules and camels went out, being hastened and pressed on with the command of the king; and the decree was given out at Shushan the capital.

15. And Mordecai went out from the presence of the king in a royal apparel of blue and white, and with a great

by putting to death every one from whom you may apprehend any danger." This view will then account for the destruction of their enemies by the Jews, whilst they touched none of their property.

16 וְהָעִיר שׁוּשָׁן צָהֲלָה וְשָׂמֵחָה׃ לַיְּהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה
17 וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשֹׂן וִיקָר׃ וּבְכָל־מְדִינָה וּמְדִינָה וּבְכָל־עִיר
וָעִיר מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דְּבַר־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְדָתוֹ מַגִּיעַ שִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂוֹן
לַיְּהוּדִים מִשְׁתֶּה וְיוֹם טוֹב וְרַבִּים מֵעַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ מִתְיַהֲדִים
ט 1 כִּי־נָפַל פַּחַד־הַיְּהוּדִים עֲלֵיהֶם׃ וּבִשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר חֹדֶשׁ
הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ אֲדָר בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם בּוֹ אֲשֶׁר הִגִּיעַ דְּבַר־
הַמֶּלֶךְ וְדָתוֹ לְהֵעָשׂוֹת בַּיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר שִׂבְּרוּ אֹיְבֵי
הַיְּהוּדִים לִשְׁלוֹט בָּהֶם וְנַהֲפוֹךְ הוּא אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁלְטוּ
2 הַיְּהוּדִים הֵמָּה בְּשֹׂנְאֵיהֶם׃ נִקְהֲלוּ הַיְּהוּדִים בְּעָרֵיהֶם
בְּכָל־מְדִינוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד בִּמְבַקְשֵׁי
רָעָתָם וְאִישׁ לֹא־עָמַד בִּפְנֵיהֶם כִּי־נָפַל פַּחְדָּם עַל־
3 כָּל־הָעַמִּים׃ וְכָל־שָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת וְהָאֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים
וְהַפַּחוֹת וְעֹשֵׂי הַמְּלָאכָה אֲשֶׁר לַמֶּלֶךְ מְנַשְּׂאִים אֶת־
4 הַיְּהוּדִים כִּי־נָפַל פַּחַד־מָרְדֳּכַי עֲלֵיהֶם׃ כִּי־גָדוֹל מָרְדֳּכַי
בְּבֵית הַמֶּלֶךְ וְשָׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת כִּי־הָאִישׁ
5 מָרְדֳּכַי הוֹלֵךְ וְגָדוֹל׃ וַיַּכּוּ הַיְּהוּדִים בְּכָל־אֹיְבֵיהֶם
מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאַבְדָן וַיַּעֲשׂוּ בְשֹׂנְאֵיהֶם כִּרְצוֹנָם׃
6 וּבְשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה הָרְגוּ הַיְּהוּדִים וְאַבֵּד חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת
7 אִישׁ׃ וְאֵת ׀
פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא* וְאֵת ׀
דַּלְפוֹן וְאֵת ׀

* ת׳ זעירא

crown of gold, and with a cloak of fine linen and purple; and the city of Shushan rejoiced and was glad. 16. To the Jews there was light, with gladness, and joy, and honour. 17. And in every province, and in every city, whithersoever the king's word came with his decree, there were joy and gladness unto the Jews, entertainments and a feast day; and many of the people of the land became Jews; for the fear of the Jews had fallen upon them.

CHAP. IX.

1. And in the twelfth month, that is, the month Adar, on the thirteenth day thereof, when the king's word with his decree drew near to be put in execution, on the day that the enemies of the Jews had hoped to have power over them, and it was changed, so that the Jews had power over those that hated them, 2. The Jews assembled together in their cities, throughout all the provinces of the king Achashverosh, to stretch out their hand against those that had sought their evil; and no man withstood them; for the fear of them had fallen upon all the nations. 3. And all the rulers of the provinces, and the lieutenants, and the deputies, and the superintendents of the work of the king, elevated the Jews; because the fear of Mordecai had fallen upon them. 4. For Mordecai was great in the king's house, and his fame went throughout all the provinces; for the man Mordecai became greater and greater. 5. And the Jews smote all their enemies[a] with the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and destruction, and acted with those that hated them according to their pleasure. 6. And in Shushan the capital the Jews slew and destroyed five hundred

men. 7. And
Parshandatha, and
Dalphon, and

[a] It must not be supposed that this was indiscriminate slaughter of

8 אַסְפָּֽתָא׃ וְאֵ֣ת ׀
פּוֹרָ֣תָא וְאֵ֣ת ׀
אֲדַלְיָ֣א וְאֵ֣ת ׀
9 אֲרִידָֽתָא׃ וְאֵ֣ת ׀
פַּרְמַ֣שְׁתָּא וְאֵ֣ת ׀
אֲרִיסַ֣י וְאֵ֣ת ׀
אֲרִדַ֣י וְאֵ֣ת ׀
10 וַיְזָֽתָא׃ עֲשֶׂ֡רֶת
בְּנֵ֨י הָמָ֧ן בֶּֽן־הַמְּדָ֛תָא צֹרֵ֥ר הַיְּהוּדִ֖ים הָרָ֑גוּ וּבַּבִּזָּ֕ה לֹ֥א
11 שָֽׁלְח֖וּ אֶת־יָדָֽם׃ בַּיּ֣וֹם הַה֗וּא בָּ֣א מִסְפַּ֧ר הַהֲרוּגִ֛ים
12 בְּשׁוּשַׁ֥ן הַבִּירָ֖ה לִפְנֵ֥י הַמֶּֽלֶךְ׃ וַיֹּ֨אמֶר הַמֶּ֜לֶךְ לְאֶסְתֵּ֣ר
הַמַּלְכָּ֗ה בְּשׁוּשַׁ֨ן הַבִּירָ֜ה הָרְג֨וּ הַיְּהוּדִ֜ים וְאַבֵּ֗ד חֲמֵ֨שׁ
מֵא֥וֹת אִישׁ֙ וְאֵת֙ עֲשֶׂ֣רֶת בְּנֵי־הָמָ֔ן בִּשְׁאָ֛ר מְדִינ֥וֹת
הַמֶּ֖לֶךְ מֶ֣ה עָשׂ֑וּ וּמַה־שְּׁאֵלָתֵךְ֙ וְיִנָּ֣תֵֽן לָ֔ךְ וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵ֥ךְ
13 ע֖וֹד וְתֵעָֽשׂ׃ וַתֹּ֤אמֶר אֶסְתֵּר֙ אִם־עַל־הַמֶּ֣לֶךְ ט֔וֹב יִנָּתֵ֣ן
גַּם־מָחָ֗ר לַיְּהוּדִים֙ אֲשֶׁ֣ר בְּשׁוּשָׁ֔ן לַעֲשׂ֖וֹת כְּדָ֣ת הַיּ֑וֹם וְאֵ֛ת
14 עֲשֶׂ֥רֶת בְּנֵֽי־הָמָ֖ן יִתְל֥וּ עַל־הָעֵֽץ׃ וַיֹּ֤אמֶר הַמֶּ֙לֶךְ֙
לְהֵעָשׂ֣וֹת כֵּ֔ן וַתִּנָּתֵ֥ן דָּ֖ת בְּשׁוּשָׁ֑ן וְאֵ֛ת עֲשֶׂ֥רֶת בְּנֵֽי־הָמָ֖ן
15 תָּלֽוּ׃ וַיִּקָּהֲל֞וּ הַיְּהוּדִיים֙ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשׁוּשָׁ֔ן גַּ֗ם בְּי֨וֹם
אַרְבָּעָ֤ה עָשָׂר֙ לְחֹ֣דֶשׁ אֲדָ֔ר וַיַּֽהַרְג֣וּ בְשׁוּשָׁ֔ן שְׁלֹ֥שׁ
16 מֵא֣וֹת אִ֑ישׁ וּבַּבִּזָּ֕ה לֹ֥א שָֽׁלְח֖וּ אֶת־יָדָֽם׃ וּשְׁאָ֣ר

* ש׳ זעירא * ז׳ רבתי * ז׳ זעירא * יתיר י׳

Aspatha, 8. And
Poratha, and
Adalya, and
Aridatha, 9. And
Parmashta, and
Arisai, and
Aridai, and
Vayzatha, 10. The ten
sons of Haman the son of Hammedatha, the oppressor of the Jews, did they slay; but to the spoil did they not stretch forth their hand. 11. On that day came the number of those that were slain in Shushan the capital before the king. 12. And the king said unto Esther the queen, In Shushan the capital, have the Jews slain and destroyed five hundred men, and the ten sons of Haman; what have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? now what is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee; and what is thy request farther? and it shall be done. 13. Then said Esther, If it please the king, let to-morrow also be granted to the Jews who are in Shushan to do according unto this day's decree, and let them hang the ten sons of Haman upon the pole. 14. And the king said that it should be done thus: and the decree was given at Shushan; and they hanged the ten sons of Haman. 15. And the Jews that were in Shushan assembled together also on the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and slew at Shushan three hundred men; but to the prey they did not stretch forth their hand. 16. And the other Jews that were in the king's provinces

all against whom the Jews had conceived hatred, but it only says, that those perished who had actually been prepared to exterminate the Jews. See also iii. 11, and compare with ix. 16, where it says: "and stood up for their life."

הַיְּהוּדִ֡ים אֲשֶׁר֩ בִּמְדִינ֨וֹת הַמֶּ֜לֶךְ נִקְהֲל֣וּ ׀ וְעָמֹ֣ד
עַל־נַפְשָׁ֗ם וְנ֙וֹחַ֙ מֵאֹ֣יְבֵיהֶ֔ם וְהָרֹג֙ בְּשֹׂ֣נְאֵיהֶ֔ם חֲמִשָּׁ֥ה
17 וְשִׁבְעִ֖ים אָ֑לֶף וּבַ֌בִּזָּ֕ה לֹ֥א שָֽׁלְח֖וּ אֶת־יָדָֽם׃ בְּיוֹם־
שְׁלוֹשָׁ֥ה עָשָׂ֖ר לְחֹ֣דֶשׁ אֲדָ֑ר וְנ֗וֹחַ בְּאַרְבָּעָ֤ה עָשָׂר֙
18 בּ֔וֹ וְעָשֹׂ֣ה אֹת֔וֹ י֖וֹם מִשְׁתֶּ֥ה וְשִׂמְחָֽה׃ וְהַיְּהוּדִ֣יים*
אֲשֶׁר־בְּשׁוּשָׁ֗ן נִקְהֲלוּ֙ בִּשְׁלוֹשָׁ֣ה עָשָׂר֙ בּ֔וֹ וּבְאַרְבָּעָ֥ה
עָשָׂ֖ר בּ֑וֹ וְנ֗וֹחַ בַּחֲמִשָּׁ֤ה עָשָׂר֙ בּ֔וֹ וְעָשֹׂ֣ה אֹת֔וֹ י֕וֹם
19 מִשְׁתֶּ֖ה וְשִׂמְחָֽה׃ עַל־כֵּ֞ן הַיְּהוּדִ֣ים הַפְּרָוזִ֗ים* הַיֹּשְׁבִים֮
בְּעָרֵ֣י הַפְּרָזוֹת֒ עֹשִׂ֗ים אֵ֠ת י֣וֹם אַרְבָּעָ֤ה עָשָׂר֙ לְחֹ֣דֶשׁ
אֲדָ֔ר שִׂמְחָ֥ה וּמִשְׁתֶּ֖ה וְי֣וֹם ט֑וֹב וּמִשְׁלֹ֥חַ מָנ֖וֹת אִ֥ישׁ
20 לְרֵעֵֽהוּ׃ וַיִּכְתֹּ֣ב מָרְדֳּכַ֔י אֶת־הַדְּבָרִ֖ים הָאֵ֑לֶּה וַיִּשְׁלַ֨ח
סְפָרִ֜ים אֶל־כָּל־הַיְּהוּדִ֗ים אֲשֶׁר֙ בְּכָל־מְדִינוֹת֙ הַמֶּ֣לֶךְ
21 אֲחַשְׁוֵר֔וֹשׁ הַקְּרוֹבִ֖ים וְהָרְחוֹקִֽים׃ לְקַיֵּם֮ עֲלֵיהֶם֒
לִהְי֣וֹת עֹשִׂ֗ים אֵ֣ת י֤וֹם אַרְבָּעָה֙ עָשָׂר֙ לְחֹ֣דֶשׁ אֲדָ֔ר
22 וְאֵ֛ת יוֹם־חֲמִשָּׁ֥ה עָשָׂ֖ר בּ֑וֹ בְּכָל־שָׁנָ֖ה וְשָׁנָֽה׃ כַּיָּמִ֗ים
אֲשֶׁר־נָ֨חוּ בָהֶ֤ם הַיְּהוּדִים֙ מֵא֣וֹיְבֵיהֶ֔ם וְהַחֹ֗דֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר֩
נֶהְפַּ֨ךְ לָהֶ֤ם מִיָּגוֹן֙ לְשִׂמְחָ֔ה וּמֵאֵ֖בֶל לְי֣וֹם ט֑וֹב לַעֲשׂ֣וֹת
אוֹתָ֗ם יְמֵי֙ מִשְׁתֶּ֣ה וְשִׂמְחָ֔ה וּמִשְׁלֹ֤חַ מָנוֹת֙ אִ֣ישׁ
23 לְרֵעֵ֔הוּ וּמַתָּנ֖וֹת לָאֶבְיֹנִֽים׃ וְקִבֵּל֙ הַיְּהוּדִ֔ים אֵ֥ת אֲשֶׁר־
24 הֵחֵ֖לּוּ לַעֲשׂ֑וֹת וְאֵ֛ת אֲשֶׁר־כָּתַ֥ב מָרְדֳּכַ֖י אֲלֵיהֶֽם׃ כִּ֡י
הָמָ֨ן בֶּֽן־הַמְּדָ֜תָא הָאֲגָגִ֗י צֹרֵר֙ כָּל־הַיְּהוּדִ֔ים חָשַׁ֥ב עַל־

* יתיר י'   * יתיר ו'

assembled together, and stood up for their life, and had rest from their enemies, and slew of their foes seventy and five thousand; but to the prey they did not stretch forth their hands, 17. On the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and rested on the fourteenth day thereof, and made it a day of entertainment and gladness. 18. But the Jews that were at Shushan assembled together on the thirteenth day thereof, and on the fourteenth thereof; and rested on the fifteenth thereof, and made it a day of entertainment and gladness. 19. Therefore the Jews of the villages, that dwell in the unwalled towns, make the fourteenth day of the month Adar as one of gladness and entertainment, and a feast-day, and of sending presents one to another. 20. And Mordecai wrote down these things; and he sent letters unto all the Jews that were in all the provinces of the king Achashverosh, those nigh and those far, 21. To take it on themselves as a duty, that they should celebrate the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same in every year, 22. Like unto the days whereon the Jews had rest from their enemies, and (in) the month which was changed unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a feast day; to make them days of entertainment and joy, and of sending presents one to another, and gifts to the needy.[a] 23. And the Jews took upon themselves that which they had begun already to do, and that which Mordecai had written unto them; 24. Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the oppressor of all the Jews, had devised against the Jews to exterminate them, and had cast Pur, that is, the lot, to

[a] As in the decree of Haman there was no distinction made between rich and poor, as all were thereby doomed to destruction, it is proper that every one should have cause to be joyful in all future generations; the poor should of right therefore be remembered on this day especially

י 1 הָאֵלֶּה וְנִכְתָּב בַּסֵּפֶר׃ וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ
2 אֲחַשְׁרֵשׁ* מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְאִיֵּי הַיָּם׃ וְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂה תָקְפּוֹ
וּגְבוּרָתוֹ וּפָרָשַׁת גְּדֻלַּת מָרְדֳּכַי אֲשֶׁר גִּדְּלוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ
הֲלוֹא־הֵם כְּתוּבִים עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי מָדַי
3 וּפָרָס׃ כִּי ׀ מָרְדֳּכַי הַיְּהוּדִי מִשְׁנֶה לַמֶּלֶךְ אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ
וְגָדוֹל לַיְּהוּדִים וְרָצוּי לְרֹב אֶחָיו דֹּרֵשׁ טוֹב לְעַמּוֹ וְדֹבֵר
שָׁלוֹם לְכָל־זַרְעוֹ׃

* אחשורוש קרי

ותשלם מלאכת הספר הזה ביום ב׳ ז׳ לחדש טבת שנת הו״ר לפ״ק

CHAP. X. 1. And the king Achashverosh imposed a tribute
upon the land, and the isles of the sea. 2. And
all the acts of his power and of his might, and the expo-
sition of the greatness of Mordecai, whereunto the king
advanced him, behold they are written in the book of the
chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia. 3. For Mor-
decai the Jew was next unto king Achashverosh, and great
among the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of his
brethren, a promoter of good to his people, and speaking
peace to all the seed thereof.

END OF THE THIRD VOLUME.